ISSUE 8 ▮ FEBRUARY 1989 ▮ £2.95

ST AMIGA FORMAT

The complete package for Atari ST and Commodore Amiga owners

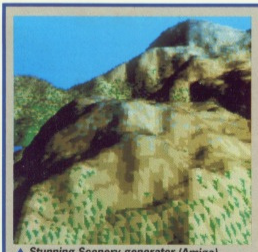
SCAN AND DELIVER

GRAPHICS AND TEXT STRAIGHT FROM THE PAGE

SPEECH SYNTH
Make your own talkies with our ST project

PROTEXT
Full test of hot new Amiga W/P

STEVE BAK PACKS
Top programmer spills big game secrets



▲ Stunning Scenery generator (Amiga)

▲ Purple Saturn Day demo (ST and Amiga)

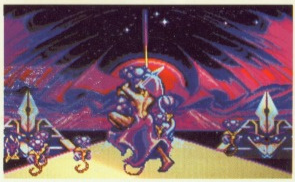
▲ Database Construction Set (ST)

The amazing twin format disk packed with software for ST and Amiga

LOADING GUARANTEED!

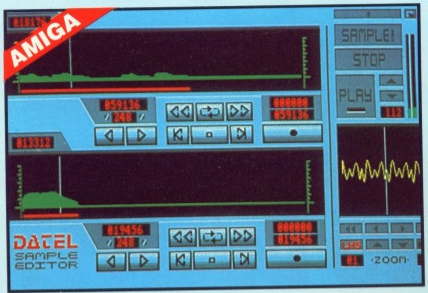
The action starts on page 33

PURPLE SATURN DAY!



Multigame graphic genius from Infogrames

DATEL ELECTRONICS



AMIGA PRO SAMPLER STUDIO + DATEL JAMMER

- A top quality sound sampling system at a realistic price.
- 100% machine code software for realtime functions.
- HiRes sample editing.
- Realtime frequency display.
- Realtime level meters.
- Files saved in IFF format.
- Adjustable manual/automatic record trig level.
- Variable sample rate & playback speed.
- Seperate scroll line waveform windows plus zoom function with Edit windows for fine accurate editing.
- 3D shot of sound waveform. Wave editor to design your own waveforms or adjust existing ones.
- Microphone & line input 1/4" Jack & Din connections.
- Software files can be used within other music utilities.

To complement the Sample Studio the Datel Jammer gives you a 5 octave keyboard to play & record your sampled sounds.

FEATURES:-

- 4 track sequencer up to 9999 events.
- Tempo & Beat controls.
- Mixer Controls on Instruments.
- Load & Save sequence.
- Works on standard IFF file sounds.

ONLY £69.99 PLEASE STATE A500/1000/2000

MIDIMASTER

- Full Midi Interface for A500/1000/2000 (please state model).
- Compatible with most leading Midi packages (including D/Music).
- Midi In - Midi Out x3 - Midi Thru.
- Fully Opto isolated.
- No need to pay more - Full Midi standard.

ONLY £34.99

MIDI CABLES

- Top quality.
- 3 metre length.

ONLY £6.99 PAIR
UNBEATABLE VALUE

MIDI MUSIC MANAGER

A TRULY PROFESSIONAL MIDI PACKAGE AT A REALISTIC PRICE

- Play sampled sounds on Amiga from any Midi track.
- Full dubbing - listen to one track while recording another.
- Works with many Midi interfaces including Datel Midi Master (see Ad).
- 8 realtime Midi tracks for record/playback.
- Adjustable track length - limited only by available memory.
- Works with standard IFF files.

ONLY £39.99

1MEG INTERNAL DRIVE UPGRADE

- Replace internal 500K drive with a full 1 meg unit.
- Top quality NEC drive unit.
- Full fitting instructions.
- Easily fitted, no special skills required.
- Direct plug in replacement.
- Available now.
- When considering a drive replacement remember that quality is most important.

ONLY £79.99

DATA/SWITCH BOXES

- A/B type connect two printers to one computer or vice-versa. Centronics connections or RS232 Serial connections (25 pin). Please state.

ONLY £24.99

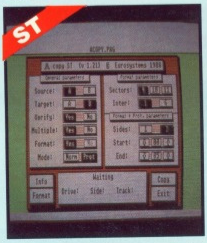
- ABC type connect three printers to one computer or vice-versa. Centronics or RS232 connections.

ONLY £34.99

PRINTER LEADS

- 25 pin 'D' to 36 way Centronics parallel lead. 1.2m length.
- A500 or 1000, please state.

ONLY £8.99



ST COPY - DEEP SCAN NIBBLER

- Copy an entire disk - even highly protected programmes - in under 60 seconds.
- Works with one drive or two.
- Multiple copy option allows you to make many copies from one origional.
- Copy 1 or 2 disk sides - up to 85 tracks.
- Special format parameters for non-standard formats.
- Using 1040 ST, copy a whole disk in one pass with a single drive.
- Unique 'INFO' analyser - displays vital disk parameters, including sector distribution, data dispersion, interleave status, etc., etc.
- Compatible with 520 & 1040 ST.
- Full verify option.
- Easy to use Icon driven programme takes the mystery out of disk backup.

ONLY £29.99

ST SUPER TOOLKIT II

- Powerfull track/sector editor.
- Displays up to 85 tracks/255 sectors. Fully menu driven.
- Huge range of features - too many to list. HiRes display (works mono only).

ONLY £14.99

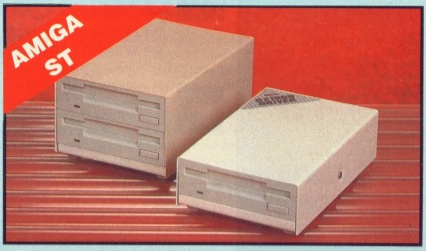
DATEL ELECTRONICS

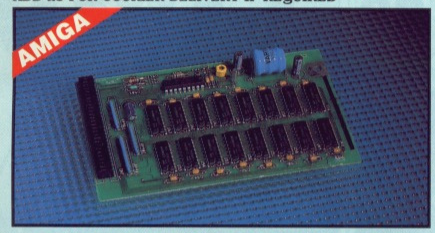
EXTERNAL 3.5" DISC DRIVE

- Slimline extra low profile unit - only 6" long!
- Top quality NEC drive mechanism.
- Throughport allows daisy-chaining other drives.
- A superbly styled case finished in computer colours.
- Fully compatible.
- 1 meg unformatted capacity.
- Good length cable for positioning on your desk etc.
- Value for money - before you buy a drive please compare the features - this drive has an NEC drive unit & is housed in a superb housing - many units available are built to a price & not a standard. Don't spend a few pounds less & end up with 'rubbish' - & remember you are buying from the manufacturer.
- Complete - no more to buy.
- Single or twin drive models available.

ONLY £89.99 SINGLE DRIVE £149.99 TWIN DRIVE (AMIGA ONLY)

ADD £5 FOR COURIER DELIVERY IF REQUIRED





512K RAM EXTENSION CARD

- Available with/without calender/clock option.
- Simply plugs internally into A500 slot.
- Switch in/out with switch supplied.
- Fitted in minutes - no soldering etc.
- Accepts 41256 DRams (zero K fitted).
- With calendar/clock onboard time/date automatically booted.
- Battery backed to retain time/date.

ONLY £19.99 FOR STANDARD CARD TO ACCEPT 512K

ONLY £34.99 FOR VERSION WITH CLOCK/CALENDAR

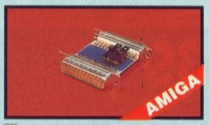
PHONE FOR LATEST FULLY POPULATED BOARD / RAM PRICES.

MARAUDER II

QUITE SIMPLY THE BEST DISC COPIER AVAILABLE FOR THE AMIGA (ALL MODELS)

- Superfast disc copier will copy almost any commercial disc.
- Friendly user Interface - Mouse driven throughout.
- Completly compatible with Amiga multitasking system.
- Even decrypts many encoded programs including D. Print/Video/Paint/Music/II etc.
- Supports up to 4 drives simultaneously for multple copies.
- Special 'Strategy Files' cope with even the most advanced protection schemes.
- Now shipping the latest version.
- Fast option - typically around 80 seconds.
- USA's top selling copier.

ONLY £29.99 POST FREE



EXTERNAL DRIVE SWITCH

- Switch in/out of external drives.
- Save on memory allocated for drives not currently in use.
- DF1 & DF2 controlled.

ONLY £9.99

REPLACEMENT MOUSE

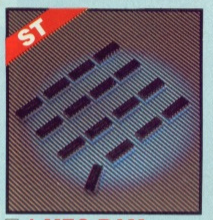
- Fully Amiga/ST compatible.
- Rubber coated ball.
- Optical type.

ONLY £24.99

SPLITTER LEAD

- Allows joystick & mouse to be connected to same port.

ONLY £4.99



1 MEG RAM UPGRADE KIT

- Complete kit to fit internally into 520 STFM.
- 512K of FASTRAM to bring your 520 upto a full 1040K!!
- Fitting is a straightforward soldering job - achieved by anyone who has a little experience.
- Makes unit fully 1040 Ram compatible.
- Complete with illustrated instructions.

ONLY £99.99

SOLDER/ DESOLDER KIT

- If you wish to do your own Ram upgrade then we can supply the tools.
- Quality soldering iron plus a desolder sucker tool & solder.
- Usefull for many other jobs.

ONLY £9.99

ALL ORDERS NORMALLY DESPATCHED WITHIN 48 HRS

HOW TO ORDER ...

BY PHONE	BY POST	FAX
0782 744707 24hr Credit Card Line	Send cheques/POs made payable to "Datel Electronics"	0782 744292 UK ORDERS POST FREE EUROPE ADD £1 OVERSEAS ADD £3

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS CORRECT AT TIME OF PRESS AND SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CALLERS WELCOME - Please reserve goods by telephone prior to visit.

DATEL ELECTRONICS

DATEL ELECTRONICS LTD., FENTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE GOVAN ROAD, FENTON, STOKE-ON-TRENT, ENGLAND.

SALES ONLY	TECHNICAL ONLY
0782 744707	0782 744324

ST AMIGA FORMAT

ISSUE 8
FEBRUARY 1989

PUBLISHED BY
FUTURE PUBLISHING LTD
4 QUEEN STREET BATH
AVON BA1 1EJ
Phone: 0225 446034
Fax: 0225 446019

CO-EDITORS
Ben Taylor
Simon Williams

DEPUTY EDITOR
Richard Monteiro

DISK CO-ORDINATOR
Jason Holborn

GAMES EDITOR
Mark Higham

ART EDITOR
Gordon Druce

DESIGN ASSISTANT
Kevin Hibbert

ADVERTISING MANAGERS
Margaret Clarke
Nora Lawton
(061-474 7333)

PUBLISHER
Greg Ingham

MANAGING DIRECTOR
Chris Anderson

SUBSCRIPTIONS
Avon Direct Mail Services
Units 12-14 Old Mill Road
Portishead
Bristol BS20 9EG
(0272) 842487

MAIL ORDER
Future Publishing Ltd
The Old Barn • Somerton
Somerset TA11 7BY
(0458) 74011

PHOTOGRAPHY
Ashton James
4 Sawclose • Bath

PRINTERS
Chase Web Offset
Plymouth

DISTRIBUTORS
SM Distribution
6 Leigham Court Rd
Streatham SW16 2PG

© Future Publishing Ltd 1989

ST Amiga Format is an independent publication and has no links whatsoever with Atari or Commodore.

We welcome unsolicited contributions from readers. Please enclose an SAE with material for return. Payment for accepted items is made 4 weeks after publication. No part of this magazine may be reproduced in any form without permission.

NEWS 7
The blockbusters and bozos of 1988, and a look forward to the promises of the New Year.

NETWORK POWER 20
Death to mainframes – how micros are clubbing together to outgun the big boys.

STATESIDE STORY 30
How well are the ST and Amiga *really* doing in the USA? Our Special Correspondent reports.

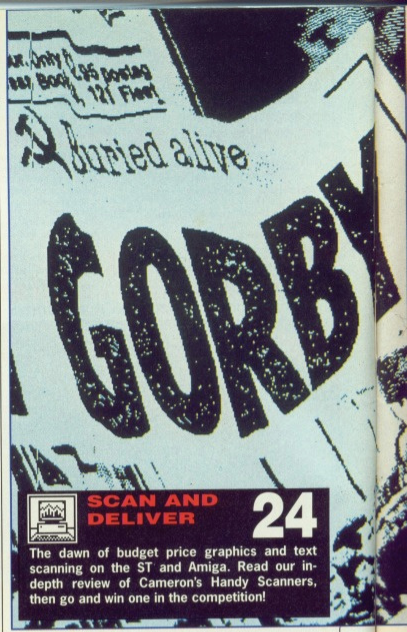
DISK EXTRA
Not one Purple Saturn Day, but two! Both ST and Amiga demos of this *Format Gold* game. Also Amiga fractal landscape generator and an ST database constructor set... aren't we good to you!

SPECIAL OFFERS 94
A gaggle of great gifts, gathered together and garrulously garlanded for you to grab at a gallop.

GOLD DUST 99
Steve Gold uncovers inside stories and boardroom bravado at Atari and Commodore.

LETTERS 100
More pearls of wisdom from the most literate among you. A good few answers to your problems, too.

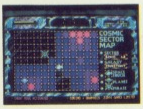
ESCAPE SEQUENCE 106
Anything funny happen to you over Christmas? Here's what tickled us.



SCAN AND DELIVER 24
The dawn of budget price graphics and text scanning on the ST and Amiga. Read our in-depth review of Cameron's Handy Scanners, then go and win one in the competition!

GAMES

SCREEN PLAY 50
White heat for a cold new year! *Purple Saturn Day* and *Baal* lead the way, hotly pursued by *Cosmic Pirate* and *Roger Rabbit*, and news of next month's mind-melters.



GAME BUSTERS 59
As many wizard wangles as we can squeeze in – take any mission in *Interceptor*, create indestructible Mantas in *Carrier Command* and cheat like mad in *Flight Sim 2*.

REVIEWS

TOUCH SCREEN 18

Why meddle with a mouse when you can triumph with a touch screen? See what we mean.

TALESPIN 67

Brand new adventure creator put through its furry-footed paces by our very own elf warrior.

PROTEXT 70

At last a power-user's word processor for the Amiga. We process many words in a full review.

SCULPT 4D

The best ever modelling package on a commercial micro? Here's the opinion of a top animator.

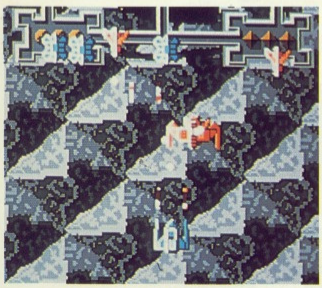
DELUXE PRINT II 85

Just too late for Christmas cards, but great for Aquarian birthdays, we output on its output.

AUTOROUTE 82

Next Base's new ST-based road atlas could save pounds for you hardened drivers.

GRAPHICS



BAK TO THE FUTURE 12

Steve Bak, ace programmer of *Fright Night*, *StarRay* and *Goldrunner* offers his thoughts on STs, Amigas, software houses and the universe.

1989: 16-BIT YEAR

Each of the last three or four years has been heralded as 'The Year of 16 Bit Micros'. In truth, there are still 10 times as many 8 bit machines on the laps of fervent games players as 16 bitters, so why should anyone be stupid enough to make the same claim again?

Well the runes have been cast and they all point to the fact that we are close to reaching a point of no return in 16 bit sales. Not only are ST and Amiga games increasingly released before their 8 bit brethren, but there are plenty designed exclusively for 16 bit machines, as the superior graphics and sound are essential.

Look at this month's master games if you want further proof. *Purple Saturn Day* and *Baal* are just too good graphically and sonically to be converted down to 8 bits. Other versions may follow, but they will only be poor imitations of the originals. As software houses have seen their 16 bit sales explode, they are keen to give programmers full rein to produce new, fast, exciting games for the best machines.

It's not just games programs which are taking off on ST and Amiga. The number of graphics and music utilities, word processors, databases and typewriter simulators (?) which pester to be reviewed increases by the month. And best of all, the volume of UK-originated products is on the up and up. It seems our beloved machines are at last being taken seriously.

Now the 16-bit snowball has gathered sufficient momentum, there will be no stopping it. Don't stand in the way unless you want to end up with very cold feet.

for details.

SAVE £17!!!

WE ACCEPT VOUCHERS

Starting this month you could save up to £17 on your mail order shopping through the pages of Format. At the back of this issue you'll find four discount vouchers good with any advertiser displaying the Format Voucher logo – ideal for the January sales! Turn to page 103

TECHNOPHILE

ST SPEECH SYNTHESIZER 44

Don't let Amiga users get one over on you – build our easy to use speech synth.

SCREEN SECRETS 78

How to make you screen disappear, turn green or come out in spots. A programmer's insight to graphics on ST and Amiga.

DESKTOP 87

Another truckload of tips and tricks for trendy ST owners.

WORKBENCH 91

Another hunk of hints and help for happy Amiga amigos.

COMPETITION

41 **WIN A HANDY SCANNER!**

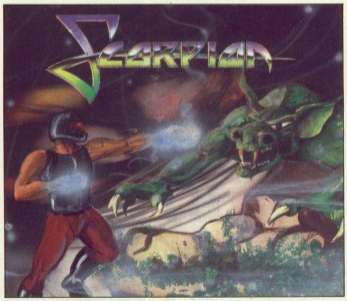
Win one of two fabulous Cameron Handy Scanner systems in our easy to enter (hard to win) comp.

Digital Magic Software

YOU'VE NEVER HAD IT SO GOOD

As a highly trained Assassin you must blast your way along five zones on a crucial mission to annihilate King Rhizoflagellates, this is made seemingly impossible by hordes of repugnant creatures whose touches are fatal. To top that there is also a huge monster inhabiting each zone whose only purpose is to destroy all who try to pass.

50 Frames per second · Slick movement Smooth scrolling · Scroll direction changes each level · Numerous animated sprites on screen · Five levels · True coin-op quality



As a Scorpion warrior journey through magical lands where time has no control, battle your way through the five domains in your quest to reclaim the princess of Scorpia.

Fight the numerous hostile aliens that hamper your path. Destroy the five enormous guardians, collecting weapons and abilities along the way to aid you in your desperate task.

50 Frames per second · 32 colour mode Super-smooth animation and scrolling · Over 100 animated aliens · Five extensive levels · Sixteen skill giving pick-ups.

Amiga Screenshots

AVAILABLE ON:
AMIGA
£24.95
ST – SOON

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

DIGITAL MAGIC SOFTWARE
103 Mersey Road, West Bank
Widnes Cheshire WA8 0DT
Tel: 051-423 5943

NEWS

SUPER ST SURPRISE

- **Super ST details**
- **Chip famine continues**
- **1988 Industry awards**
- **Charity games compilation**
- **Kickstart 1.3 problems**

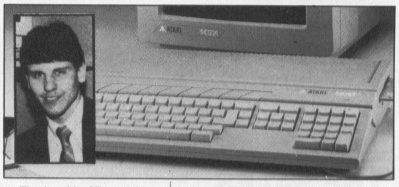
Atari's much rumoured Super ST – which has been making headlines more often than the Sunday Sport's WWII-Bomber-on-the-Moon stories – is closer to being reality after US-based Megabyte Computers' revelation that it is negotiating with Atari to supply its high-speed circuit boards.

Megabyte's board, which is currently on sale as an add-on for normal STs, comprises a 16MHz 68000 processor (the processor in your ST is rated at 8MHz) and claims an astounding 95% speed increase over standard machines. The circuitry consists of around 37 chips, but surprisingly the US retail price is only $249 (around £150), so it shouldn't push Atari's end product price up too much.

According to Megabyte's ebullient boss, Kevin Henderson, Atari should have decided whether it is interested in incorporating the circuitry within new 'Super' STs by the time you read this.

Early rumours indicated that the processor inside the so-called Super ST was to be the 32-bit 68020. However, Bob Katz (Atari UK's technical director) crushed this story when he mentioned to developers earlier in the month that to keep costs down the chip would in fact be a 68000.

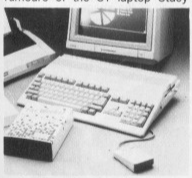
It remains to be seen whether the new machine also has the promised Amiga-bashing stereo sound, 4096 colours and hardware scrolling. Whatever the case, it can no longer be denied that Atari definitely has a new ST-compatible micro on the horizon.



■ *The humble ST – sticking with the 68000 but set for a turbocharge courtesy of Kevin Henderson's (inset) booster board.*

Now an Amiga laptop?

To prove how close the ST and Amiga really are, no sooner have rumours of the ST laptop Stacy emerged than an Amiga model leaks out.



■ *Cuddle an Amiga in '89 – destined for the nation's laps.*

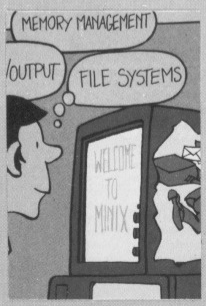
Details are vague, but it seems that a small company in the States is rehousing the Amiga boards in new cases with a 7" amber monitor and space for two disk drives. The provisional name is Journey Man, and the price? Um... $2,200 is the current estimate.

The pair who produced it raised the necessary investment capital by selling T-shirts and calendars. Release is set for the New York AmiExpo in March... phone Mike Morrison in the States on 010-1-401-949-5310 for more details.

Minix mimix Unix

It had to happen. After all Unix's recent press attention, publisher Prentice-Hall has announced a Unix-like shell for the ST. Called *Minix*, the operating system has all the outward appearances of being Unix: it is compatible with V7 Unix, it comes with many utilities that operate (and are named) identically to Unix versions. The Minix manual costs £10.70 while the program disks – all nine of them – cost £98.44.

■ *Department 35, Prentice-Hall, 66 Wood Lane End, Hemel Hempstead, Herts, HP2 4RG (0442 231555).*



CHIP FAMINE STRETCHES INTO '89

The Great Memory Chip Scare was the marathon story of '88, but reassuring announcements by Atari and Commodore have recently given the impression that all is sweet.

Not so. Investigations by Format reveal that ST and Amiga owners face real difficulties when trying to expand their machine's memory.

Plenty of suppliers are offering memory upgrade boards. However, if you are thinking of buying one, read the small print – it usually says 'unpopulated'. This means that all you get the bare board, and buying the 512K or more of memory chips to go on it is your lookout.

CCommodore themselves – who trumpeted a press release about how they had assured a supply of RAM chips – are not without problems. Their 8MB Amiga 2000 expansion board is being supplied with only 2MB of chips on it. And dealers who have asked to buy the other 6MB have been told to find independent sources.

The chips the ST and Amiga require are 256K DRAMs (Dynamic RAMs). Most suppliers won't quote a firm price. Brian Brooks of Magenta said, "We can get the DRAMs quite quickly, but prices fluctuate so fast we'll only give a price on request. At the moment, expect anywhere between £7 and £9." Maplin, the mail order giant whose catalogues are in WH Smiths, list the chips at £3.35, but the price has risen to £8.95 since printing. You need 16 chips for a 512K upgrade.

OPERATING DIFFICULTIES

Proud owners of new Amigas bought in the Christmas rush are finding a few problems with some software – because they've got the new version of the Kickstart ROMs, the Amiga's operating system.

Although all software which Commodore describes as 'legally written' runs on the new ROMs, some games won't. In particular, Electronic Arts' *Ferrari Formula One* falls foul of the new system.

Dave Pocock, of Commodore's technical support department, was puzzled. "Kickstart 1.3 is hardly changed at all from 1.2, so there really shouldn't be any problems," he said. "We've had it under heavy testing for a long time now. What is true is that it takes up slightly more of the Amiga's free RAM on booting, so any program which is critically memory-tight on an old A500 might have trouble, but we haven't found any yet."

NEW TOS

And on the subject of operating systems, the latest release date set for the new version of Atari's TOS is March 1989.

When the last revision of TOS was introduced in September '87 there were massive incompatibility problems because it ate up 14K of RAM more than the old version. Bob Katz, Atari's technical director, says that the forthcoming version will be more compact, so there shouldn't be any similar problems.

The new TOS will come on two ROMs, and although Katz says it is too early to set a price he assures owners that Atari will only look to cover their costs. Expect a price of £15-£20.

Unfortunately owners of old STs – pre-September '87 – won't be able to fit the ROM upgrade as the circuit board design was changed at the last revision.

THE SALES ARE ON

Prospective purchasers of STs and Amigas have never had it so good. To keep the 16-bit market bubbling in the post-Christmas lull, two major bundling deals have been announced by national wholesaler Silica Distribution, with a third promised for the near future.

SDL have decided to promote the 1040 as a games machine – the same twenty games as in the 520 'Super Pack' will be bundled with 1040s at £499 figure.

SDL's second deal covers the Amiga. For £399 you get an A500, ten games including Terrorpods, Barbarian, Wizball and Buggy Boy, and the highly acclaimed art package Photon Paint.

And Atari themselves have revealed that they plan to push the ST in the music sphere with another bundle. 1040s will soon be shipped with Steinberg's Pro-12 sequencing software, ideal for linking up via the MIDI port to a keyboard. This too will sell for £499.

■ *Silica Distribution, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent DA14 4DX (01-309 1111)*

1988 INDUSTRY AWARDS

The 1988 microcomputer industry awards were announced amidst the popping of champagne corks (the winners) and howls of outrage (the losers) at the Savoy in December. The 16-bit plaudits went to:

■ Game of the Year: Virus (Firebird)
■ Best Sound: Xenon (Melbourne House)
■ Best Graphics: Starglider II (Rainbird)
■ Best Arcade Conversion: Pacmania (GrandSlam)
■ Adventure of the Year: Dungeon Master (Mirrorsoft)
■ Simulator of the Year: Falcon (Mirrorsoft)
■ Utility of the Year: Photon Paint (Microlllusions)
■ Budget title of the Year: Sidewinder (Mastertronic)
■ Programmer of the Year: The Bitmap Brothers

And just to keep those boys at our sibling magazine ACE in the office next door quiet for a bit, we've got to admit that they did pick up the gong for Magazine of the Year. Congratulations, chaps; now will you please stop telling us about it?

AUTISTIC TALENT

1989 will see the games software houses working together for charity in aid of autistic children. The project was launched at the annual computer industry awards bash just before Christmas, and it's already won the support of four major games houses.

The idea is that publishers will contribute 16-bit games to a compilation disk of five titles to sell for £19.95-ish. Activision, Electronic Arts, Virgin/Mastertronic and Firebird have all said they will submit games for consideration. Each game will be vetted by a panel including Activision boss Rod Cousens and ST Amiga Format publisher Greg Ingham – both hard-bitten gamesters who promise to ruthlessly weed out anything less than top-quality.

Launching the compilation, Ingham was confident that the games would be of a high standard. "This industry is extraordinarily generous in its support of charity events, and has a genuine desire to help. Pro rata, the games software industry has been much more generous to charity causes than their counterparts in the record industry," he said.

The last charity compilation, Soft Aid in 1987, raised £350,000 for famine relief. The launch date for the new venture has been provisionally set for Easter 1989.

■ *Ingham – "Extraordinarily generous"*

DIGITISING SERVICE

You've seen all those glossy digitised screens in magazines, but how on earth can you get equally impressive images in your own paint package? You could buy your own digitising kit, but with a camera you're looking at £400 or more.

Photofile is a new service aiming to solve this problem – it's a digitising-by-post service for those one-off jobs. You supply a photograph of the image you want, tell them what paint package you use, and they'll send the digitised file

■ *A sample black-and-white digitised screen, courtesy of Photofile.*

QUICKIES

■ **By the time you read this, European Amiga developers will know what's in store for 1989 from Commodore. A developer's conference was held from 16th-19th January in Frankfurt – we'll bring you a full report next month.**

■ **The perils of provocative titles were underlined in December as all imported copies of the morally dubious game *Sex Vixens from Space* were impounded by the vice squad. Rumour has it that they couldn't work how to run them, no action has yet been taken!**

■ **P.A.L. (Programmers Advice Line) is a new user group for ST programmers in general, and users of HiSoft products in particular. Contact 42 York Road, Rayleigh, Essex SS6 8SB. Newsletters, PD disks and tutorials are all part of the goodies promised.**

■ **Calling all fans of Electronic Arts role playing games – clue books are now available at £5 each to help you finally get to the bottom of *Bards Tale* I, II and III, *Deathlord*, *Wasteland*, *The Mars Saga* and *Sentinel Worlds*. Phone 0753 46465 for info.**

PUBLIC DOMAIN NEWS ISSUE 1

Librarians Note for January: If you already enjoy Amiga Public Domain and Shareware programs or have been thinking of trying them, the T.B.A.G. Library is for you. From the Tampa Bay Amiga User Group in Florida the T.B.A.G. disks include some of the most useful and enjoyable programs available for the Amiga. All of these disks autoboot and run on a single drive system. Helpful program documentation is usually included. Here are the highlights of the disks recently imported into the U.K. by George Thompson Services.

T.B.A.G 1 150 windows,Ball,Cosmo-Roids (Asteroids type name), Crystal Vision (allows your Amiga to apparently read your spectators mind!), Echo.arc (Improved "Echo" command). Flipper (like board game Othello but faster). IFF:Fbasic.arc, (these AmigaBasic programs introduce a new IFF form, ACBM, that allows the display, load and save of IFF images under AmigaBasic), Lens (magnifies an area wherever the pointer is positioned, Pies, Newfd.arc, (latest, fixed .fd files), Newtopaz.arc (install a font to replace the deault 80 column Topaz font), Puzzle (scrambled letter puzzle), Sprong, Welock, Yaboing.

T.B.A.G 2 3D-Breakout (true 3D version of the famous game "Breakout"), 3D Stars, Bedroom.Video (Aegis Animator demo later used in the Tech Tech demo disk) Browser (Allows you to list any file (binary or text) on the screen) CLE (allows editing within the current command line and recalling of previous command lines), Comm 1.31 (V.1.31of useful comms program), Cube, DirUtil 2 (allows you to work with files from Workbench), Fileprint (Designed to send your Doc files to your printer), Knight.Video, Moire (Moire patterns in black and white), Mote (this program is only good for one thing, DOWLOADING PROGRAMS! It uses Wxmodem protocol and cuts your downloading time in half. Thus saving money!), Player, Rubik, Snapshot Video (Anim demo of moving coloured squares that form and dismantle a coloured digitized picture, YachtC (1 to 4 player dice game).

T.B.A.G 3 Boing2, Cycle Pointer (Cycle the colours in your cursor), Dirutil 3 (A file/disk utility program), Disk-Cat (a disk catalouer program. Handles up to 1000 files. Very comprehensive sorting features plus a filter that can skip for example DOS files when cataloguing), Font-Viewer (lets you see all the fonts on your system disk), L.D/1.2 , Piano (small keyboard with Waveform and Octave options), Pop Colours, ReAssign (very sueful to those using a hard/disk combined Kickstart and Workbench disk. Will reassign the System disk), Screen-Photo (text file giving detailed information, hints and tips on taking photographs for your Amiga screen), Screen Saver (Blanks out screen after a preset period. Saves monitor), Slideshow (high quality slideshow that includes some of the best pics sent to T.B.A.G at the time).

T.B.A.G 4 3D-wee.demo, Alien Park.Pic, Assembly C files (includes Break,Echo,Prompt,CD, Mkdir and Stack), ChangeKickStart (allows you to change from Kickstart V1.2 to V1.1 WITHOUT SHUTTING OFF YOUR AMIGA! (A1000)), DIRUTIL 5 (latest version of this excellent file/disk utility program. Useful for those who don't like using the CLI), Dotil (lists in alphabetical order all files on any two directories. Shows file size, creation date and amount of free disk space. Also will copy, rename and delete files/directories and transfer files), Missile Command ('Missile Defence' style game), Resident, Setcli, World demo (rotating globe with option to change axis), Xspell (spelling checker that will proof read text files).

T.B.A.G 5 Ask (a program that gets Y/N input from the keyboard within a certain time limit and returns either O (for Y) or 5), Cube Rotate, Dux (File/disk utilitity program. Features global rename, type and htype), GfxMem (Graphically displays available memory), Ingo.Kalendar (a perpetual calender tool), L.D.1.3 (Works like the "DIR" command except Ld shows the directory in colour and in 4 columns), LittleBlackBook (small notepad that includes name, address, telephone number and note), LW2 (used in your startup-sequence it allows you to choose whether or not to load W/B), MakeAcv (these programs attempt to solve a problem we are all familiar with, the large number of head seeks needed to copy several files into the ram:disk. The solution is to archive the small files into one large file and do a sequential read to load them into ram:), New Arc, Show (Shows any IFF picture files) Slideshow (Allows you to display pictures and text in many different ways), Sound (a sound sample player).

T.B.A.G 6 Biorhythms (Biorythms are the theoretical life cycles which effect our lives. It is interesting to look months or years ahead and see the good and bad days in store for you, but it is more interesting to look into the past to see if your biorhythms really correlate with the events in your life. This is a biorythm calculator), Blitz-Fonts (Makes text output up to 6 times faster for programs that use the Topaz 80 font eg. Scribble!), Bouncer, Daleks (Game based on the famous TV series), Durutil IV 12 (very useful utility for frequent CLI users. Includes clock, free memory available, Arc/De-Arc, Lock/unlock commands), DropCloth (DropCloth replaces the standard blank W/B backdrop with a pattern), Expander (the object of this game is to expand your mind as far as possible) Flux, Jive (Translates text from standard English to street English), MonaLisa.pic (Repro of the famous painting), NewZap (a multi-purpose file sector editing utility. If you've ever had the need to alter just a few bytes within a file, examine its binary and ASCII representations, or search for key sequences of digits or characters, NewZap will make your hacking life a little easier), Purty (provides an easy way to change some common printer settings), Rainbow, Robotroff, Rocket, Show2.1 (will show any standard IFF picture file incs HAMS), Sili (a greatly enhanced CLI for AmigaDOS or 'Smart Input Line Interpreter', with its own 'Control Console' window), Sunmouse,Tilt, VPG (video pattern generator).

T.B.A.G 7 Areacode (simply type in any 3 digit areacode and the program will display the appropriate cities (USA)),Conman (VO.95 of replacement console handler that provides line editing and command line histories), Defdisk (make a specified disk/directory the default system disk), Display, DK, DropShadow 2 (gives W/B windows a three dimensional effect), DUV-3/DUV-5 (useful utilities for frequent CLI users. Save a lot of typing, just use the mouse instead), Flip (A hack that turns your screen upside down - flipped Out!) Icontype (Changes the type of an icon after editing with IconEd) Melt, Monroe Video (Aegis player showing Marilyn Monroe with moving eyes and lips), Mouseoff,Ping,Pointrz (shows the possibilities of animated cursors), Seat, Pics.

T.B.A.G 8 Comm 1.34 (terminal program that features ASCII send and capture modes, XMODEM send/receive with checksum and CRC modes and AUTOCHOP on receiving files), Conman (VO.98B), DiskX (A handy utility for just looking around to see what AmigaDOS actually DOES with the file when you write it to the disk. Having troubles with an adventure game? Take a quick tour with this program), Jeff's Icons (18), Llog (A very fast Disk cataloguer), LPem, LRead,More V1.1, PopCli II (provides a simple way of starting another CLI at any time), ROT (a program to generate and display 3D objects), Show-Print II (a full feature IFF picture file screen dump utility).

T.B.A.G 9 Blkoff (BLOCKOFF a game that involves knocking blocks off a coloured wall), CleanRamDisk, Cycles (game based on the film 'Tron'), DeleteRamDisk, Dum2 (V1.5. allows you to read up to 300 files in a directory), Expose,FastMem (Will toggle all your fast ram on or off), FileMap (allows you to examine the sector allocation on your disks), FuncKey (this 'hotkey' utility allows each function key to be programmed with up to five different keyboard equivalent strings), GuruMusic,Hah, MacGaG (gives a nice effect when opening and closing windows), NGI (a utility that will allow you to read, view and reformat ILBM (DPaint etc) pictures), Pointers(36) (a collection of 'off the peg' pointers. One for every day of the month), Quickdate (for setting the system date quickily and easily), Recov/RamDisk (a recoverble Ram Disk. Data in ram survives a visit from the Guru. Probably the most useful utility in the PD libraries), Rollback (brings back the information that has scrolled off the screen during a CLI session), Shortcut (a utility that makes using the CLI easier. Instead of typing long command sequences over and over again, you can now type them in only once and replace them with one key stroke. Shortcut adds menus to the CLI window, so all commands are accessible via mouse or command keys. Recommended.SysMon, Target, View (Utility for viewing text files from CLI), Wordcount (Calculate the number of words, lines etc in any text file).

T.B.A.G 10 AutoPic2 (Will call your viewing program to display all the pics in a directory), Cards (Game of Blackjack), Colourcube (Allows you to peruse all 4096 colours in the Amiga palette, 25 at a time), Journal (Records a sequence of mouse and keyboard events as they occur and stores them in a file), Jskull1.pic (Artwork from a portfolio disk by computer artist Joel Hagen. These pics are digitised from actual ceramic models made by the artist to represent artifacts which future space travellers might possibly find on some far flung planet, as proof that alien forms of life exist) Jskull5.pic, Jskull7.pic, Keylock (Simply freezes the keyboard and the mouse so that nothing can enter the system. The only method of entry is to enter the correct password), Krabat, Ptroff,QB (Quick-Base is a MialBase Management utility), Smush, Spooler (Printer spooler), Suck, Suffixer2, Sumkick, WBLace (Changes the resolution of the W/B screen from a 640x200 screen to a 640x400 screen and vice-versa).

T.B.A.G 11 Amic (Coms program with many features that include Macros, Redial/Hangup options), DO-OP (A startup-sequence controller), Free,Hotair Video (Well done video), Icon+ed (similar to the IconEd on the W/B disk but with tools that include Freehand, Line, Rectangle, Square etc), Jobs (Provides instant access to various Workbench and CLI commands by simply selecting command gadgets) Kickbench, Mach (Mouse Accelerator), Noid.pic, Phropets.demo,Target2.

T.B.A.G 12 Access! (V.24 of a "16 colour Terminal Program!) CLI-WIZARD (Useful and well presented disk utiltiy for those of us that make frequent use of the CLI), Dirmaster (A disk catalog program. Features include Menu and Mouse driven interface, Multiple display modes, Printer and file supprot, Quick record searches and more), Pios, Four (Game of Four in a Row), J-Clock, NoKlickStart (empty drives make a clicking noise. With one it's bad but with three or four it's..... NoKlickStart solves this!) Scrub (Allows you to spin a selected drive for head cleaning), SS, TTT (A Three-dimensional Tic Tac Toe game).

T.B.A.G 13 8ColourWB (Have you (A1000 owners only) ever wanted to move colours on the Workbench screen? This mod will let you have just that), Amibug, BMP/BMP2 (Ever wanted to run music in the background of your slideshows? BMP will play any FutureSound or IFF sound file), Cli-Wizard.1 (An interface to be used in conjunction with CLI and W/B. You can do everything you can do from the CLI but with the mouse instead of the keyboard. You can copy/edit files, list directories, edit files, display pictures, play music, load a terminal etc), Dirwin, Intro.Sound, Kahnankas,Snipit, StepRate (Changes the 'Step Rate' time ie. Speeds disk access).

T.B.A.G 14 Amoeba (A Space Invaders look-a-like with awesome features!) ARP ('AmigaDos' Replacement Project') DB-Wiz (A mailing list program, although it can be used for almost any type of Database), DrunkenMouse,EdSTSeq (Performs the command 'Ed SYS:S /Startup-Sequence from W/B) FFormat1.1 (Utility designed for those that cannot stand the slowness of the DOS format), IFF-Mirrors (Lovely utility that manipulates an IFF picture), KEEP (Utility for BBS and Network junkies who download messages in one large file and then read them off-line) LaceWb (Switches on/off Interlace Mode without re-booting the system), MAKEDIR-WIZ (Used from W/B it creates a subdirectory and also a custom icon) Nemesis (RomCrack! When you activate RomCrack all hell will happen (YOU-THINK!) But reset TWICE and see what happens! PERFECT!!!, Startle, VAC (W/B hack that turns your pointer into a hoover!) Viewer (Allows you to read thorugh and print standard ASCII files at an incredible speed) WB.

T.B.A.G 16 Cli-Wizard1.2 (An update to TBAG 12), Pies,DiskX (Sector-based Disk Editor that lets you view the disk in block-by-block format), Iconizer (Allows you to build a whole library of your favourite pointers and to pick any of them instantly), Introducer (Now you can create your own scrolling demos! Use your own pictures, your own sounds/text files), Intro.pic,Intro.Sound, Li 1Paint (Nice simple painting program), Planet (This program will map any IFF picture around a sphere (planet)), ScreenX (Provides a small/memory counter on the W/B screen, an easy way to save a screen to an IFF file and more. Recommended), TaskX (Real-Time Interactive Task Editor), XPOP-Cli (This PopCLI Will pop a cli to any screen that currently is infront).

The above disks are available from George Thompson Services, Dippen, Brodick, Arran, Scotland KA27 8RN. Tel: (077082) 234.
They cost £3.00 each or £19.99 for a pack of any eight including VAT & P&P.
There are no membership charges and orders are despatched the same day they are received.

back to you on disk.

At the moment, the service is only available for the Amiga, although an ST operation is under development. Prices are £1.50 for each colour image, £1.00 black and white, plus 60p post and packing. Any resolution can be used, including 4096 colour HAM mode with overscan (when the image fills the entire screen, like a TV). Photofile insist on supplying their own disks at £2.00 each, as a precaution against viruses.

If you've got a 3-D object you need digitising – a fantasy character model, for instance – Photofile can provide images suitable for viewing with 3-D glasses.

■ *Photofile, PO Box 196, Nottingham NG2 4GQ (0602 481997)*

68010 upgrade kits

Following the recent correspondence in Format's pages about upgrading an Amiga's 68000 microprocessor to a 68010, Copse Side Industries are offering a DIY kit to do just that.

For £27.50 on an A500, or £28.50 on an A2000, you get a 68010 chip and full technical manual for use. The extra £1 on the 500 is for a special screwdriver to undo the metal shielding inside the case – the A2000 doesn't need it. You will also need the special software patch supplied on Format cover disk number 4 – back issues are still available.

The 68010 simply slots into your Amiga where the 68000 currently is, whereupon you should see a speed increase of between 8 and 50% in your Amiga's operations, depending on what you are running.

■ *Copse Side Industries, 15 Copse Side, Binscombe, Godalming, Surrey GU7 3RU*

1988 AND ALL THAT!

The Format team cast a caustic eye over last year

Oscar Wilde once replied to a friend, when asked what he had written that morning, "Oh, I added a comma."

"What?" said the friend, "You spent a whole morning adding a comma?"

"Oh no," replied Wilde, "I also took it out again."

Perhaps Bob Gleadow, head of Atari UK has heard the story. In May they hiked the price of a 520ST by £100. Meanwhile Commodore cut the Amiga by £100, briefly putting it on parity with the ST at £399, much to the relief of its dealers. Quick as a flash, Atari dropped the ST down to its original level for the Christmas push.

Two weeks away

There's a lot still in the pipeline. When you hear a manufacturer saying, "It's two weeks away, we're just finishing the manual off," you know there'll be a six month delay. Into this category fall most of Atari's announcements for 1988, though to give them their due, some products have always been intended for '89.

Their CD ROM, which we reviewed/previewed in the August issue, is still not quite on the streets. The Stacey laptop may show in more than prototype form at the *Which Computer* Show in February and the super ST still lurks in the wings. Perhaps it'll take its first steps to stardom in '89.

Commodore avoided the chagrin of not supplying what it announced... it didn't announce anything until the autumn, when the Amiga 2500, Transputer card and AT Bridge Board were all lined up for '89.

The most important launch of the year was undoubtedly the arrival in June of *ST Amiga Format*, though we are, of course, far to modest to mention this.

THE FORMAT AWARDS

No prizes, no packdrill. Here are the combined opinions of the Format team on hardware and software in the following categories:

BEST GAME RELEASE
ST: Virus
Amiga: Interceptor

WORST GAME RELEASE
ST: Super Breakout
Amiga: Quasimodo

BEST NON-GAME
ST: Flair Paint
Amiga: Protext

WORST NON-GAME
ST: E-Type typewriter emulator
Amiga: Photon Paint scenery disks, including wood-grain background

LONGEST AWAITED
ST: Flair Paint
Amiga: Workbench 1.3

MOST HYPED PRODUCT
ST: Parsec graphics board
Amiga: The Amiga. (Did you see their Christmas ads?)

AMIGA BRIDGE BOARD

Format's story of 1988 products wouldn't be complete without the Amiga XT Bridge Board – a PC emulator for the A2000. It has a special place in our hearts, remaining one of the few bits of kit which is generally available to the person in the street, but eludes reviewers.

JULY: We requested a Bridge Board for review from Commodore's PR company. "No problem," they said. We rang with reminders twice in the next month. "Sure, it's in stock, no problem." Commodore then changed their PR company, so we began again.

AUGUST: Dean Barrett, Commodore's marketing manager, was in a meeting for several weeks. We sent a Fax for Dean's attention in 96 point type (that's BIG). Dean answered his phone: "No problem, it'll be with you by the end of the month."

SEPTEMBER: We spoke to Lesley Rehab, Commodore's marketing assistant. "No problem. Except the form authorising the loan has to be signed by Dean Barrett and Steve Franklin (the managing director)."

Met Dean Barrett at the PC Show. Dean assured us there was no problem.

OCTOBER: We rang Commodore. "No problem. The form's been signed, we're expecting new stock in any day now."

NOVEMBER: Rang Commodore. Bridge Board not in stock.

DECEMBER: Rang Commodore. Bridge Board not in stock.

Trying to get hold of a review copy of the newer AT Bridge Board just doesn't bear thinking about.

HiSoft BASIC
for the Amiga

- **A fast, easy-to-use interactive compiler**
- **Fully compatible with:**
  - AmigaBASIC
  - Microsoft QuickBASIC 3
  - ST BASIC
  - Power BASIC ST
  - HiSoft BASIC ST
- **Runs on any Amiga**
- **Faster than any other BASIC on the Amiga**
- **Full use of shared libraries & multitasking**
- **More powerful than you can possibly imagine**

Special Introductory Offer!

As a very special offer, the first 1000 copies of HiSoft BASIC for the Amiga will be shipped with a FREE copy of the AmigaBASIC Inside & Out Book and Software so that you can instantly experience the true power of HiSoft BASIC. If that wasn't enough, we are also reducing the price from £99.95 to £79.95 (inclusive) for the first 1000 copies. Hurry to get your copy now!

HiSoft
High Quality Software

HiSoft BASIC for the Amiga is available from all good shops or, in case of difficulty, directly from HiSoft. You can order using Access & Visa.

HiSoft, The Old School,
Greenfield, Bedford MK45 5DE

Call: (0525) 718181

GRAPHICS

BAK TO THE FUTURE

STEVE BAK: created nine games in 1988, has been ripped off by countless software houses, responsible for the Cutherbert series, might drop programming and buy an ice cream van. Read about the man, what he has to say about programming and his experiences in the computer industry.

Why does a man capable of earning £2000 a week quit his job for one which might make a tenth of that at best? Why does the author of an awful game often make more money than the creator of a great game? Why do programmers often think they're something special? Why am I asking all these silly questions? Read on, brave warrior, all (or at least some) will be revealed!

Before I continue, let me state that one – and only one – of the above applies to me. It's for you to decide which.

During the Autumn of 1987 I met a young programmer who had written a game and published it himself. The name of the company I can only just remember, the game itself I remember well. It was a good game with plenty of neat ideas and a fair amount of technical merit. The programmer thought it would make him a reputation and some money into the bargain. The game was a failure. A few weeks ago I saw the same game, hardly recognisable without a programmer's insight, being sold by a fairly large company and doing very well thank you. The game is a success and the programmer has a good future ahead of him. This is what programming is all about: create the games, let someone else take care of the marketing! So ends the first lesson. To anyone out there who hopes to be a successful programmer – forget the business side of things; that's a job for businessmen.

Bak to business

Lets get on with it. If you're going to write a game, the first thing you must have is commitment. Many people have approached me with part of a game asking what to do next. The answer is always the same; you should have decided that when you first started! That's not to say that alterations and improvements can't be made on the way, or even a fair amount of 'making it up as you go along.' You must have a plan containing an overall idea of the whole game and what's going to be in it right from the start. If you don't you might as well give up before you begin. Of course, some areas of the plan can be left blank and filled in later. But you must have the gumption to fill the blanks in later.

The first step over, you can start making real progress. Split the plan into small, independent parts and work on one part at a time. Each part can be split into as many smaller parts as you like, the more the better! Concentrate on small routines, making each one work properly before moving on to the next. A couple of tips might be handy here. Comment your source code. It is very tempting not to, after all you understand it perfectly and no-one else will ever read it. Bear in mind though, that you may need to return to your source years

■ *Microdeal's latest compilation pack, Hit Disks Volume 1, contains four games. Three of them are by Steve Bak.*

THE WISDOM OF BAK

Why are 16-bit games so expensive? In case you don't know, it's because of low quantities, high development costs and high production costs. But if you read the mags you already know that. Right? Wrong! The first excuse carries a little weight, but there's only real reason: a £20 game wouldn't sell many more if it was offered at half the price! Note the so-called £9.95 budget titles have all but gone already. A full price game makes more than twice the profit per unit for everyone in the chain – the programmer, publisher, distributor and dealer. So the real reason is greed, right? Wrong again! Ask anyone. That's not greed, that's business!

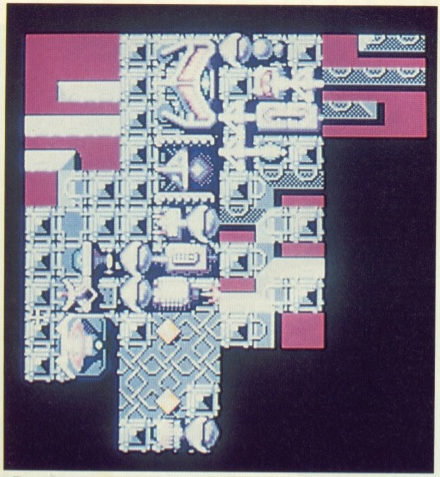
WHO IS STEVE BAK ANYWAY?

Just for the record, I am a 36 year old ex-miner, ex-arcade game fanatic living in the midlands. I bought an Acorn Atom (the predecessor to the BBC) way back in 1982 as I couldn't get hold of a ZX81 or Vic 20. Unfortunately there were no decent games for it so I had to write my own. First was *Robot Nim*, written in BASIC and published by A'n'F Software. BASIC couldn't cope with what I wanted so I turned to machine code. My first attempt was a kind of *Missile Command*, again published by A'n'F. After a couple more games on the Atom I upgraded (?) to the Dragon. Remember the *Cuthbert* series? After that I went through a rapid succession of micros – Tandy Color Computer, C64, C16, Enterprise, Sinclair QL – before settling down with the Atari ST and Amiga. Each of these computers had their advantages and disadvantages and each earned me a living, some better than others.

For the time being I shall stick with the two current 16-bit beauties. The 68000 is a programmer's dream compared to 6502, 6809 and Z80. Both the Amiga and ST are here to stay; within a couple of years the software base is going to be enormous. I can see these two computers lasting much longer than the 8-bits. STs and Amigas are cheap enough to buy for games use and powerful enough to do anything that you could want a home computer to do. Have you ever actually tried word processing on a C64 or doing financial planning on a Spectrum?

In the early days I preferred to work (like most programmers) at night. Nowadays, with my own office, I do things differently. I think most people would agree that my output is fairly prolific. In 1987 I completed seven games, in 1988 I completed nine. I've also earned a great deal of money – but at a price. I now work around 80 hours a week, drinking coffee and Coke constantly. I smoke around 50 cigarettes a day and get drunk every night – not an ideal lifestyle for a diabetic on insulin! I have had a good time as a programmer, but now is the time to quit. *Fright Night* will be my last game, at least, under these conditions.

What does the future hold? Well... I could buy an ice-cream van. Selling ice-cream in the summer sounds like a nice job. Perhaps I might open a fish and chip shop in Paris. There is a third possibility which, at the moment, sounds the most plausible: I may well start a 16-bit software development house.



■The entire graphics for one world in Return to Genesis. This meagre 16k of data gets shuffled and expanded to over 288k.

later after having written megabytes of similar stuff! Even more important are the small bugs that find their way into the game which don't really matter at the time. Stamp on them! Never carry on and write more code when there's something happening which is not meant to, no matter how unimportant it seems. Chances are that later on minor bugs become major problems – and once you've written reams of code they'll be much harder to find. Imagine looking for a typing error in over 300K of text!

Progress should be reasonably smooth if you force yourself to work to rule; complete one part then move on to the next. This is where commitment comes in. A game can take a long time to write. Maybe a year, maybe more. You are likely to get sick of your program well before it approaches completion. Don't be dismayed, stick to the plan and keep making progress, you'll get there.

Bak to front

Selling a game to a software house is the worst part of a programmer's life. In the past I, and probably most other programmers, have been cheated by more than half the existing software houses. Sometimes it's a matter of skimpy payments, sometimes late payments. And sometimes you don't get paid at all! What can you do about it? Nothing! If a company is going to cheat you, they'll cheat you. What about the contract? That surely offers you some protection doesn't it? Well, it might... if you're willing to spend £10,000 in legal fees in the hope of recovering a few thousand! In practice I've found that 'the standard contract' is never of any benefit to the programmer. Nowadays I'm very careful with whom I work. My terms are usually on a gentleman's agreement and without a contract. If you're new to the game there's only one piece of advice I can give you: insist on an advance on royalties. Make sure you get the cash before going too far with the game. That way you know you'll get something. If the company says no, go elsewhere.

Bakup

People ask me time and again to recommend development tools. Here are my favourites;

Assembler-wise I go for HiSoft's *Devpac 2*. The main reason is its speed; far faster than any other package on the ST or Amiga. Nothing else comes close. Devpac happens to be a very complete assembler and comes with a heap of other useful goodies including debugger, libraries, sample code, etc etc. It also has a very nice manual which I'll read one day! For a Text Editor you cannot do better than Microdeal's *Cbreeze* (Microdeal). It does everything that other text editors do and a whole lot more that others don't. Only once have I seen anything better – *Brief* on the IBM PC (US $300).

As for a debugger... I'm a bit lost there, I never use them. MonST looks good (it's in the Devpac package!) and *Metascope* for the Amiga takes some beating.

For sound sampling, *ST Replay* and *AMAS* (both available from Microdeal) are the best buys. *Amiga FutureSound* comes close to AMAS, but costs nearly twice the price. *SAM* is ideal for video digitising, but is hard to get hold of and expensive. Rombo's *Vidi ST* is excellent value. Watch out for *Amiga Grabber* from AVS.

For reading material, try *Anatomy of the Atari ST* or *Atari ST Internals* (it's the same book) from 1st Publishing. The Amiga's a different case; it depends what you want to do. If you're happy ditching the operating system then Commodore's *Amiga Hardware Reference Manual* is all you need – it's the bible. If you're not happy losing the OS, you pays your money and takes your choice. Whatever you decide, you're guaranteed to get no change from £100. Whichever system you have, the *Sunday Sport* is always a good buy for its brilliant investigative journalism.

BAK TRACK RECORD

My list of ST programs to date is *Lands of Havoc* (sorry!), *Disk Help* (very sorry!), *Electronic Pool*, *Trivia Challenge*, *Karate Kid II*, *Goldrunner*, *Jupiter Probe*, *Battleships*, *Return to Genesis*, *Leatherneck*, *StarRay* and *Spitting Image*. On the Amiga I have completed Karate Kid II, Goldrunner, Jupiter Probe, Battleships, Return to Genesis, *The Sentinel*, Leatherneck and Spitting Image.

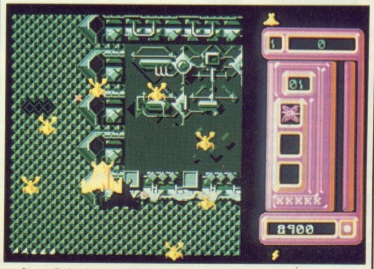
Currently I'm working on my last one game, *Fright Night*. This one I am doing only on the Amiga. It started off on the ST in the Summer of 87! Microdeal decided they wanted the game for the Amiga first, and as good as possible. So I am using 32-colour backgrounds with large sprites, 100 by 64 pixels, animating at 25 Hz. I don't fancy converting this to the ST – it would be a virtual re-write – so I shall pass it on to someone who will enjoy the challenge (hopefully, Tim Purves in the US).

BAK CHAT

The most big-headed thing I ever said: "I am the best *Mr Do* player in the world." No apologies, though, I am! And the most modest thing I ever said: "I'm not a great *Gryzor* player." Once, just once, I completed the coin-op without losing a single life!

BAK HANDED

For me, one of the hardest parts of writing a game is thinking up a text string to use as a cheat code. Here are some of my recent ones: CUTHBERTNECK, AMADEUS (as in Wolfgang M), AL YANKOVIC (??), BOO (I must have really been struggling for that on) and HELLO TIMBO (the guy who hacks out all these cheat strings). I'm not going to tell you which games require which cheat strings; that's for you to discover. All I shall tell you is that you need to type these strings at any point during the game. After that the function keys come alive.



■ *Steve Bak pioneered fast vertical scrolling shoot-em-ups on the ST. What Goldrunner loses in gameplay, it gains in unbelievably fast and smooth scrolling.*

THE AMAZING AMIGA . . .

COMMODORE AMIGA 500

Pack Includes:
A500 CPU, Mouse, P.S.U., T.V. Modulator, Very First Tutorial, Workbench 1·3, Basic, Extras and Manuals.

PLUS POSTRONIX BONUS PACK
WORTH OVER £250 which includes 10 Blank Disks, Disk Storage Box, 10 Excellent Games, Mouse Mat, Mouse Bracket (Mouse Holder) Deluxe Paint.

£399.00 + £5.00 post and packing

AMIGA 500 PLUS DISK DRIVE

Instruction Manuals, Extra Disk, Workbench 1·3, The Very First Tutorial, T.V. Modulator, Photon Paint, Mouse **PLUS** additional Amiga Compatible Disk Drive and 10 Blank Disks.

£449.00 + £5.00 post and packing.

AMIGA 500 + 1084S STEREO/ COLOUR MONITOR

(including the Amiga 500 deal) **£649.00**
+ £10.00 post and packing

1084 HIGH RESOLUTION COLOUR MONITOR

MPS 1500C

MPS 1200P

£229.99
+ £5.00 post and packing

The Commodore MPS1200P printer presents the state of the art in dox matrix printers, with all the features of a printer that would cost much more. The MPS1200P is designed to be like three printers in one. It can act just like an Epson FX printer, or with the flip of a switch, it can act just like an IBM Graphics Printer with IBM Group II-I character set (Danish/Norwegian character set) support. It can also print all the characters available with the Amiga in the Amiga configuration. The MPS1200P is capable of all the printing functions you would expect, as well as some additional features you may not expect.

MPS 1500C COLOUR PRINTER

£199.99
+ £5.00 post and packing

A. TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

PRINTING TECHNIQUE .....Impact dot matrix (9-needle print head).
DRAFT MODE ..... – matrix: 9 vertical dots x (5 + 4) horizontal dots; – print speed: 120 char/s, at 10/char in
TABULATION SPEED .....2 char/s
PRINTING DIRECTION .....bi-directional, with optimised head movement
PRINT PITHES .....10 char/in to 24/char/in programmable from line, and in SET-UP mode
LINE FEED ..... – 1/6in (4.23 mm), 1/8 (3.17 mm) and 7/72 in (2.4 mm); – n/216 in and n/72 in.
CHARACTER SET .....ASCII characters and special characters.
MAX. PRINT LINE LENGTH .....40 top 192 characters, according to print pitch selected.

1084S STEREO/COLOUR MONITOR

Compatible with PC, Amiga, C64c, C128

£259.00
+ £5.00 post and packing

AMIGA 1010 DISK DRIVE

Amiga 3.5" external drive. Capacity 880K

PLUS FREE DISK STORAGE BOX & 10 BLANK DISKS

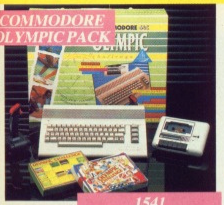
£149.99
+ £5.00 post and packing

A501 RAM PACK

512K for the Amiga

£149.99
+ £5.00 post and packing

. . . AND MORE BESIDES!



COMMODORE OLYMPIC PACK

THIS TOPICAL GAMES COMPENDIUM OFFERS A TRUE SPORTING CHALLENGE

Pack contains: C64c Computer 1530 Datasette, Quickshot Joystick, Matchpoint (Tennis), Snooker, World Championship Boxing, Daley Thompsons Supertest, Hypersports, Basketball, Matchday II, Daley Thompsons Decathlon, Basket Master, Track and Field.

PLUS POSTRONIX BONUS PACK OF £100 OF FREE SOFTWARE

£149.99

+ £5.00 post and packing

COMMODORE FAMILY ENTERTAINMENT

AN EXCELLENT PACK PROVIDING HOURS OF ENTERTAINMENT FOR ALL THE FAMILY

Pack includes: C64c Computer 1530 Data Cassette, Quickshot II Joystick Personal Hi-Fi, Commodore Juke Box Audio Tape (10 Hits), Yamaha SHS10 FM Digital Keyboard with Midi, Ghostbuster, Rollaround, Tau Ceti, Agent X11, Surprise Game.

Plus: POSTRONIX BONUS PACK OF £100 OF FREE SOFTWARE

ONLY **£199.99**

+ £5.00 post and packing

1541 DISK DRVE PACK

1541 II DISK DRIVE PACK

Pack includes:
1541 II Disk Drive, 10 Excellent Disk Games, 20 Blank Disks, 5¼" Diskette Storage Box. AND GEOS!

£169.99

+ £5.00 post and packing

THE HOLLYWOOD PACK

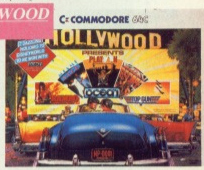
A GREAT DOUBLE THEME PACK OFFERING THE BEST OF HOLLYWOOD, PLUS A COMPENDIUM OF T.V. GAME SHOWS

Pack includes: C64c 1530 Data Cassette, Quickshot II Joystick, The Great Escape, Miami Vice, Platoon, Rambo, Top Gun, Every Second Counts, Blockbusters, Bullseye, Trivial Pursuit, Krypton Factor.

Plus: POSTRONIX BONUS PACK OF £100 OF FREE SOFTWARE

ONLY **£149.99**

+ £5.00 post and packing



COMMODORE ADD-ONS

A) 1750 RAM EXPANSION MODULE FOR CBM 128

Simply plug it into the expansion port on your CBM 128 and 512K Bytes of additional Ram are available.

B) 1351 COMMODORE MOUSE

The Commodre 1351 Mouse is controller designed for use wth the CBM 64/128.

C) 1764 RAM EXPANSION MODULE FOR COMMODORE 64

How do you get a total of 320K Ram on your 64, just plug in the 1764 Module.

A **£149.99** B **£19.99** C **£99.99**

All prices + £5.00 post and packing.

ICONTROLLER

ICONTROLLER

Icontroller is semi permanently mounted on your computer console. Icontroller leaves hands on the keyboard while executing Icon commands with your fingertips.

£15.99

SEIKOSHA PRINTER

SEIKOSHA PRINTER

Compatible with most makes of Commodore computers. Features variety of fonts including graphics and near letter quality, reverse printing, italics, tractor feed and paper seperator. Comes complete with serial cable.

£159.00

+ £5.00 post and packing

STARFIGHTER

Compatible with Sinclair Spectrum, Commodore. Atari Computers. Atari 2600 Video Games Systems.

£14.95

CHEETAH 125+

Compatible with Spectrum. Commodore. Atari 2600 Video System. Atari. Amstrad PC. Amstrad.

£8.95

SLIK STIK JOYSTICK CONTROLLER

Compatible with Atari Computers. Atari Games System. Commodore.

£6.99

RAM DELTA DELUXE MICROSWITCH JOYSTICK

Compatible with Atari computers and Video Games Machines. Amstrad PCW (with adaptor). Spectrum (with adaptor). Commodore.

£9.99

CHALLENGER DELUXE

Compatible with Spectrum (with optional interface). Commodore. Atari 2600 Video System. Atari Computers. Amstrad computers.

£4.99

TAC 5 CONTROLLER JOYSTICK

Compatible with Atari. Commodore.

£13.99

COMPETITION PRO 5000

Compatible with Commodore 64 and Vic 20. Sinclair ZX Spectrum (interface required).

£14.95

TAC 2 CONTROLLER JOYSTICK

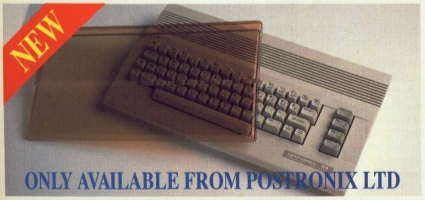
Compatible with Commodore 64 and Vic 20. Atari Computers. Atari Game Systems.

£10.99

MICRO HANDLER MULTI FUNCTION JOYSTICK

Compatible with Commodore. Commodore C16/+4 (adaptor required). Atari.

£24.95



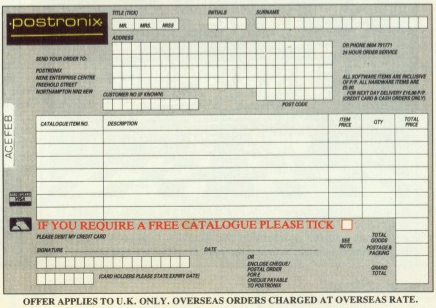
NEW

ONLY AVAILABLE FROM POSTRONIX LTD

A whole new range of innovative computer covers, made from durable clear plastic. Designed to fit your computer perfectly … not only safe from dust but also all forms of accidental damage.

C64 OLD STYLE	£6.99
C64C NEW STYLE	£7.99
AMIGA 500	£9.99
ATARI 520ST	£9.99
ATARI 1040ST	£9.99

LARGE STOCKS OF SOFTWARE & ACCESSORIES FOR ALL 16 BIT, 8 BIT COMPUTERS – ALSO ALL MAJOR GAME CONSOLES – PHONE (0604) 791771 NOW WITH YOUR REQUIREMENTS.

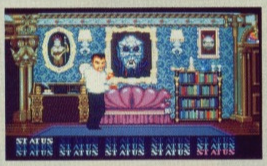


OFFER APPLIES TO U.K. ONLY. OVERSEAS ORDERS CHARGED AT OVERSEAS RATE.

■ *Just look at those superb graphics. (created by Pete Lyon). And the size of that sprite (lovingly animated by Steve Bak)! It's Fright Night – the game of the smash film – on the Amiga. By all accounts this is Steve's last project for Microdeal; after that you may see him down your street flogging ice creams.*

The ST version won't be programmed by Steve, but possibly by Timothy Purves in the States.

Price of the game, if you're interested, will be £19.95. Details on 0726 68020.



Bak stroke

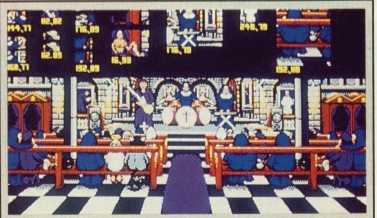
Degas Elite is probably the best graphics utility for the ST. It does have one big drawback for games programmers and artists: it lacks X,Y co-ordinates making it almost useless for anything but drawing pictures. Normally I use Activision's *Paintworks*, but having recently seen a very brief demo of AMS's *Flair Paint* I'm tempted. It could be what ST owners have been waiting for – it's worth checking out.

Amiga users are spoilt for choice. Most will get *Dpaint* free with their computer which is vastly better than anything on the ST. *Deluxe Paint II* is terrific and there are a host of even better, and more expensive, packages out there.

Hardware-wise, the ideal program development setup for me is a Mega ST with mono monitor connected – via an RS232 which squirts data at 19200 baud – to a 520 ST or A500. I did use the parallel port at one time when downloading to the C64; it's much faster, but I damaged two 1040STs and two C64s – much too expensive a risk to take with Mega STs and Amigas! For programming and text entry, the ST's mono mode is brilliant and very easy on the eyes. The whole setup is more reliable and faster than anything Amiga-based. I have a running disagreement with Jez San (he of *Starglider II* fame) over this point. He uses A2000's for downloading data to either 520s or A500s. No matter what the pros and cons are from a programmer's point, he can't deny that his set-up costs two or three times mine.

BAK PREDICTS

Sometime this year at least one publisher will launch a range of 16-bit games priced at £2.99. Laugh if you like, but watch the news.



■ *Spitting Images doesn't look like that! Oh yes it does. At least, to programmer Steve Bak. The entire backdrop, the various animated objects and the positions of the graphics images are all portrayed in this shot which forms the backdrop to the Pope scene.*

BAK BITES BACK

The Steve Bak awards (in no particular order).

THE GOOD

- **The guys who designed the Amiga hardware.**
- **Geoff Crammond for The Sentinel.**
- **Andy Pennel for Devpac.**
- **Jack Tramiel – not just for the Atari ST, but for being a Polish Jew who survived Auschwitz.**
- **Clive Sinclair for starting it all.**
- **Whoever wrote *Boulderdash*.**
- **Williams for *Defender*.**
- **Konami for *Gryzor*.**
- **Jez San for sheer knowledge.**
- **John Symes for never cheating programmers.**

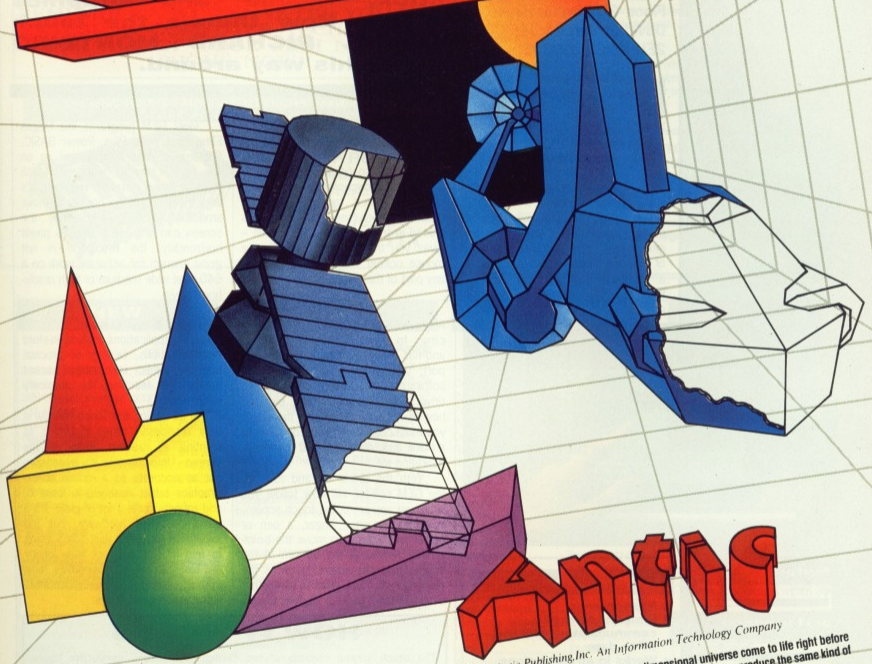
THE BAD

- **The guys who designed the Amiga software.**
- **Whoever is making money from Amiga *Streetfighter*.**
- **Commodore UK's technical and marketing support.**

THE UGLY

- **Ex-Power House boss Ashley "the cheque's in the post' Hildebrandt.**

CYBER SERIES



	● CYBER STUDIO	£79.95
	● CYBER PAINT	£69.95
	● CYBER CONTROL	£59.95
NEW!	● CYBER SCULPT	T.B.A.
NEW!	● CARTOON DESIGN DISK	£29.95
	● HUMAN DESIGN DISK	£29.95
	● FUTURE DESIGN DISK	£24.95
	● ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN DISK	£29.95
NEW!	● VIDEO TITLING DESIGN DISK	£29.95
	● 3D DEVELOPER'S DISK	£29.95
	● 3D PLOTTER & PRINTER DRIVERS	£24.95
	● 3D FONTS I	£29.95
NEW!	● 3D FONTS II	£29.95
	● STEREOTEK	£149.95
	● G.I.S.T.	£34.95

Antic

From Antic Publishing Inc. An Information Technology Company

THE CYBER SERIES

The Cyber Series from Antic Publishing Inc. is a family of programs which turn fantasy into reality on your ST's screen. Watch your own three-dimensional universe come to life right before your eyes, with everything from skyscrapers to spacecraft. Fill your imaginary worlds with realistic walking figures. Add subtle colours and sound effects. You can even produce the same kind of sophisticated special video effects as a television studio.

Cyber packages are more than just fun to use — there's a serious side too. Use them in the office or studio to visualise your ideas at pre-design stage, saving time and money by getting things right first time. And since you're working in 3D, you can see above, below, even inside your designs, just as if they were sitting on the desk in front of you.

Start with Cyber Studio, mainstay of the Cyber Series, then add other Cyber products, each with their own exciting features, to build a powerful library of programs capable of breathing even more life into your Cyber creations. Everything from sound effects to a specialised animation control language. It's just what your ST's been waiting for!

ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION,
MEADOW LANE, ST IVES, HUNTINGDON, CAMBS PE17 4LG
TEL (Sales): 0480 496666. Fax: 0480 496189.
Telex: 329238 (ESOFTG)

Please send me more details of the Cyber series.

MACHINE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

POSTCODE _____

REVIEW

TOUCH WINDOW

£458.85 (optional £15 stylus) ■ All STs, Amiga version under development ■ Eagle Computers, 2nd Floor, Glamorgan House, David Street, Cardiff, CF1 2EH (0222 390286)

Already there's a choice of device for communicating with the computer: keyboard, joystick, mouse and graphics tablet. Now there's the touch screen. RICHARD MONTEIRO pokes his way around.

Doubtless you've visited stores, banks or airports with computer monitors displaying timetables or product information. Nothing special about that. But some of these displays have messages asking you to touch the screens in specific spots. Doing the dirty usually results in the display advancing or retreating a page of information. What you're doing – in effect – is using your finger, nose or other unspeakable part of your anatomy to direct a pointer to a particular place on the screen. When the program detects that the pointer is in a certain area, it jumps to a sub-routine which might display all flights to Australia that day, inform you how to apply for a mortgage or tell you why you should buy NuclearWhite soap powder.

Eagle's Touch Window – which can be likened to a see-through graphics tablet (see issue 6) that is placed in front of your ST's screen – gives you the option of moving the mouse pointer simply by pointing to any part of the display.

For real

Along with the touch screen, which clings to your ST with velcro strips and has a plug running into the serial port, you get a power supply and software. The software contains two drivers: for machines with old and new ROMs. Before running the driver you must copy the correct driver onto a blank disk, rename it and run a configuration file.

With the driver up and running, the GEM pointer will now follow you wherever you press the touch screen. You can use your finger, a pen or some other stylus to move the pointer. An overlay at the bottom of the screen tells you where to press the touch screen if you want to simulate a single mouse click, a double mouse click or a click and drag.

Most GEM programs like Degas Elite, First Word Plus, Power BASIC, C-Breeze, Sprite factory and so on will work correctly with the Touch Window driver installed. However, it's very tricky to get the pointer to move smoothly enough, and since the screen can only work to 256 pixels horizontally, the resolution is not good enough for accurate work on a 640-pixel wide medium or high resolution screen.

Any use?

Possible applications include in-store demonstrations, factory or process control, public information access points and teaching the physically handicapped.

In its favour, the Touch Window is very responsive when it comes to pointing at random areas on the screen. Unfortunately it's expensive, not as accurate as a mouse or the graphics tablet reviewed in issue 6, and reflects quite a lot of glare. It's a good piece of hardware, but too expensive for home use. Who's going to use it? Certainly not little Johnny for blasting aliens. Businesses, academic institutes, county councils (information points): yes.

features 0 1 2 3 4 5

performance 0 1 2 3 4 5

ease of use 0 1 2 3 4 5

manuals Not seen

format value 0 1 2 3 4 5

for

- Responsive
- Simplest form of communicating with the ST to date
- Works in all resolutions

against

- Expensive – specialist interest only
- Resolution not good enough for accurate drawing

HOW IT WORKS

The touch screen consists of two facing, transparent, conductive layers (known as mylar sheets) which send the ST the co-ordinates of the point you indicated. The two layers contact one another only at the touched point, when with five volts applied across one of the layers the circuit is completed. The voltage at the touched point is measured and is taken as one co-ordinate of the touched point. This analogue level is converted to digital by an analogue to digital converter (ADC). The roles of the driven and and non-driven resistive layers are then reversed to determine the other co-ordinate. Simple, really.

Resolution of the touch screen is determined by the ADC. Eagle use an 8-bit affair which can resolve 256 co-ordinates in both horizontal and vertical directions. Both axes are measured 75 times per second, and data is sent to the ST via the RS232 port at 4800 baud.

The window automatically averages the area of contact to give the co-ordinates at the centre of the contact area. This allows pixel resolution to be achieved even when touching with a large object such as a finger.

HEY!

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

ATARI ST AMIGA

C-LAB, DR.T, HYBRID ARTS, PASSPORT, STEINBERG.

For the best service and advice call us today. We also offer a full part-exchange service on most types of popular computers. Please ring us for an appointment for a MIDI demonstration by the MIDI EXPERTS!

REMEMBER - WE CAN OFFER YOU THE LATEST IN COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY FOR ALL OF YOUR MIDI NEEDS. PHONE NOW!!

MAIL ORDER AND SHOP CALLERS WELCOME.
OPENING HOURS : MONDAY TO FRIDAY 10AM TO 6PM
SATURDAY 9.30AM TO 5.30PM

CHIPS

DATA DIRECT LTD.
53 RUGBY ROAD,
WORTHING,
WEST SUSSEX.
BN11 5NB.
(0903) 700804.
ACCESS/VISA

PHOTOFILE

AMIGA USERS?
See your face on your Amiga !

You know how it is you've got the pictures and you've got the paint programs but not the two together. Well, now's your chance to unite your holiday snaps or your D&D monsters with Deluxe Paint, Photon Paint, Digi-Paint. In fact, any paint program currently in use with the Amiga.

How? Simple - contact **Photofile.** We bring you a comprehensive postal digitising service at pocket money price. Just send us your photos, pictures or illustrations, stating the resolution and format required and we'll convert them for display on your Amiga.

* Any Amiga resolution or format - including half bright and new HAM +.
* Full overscan, PAL or NTSC.
* All photographs and pictures returned promptly and unharmed.
* Free slide show utility included with every order - Displays pictures in any resolution .

Colour pictures £1.50 each, black and white £1.00, plus 60p postage and packing per order. Sorry but Photofile must insist on supplying the disk (£2.00 DS/DD) as a precaution against the virus. Do your sums with care and make cheques/PO's payable to **PHOTOFILE.**

ST environment under development - Phone for details!

PHOTOFILE,
P.O. BOX 196, Sneinton
Nottingham NG2 4GQ
Telephone (0602) 481997

We regret **Photofile** cannot accept responsibilty for photographs and pictures lost or damaged in the post.

NEW

	ST	Amiga
Double Dragon	£12.95	£16.25
Elite	£16.25	£16.25
2000 Leagues Under Sea	£12.95	£12.95
F16 Falcon	£16.25	*
Espionage	£12.95	£12.95
Heroes Of The Lance	£17.50	*
Technocop	£12.95	£12.95
Circus Games	*	£16.25
Hotball	*	£16.25
Rambo 3	*	*
Munsters	*	*
Mini Golf	£14.95	£14.95
Ums Scenario Disk 1	£8.95	-
Ums Scenario Disk 2	£8.95	-

COMPILATIONS

	ST	Amiga
Computer Hits	£19.95	£19.95
Hit Disks Vol 1	£16.25	£16.25
Mega Pack	£16.25	£16.25
Super Six	-	£16.25
Triad	£18.95	£18.95

GAMES

	ST	Amiga
Alien Syndrome	£12.95	£16.25
Arctic Fox	£17.25	£17.25
Backlash	£12.95	£12.95
Barbarian (Palace)	£9.95	£12.95
Barbarian (Psygnosis)	£16.25	£16.25
Bards Tale	£17.25	£17.25
Bubble Bobble	£12.95	£12.95
Buggy Boy	£12.95	£16.25

GAMES

	ST	Amiga
Captain Blood	£16.25	£16.25
Carrier Command	£16.25	£16.25
Chessmaster 2000	£17.25	£17.25
Chuckle Egg	£12.95	£12.95
Corruption	£16.25	£16.25
Cybernoid	£12.95	£12.95
D. Thompsons Olym Chall	£12.95	£16.25
Defend Of The Crown	£18.95	£18.95
Deju Vu	£18.95	£18.95
Driller	£16.25	£16.25
Dungeon Master	£16.25	-
Empire Strikes Back	£12.95	£12.95
Fish	£16.25	£16.25
Flight Sim 2	£29.50	£29.50
Football Manager 2	£12.95	£12.95
Fusion	-	£17.25
Garfield	£12.95	£16.25
Gauntlet 2	£14.95	-
Guild Of Thieves	£16.25	£16.25
Ghost 'N' Goblins	£12.95	*
Gunship	£16.25	-
Heroes Of The Lance	*	*
Hellfire Attack	£13.95	£13.95
Hostages	£16.25	£16.25
Ikari Warriors	£9.95	£16.25
Jet	£29.50	£29.50
Joe Blade 2	£12.95	£12.95
Lancelot	£12.95	£12.95
Leaderboard Birdie	£14.95	£17.50
Leatherneck	£12.95	£12.95
Legend Of The Sword	£16.25	£16.25
Lombard RAC Rally	£16.25	£16.25
Menace	£12.95	£12.95
Mickey Mouse	£14.95	-
Nigel Mansells Gd Prix	£17.25	£17.25
Netherworlds	£14.95	£14.95
Nebulus	£14.95	-

GAMES

	ST	Amiga
Obliterator	£16.25	£16.25
Outrun	£14.95	£14.95
Pacmania	£12.95	£12.95
Peter Beardsley	£12.95	£12.95
Pandora	£12.95	£12.95
Question Of Sport	£12.95	*
Return Of The Jedi	£12.95	£12.95
Rocket Ranger	*	£18.95
Shadowgate	£16.25	£16.25
Sidewinder	£7.25	£7.25
Silent Service	£16.25	£16.25
Sinbad	£16.85	£18.95
Speedball	£16.25	£16.25
Spitting Image	£12.95	£12.95
Starglider 2	£16.25	£16.25
Terrorpods	£16.25	£16.25
Testdrive	£17.25	£17.25
Thunderblade	£14.95	£17.50
Time And Magik	£12.95	£12.95
Turbo Cup (Without Car)	£12.95	£12.95
Turbo Cup (With Car)	£16.25	£16.25
U. M.S.	£16.25	-
Vectorball	£9.95	£9.95
Virus	£12.95	£12.95
Kenon	£12.95	£12.95

UTILITIES

	ST	Amiga
Degas Elite	£17.25	-
Photon Paint	-	£49.95
First Basic (Disc)	£32.50	-
Data Man Profess	£48.95	-

*** Please Phone For Details**

BYTEWARE Ltd

9 Maritime Terrace
SUNDERLAND
SR1 3JT

(091) 514 4222

UP TO 40% OFF
Advance Orders Taken
Despatched On Release

Prices include P&P in UK. Overseas £2 per title for first two titles. £1 per title thereafter. Orders desptached within 24 hours.

ORDER FORM

Access VISA BARCLAYCARD

TITLE	PRICE

Please make Cheques/PO's payable to: BYTEWARE LTD. Remember to include name and address with order.

FUTURES

NET WORKING

In an ideal world every computer, printer and storage device in an office would be linked together (networked). Any device could transmit or receive information to and from any other device. RICHARD MONTEIRO discusses the current state of play and ponders the future of networks.

Whenever there's a body of computer users in a room, building, city or country who share information, storage facilities and expensive hardware, you're guaranteed to find some form of network in operation. A network is simply a fancy name for a communication link between two or more devices. These devices can be computers, printers, hard disks, tape streamers – indeed, anything that can receive and transmit data.

Networks are generally regarded as stuffy things for doing stuffy jobs – you know, serious things. Like sending the end-of-day sales report to various offices in the building, dumping a file to a printer that's right down the other end of the building, transferring orders to various factories around the country, searching for information on a data storage device that may be in another country or even on a satellite orbiting Earth.

But there is a lighter side to networking: multi-user games. Imagine a maze game in which your opponents – represented on screen as graphic blobs – are controlled by intelligent human beings (*What? Playing a maze game – Ed*) sitting hundreds of miles away behind a different make of computer.

Take a trip through the bewildering, but ultimately exciting, world of networking. Read on!

Spreading the word

The most common network is a *Local Area Network* (LAN), and is designed to serve a local establishment such as a factory, school or office. We at Future Publishing have several networks in operation; the largest being the one connecting together the layout artist's computers – more on this elsewhere.

LANs have different layouts (topologies), methods of data transmission and types of cable connecting computers and peripherals together. Twisted-pair, coaxial and fibre-optic cables are the three usual data carriers.

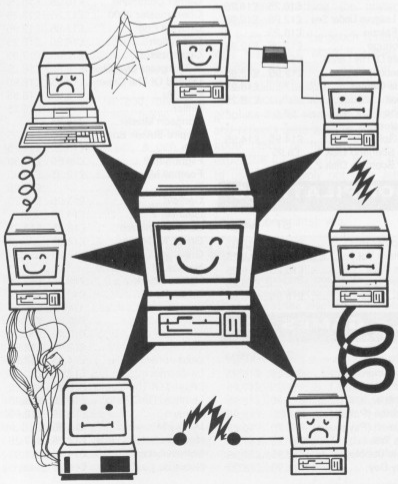
Twisted-pair wires, which are used in telephone networks and local exchanges, consist of a single wire with an earth return. The cable pairs are twisted to reduce 'crosstalk' with other wires. Co-axial cable has an outer earthed 'braid' which functions as a shield to reduce electrical interference and crosstalk. Optical fibre cable carries light pulses – and not electric current – which means it is unaffected by electromagnetic fields.

Knock twice

Network topology is the grandiose term for various types of network layout. There are three main types: ring, star and bus.

A ring network is formed by a continuous ring (makes sense) of nodes – devices – each linked to the next in line. Each device – which can be a workstation, terminal or printer – has a unique identification address. Messages are passed from one node to the next until the messages reach the required destination. Tokens – labelled packets which can have data read from or written to them – constantly whizz round the ring, which is why this setup is often called a token-passing ring. As tokens could be carrying data from any micro to any other, it is essential that devices in a ring constantly check these passing data carriers.

To ensure that signals sent from the transmitting machine have been correctly received by the specified machine, the transmitting micro checks the token after it has completed its circuit. The disadvantage of



GLOBAL COMMUNICATION

Whereas a local area network serves the requirements of an organisation for interdepartmental communication, a wide area network serves a wide geographic area and may encompass a country or even the entire world. WANs usually employ packet switching techniques. Packet switching is a method of collecting data in a block and sending it to a local packet exchange, from where the block is transmitted to its destination exchange.

NETWORKS FOR THE ST

At the moment you can choose from three: Atari Network from Ninetiles and PunchNet and PunchNet Plus from Software Punch.

The unimaginatively titled Atari Network follows the ring topology and can have 125 nodes. There's little restriction as to what can be included in the network. The system lets you access and alter data on other machines – assuming the other machines give you authority to mess about with their files. Devices can be hooked together at a cost of £150 per item. There's also a site licence of £100 for the software.

One thing to be wary of; the file server can't be Atari ST. A PC or an Amiga will do. All the gory details from Ninetiles, 25 Greenside, Waterbeach, Cambridge, CB5 9HW (0223 862125).

Two networking systems are available from Software Punch, with a third nearing completion. PunchNet is the more basic and is simply a printer sharing system. Data is transferred via the RS232 at 9600 bits per second. Cost per user is £160. PunchNet Plus hurls data around the bus network at 1Mbit per second. It can notionally accept 32,000 users. Price per user is £400. Punch's forthcoming network will work using Ethernet conventions. It will operate at 10Mbits per second and will cost a staggering £650 per node. Software Punch are at 38 Ullet Road, Sefton Park, Liverpool, L17 3BP (051-734 5827).

Silica (01-300 3399) are set to distribute a network system from Dutch company Cosmo sometime in March 1989. ANET, as it is provisionally being called, will surface as a fast MIDI to MIDI port optical ring network. According to Peter Brailsford, Silica's education sales manager, the system doesn't appear to have any limit to the number of users, should cope with most devices and will let you alter information held on another machine. Price hasn't been finalised, but it's likely to be near £230

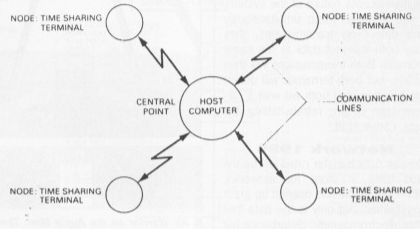
ring networks is that if there's a break in the ring the whole network goes down. Most networks in the UK are ring-based, due to the development of the Cambridge Ring at Cambridge University in the late 70's. Of course, any network worth its tokens will have one or more backup circuits.

Star performer

A star network has a central controller or file server –usually a computer controlling a storage device – to which all nodes are connected. Data is transmitted to specific nodes when requests for information come in. This type of network is used in time sharing systems where the central controller is a host computer to which all terminals are connected via modems, multiplexers and telephone lines. If the man in the middle breaks down then again the whole network ceases to function.

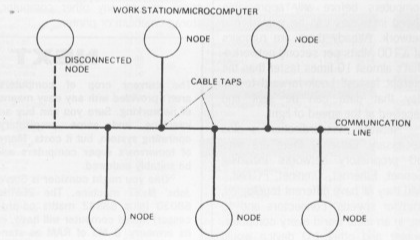
A bus network is a communication line or channel to which various workstations and other paraphernalia are attached. Any device can be added or removed without upsetting the system. Each device has a specific address and messages are sent along the line until the communication reaches the specified device. The advantage of bus networks is that if one or more devices fail, the network continues to operate.

Rank Xerox's Ethernet is a typical bus network; it uses a system known as CSMA/CD – Carrier Sense Multiple Access with Collision Detect. No! You can't use it to write shoot-em-ups. The system listens to the carrier wave to



Star network.

■ ***A Star network centres around one powerful main computer.***



Bus network.

■ ***A Bus network doesn't need a central controller.***

SPEAK TO ME

Consider the speed at which you can communicate over phone lines using a modem – 75 to 2400 bits per second. At the highest speed that's 300 characters a second (just over a quarter of a K per second). There is no way you could run a network successfully using such low speeds. Imagine you've got 10 or more users all wanting to update a sales ledger; the file has to be loaded into the user's terminal, altered and then sent back. Say the file is 500K; it would mean waiting just under half an hour for the file to arrive! Thankfully the average network shifts data at the rate of four million bits per second (488K per second). Advances in technology are pushing speed limits up, and it is expected that transfer rates of 100 million bits per second will soon be reached.

PLAYING ALL OVER THE WORLD

Game players in the states have, for some time, been treated to the ultimate in interactive, real-time, multi-user games – *Air Warrior*. The game was created by the Kesmai Corporation of Virginia for General Electric's online service GEnie. Subscribers to GEnie can log onto the system from anywhere in the States and fight each other over the skies of three fictitious countries.

Players can club together to form squadrons, team together to crew bombers or fly on their own. It is possible to communicate with members in 'briefing rooms' or exchange 'radio' messages once airborne. The system runs using surplus processing power, and can cope with 100 players.

Conventional multi-user games like MUD and shades can only portray game-worlds using descriptive text. *Air Warrior* gives you full animated 3D graphics and sound that you'd expect from a normal game. MUD and Shades can be played using standard comms software. Your computer just sends your edits to the host – the mini or mainframe looks after the game at the other end of the line – and displays any messages sent from the host. As far as your computer is concerned the text flying back and forth could be anything.

***Air Warrior* takes a different approach. It is a program that employs the separate specialisms of a comms package and a fully-blown flight simulator. This program creates the graphics you see on screen just like ordinary games. The information on the behaviour of other planes – that is, other players – is relayed via the host. The program also sends out information to the host about your position.**

Naturally not all computer owners can enjoy *Air Warrior* because the controlling software isn't available for all types of micro. However, you'll be pleased to know that ST and Amiga versions are available. So next time you're over in the States, you'll know who to call – and it ain't Ghostbusters!.

NETWORKS FOR THE AMIGA

CatenaNet from Catena Systems (where else?) seems to be the choice of many large organisations. Several dairies dotted around the country and Super Gas (suppliers of liquified fuel) use Catena's networking software and Ninetiles' node hardware. The ring network usually consists of several A2000s and various printers. In practice the ring can accept around 120 nodes.

Although CatenaNet is relatively slow, only transferring data at roughly 0.5Mbits per second, it can expand into a wide area network. This is possible because the system is connected together via the serial interface – and you know how easy it is to fit a modem to the serial port.

The hardware bits are available from Ninetiles (0223 862125), and cost £200 for the A500 and A1000 versions and £350 for the A2000 version. Network software from Catena, 0993 778271, costs £100.

The Amiga Centre Scotland is distributing an Ethernet kit for A2000 machines. It's expensive though; coming in at £750+VAT per node. Details on 031-557 4242.

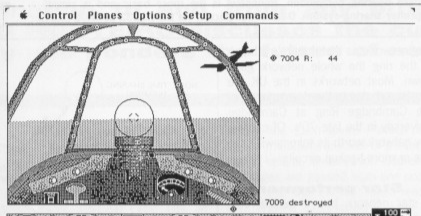
detect if other terminals are transmitting data.

All terminals on the network can do this at any time because of the multiple-access nature of the system. If two terminals listen simultaneously and detect no transmissions, they may both transmit data at the same moment. Both transmissions will then collide, but both terminals will detect the situation, and both will wait a random time before retransmitting the data. Clever stuff.

Network 1999

Greater data transfer rates will be the next thing in store for networks. Fibre-optic cable has opened up great possibilities: not only is the data free from electromagnetic disturbance but it also moves at incredible speed. The data bottleneck isn't with the cable-type though, but with the hardware transmitting or receiving it. Advances must therefore be made in computers before any appreciable speed increases can be gained in a network. Already there are rumours of a 100 Mbits per second network – that's almost 10 times faster than the current fastest! Look forward to the day that data can be sent and received at the speed of light.

Network standardisation is also necessary. Currently there are over 50 proprietory networks including Econet, Ethernet, Omninet, PC-Net... And they all have different topologies, transfer speeds, connectors and so on. In an ideal world every computer, printer and other I/O device would have the same network – call it IdealNet if you like. Similarly the software for IdealNet would be available for every machine. The result: harmony. Any computer in an office could speak or use any other computer, storage medium or printer.

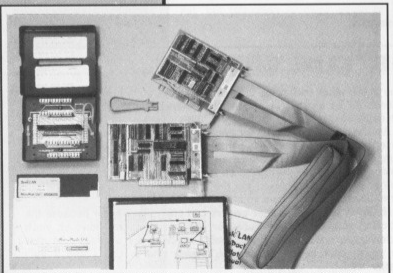


■ *Air Warrior on the Apple Mac. The planes you see from within your cockpit belong to other players that have logged on. You can blow other players out of the sky or befriend them and take on larger forces*

Imagine also if the processing power of idle machines in a network could be tapped by active computers. Transputers are based on this idea. But that's another story...

FUTURE NETWORKS

The art department's computers, laser printers and Linotrons (if you read last month's Futures, you'll know all about these devices) here at Future Publishing are hooked together using an AppleTalk 'network'. Although AppleTalk can be used for communicating with other micros and sharing expensive hardware, it doesn't let you access files stored on other machines. File sharing is obviously desirable, but unfortunately AppleTalk is too slow. The bus network transmits data at roughly 28.5K a second; two pages of ST Amiga Format text and graphics can consume 200K or more. Consequently Future Publishing's artists only use the network for printer sharing.



■ *A PC network kit – just plug in the extra hardware and get talking!*

NEXT IN LINE

The current crop of computers aren't provided with any easy means of networking. Sure you can buy an interface and some proprietary operating system, but it costs. Many of tomorrow's super computers will be suitably endowed.

One you might consider is Steve Jobs' NeXT machine. The 25MHz 68030 (plus 68882 maths co-processor) based computer will have, in its armoury, 8 Mb of RAM as standard, SCSI interface, read/write 3.5" optical disk (yes, read/write!) capable of 256 Mb of storage, display PostScript (what you see on screen really *is* what you get on paper), window-dressed Unix operating system, DSP56001 digital signal processing chip offering CD-quality 44.1 kHz 16-bit stereo sampling, and thin Ethernet port.

The coaxial Ethernet port means the NeXT machine can talk to virtually anything (*other PCs, small flexibly-plated edentates, fish, that kind of thing – Ed*). The AM7996 Ethernet transceiver chip drives the port at 10 Mbits per second. Don't hold your breath for this baby though: to start with it will only be sold to educational establishments, will cost around £4000 and its colour capabilities will be zilch.

Atari's multi-tasking, multi-user, 68030-based machine – which didn't make an appearance at Comdex as first expected – is still undergoing development in the States. Along with fancy graphic capabilities, 4 Mb of memory and Unix OS, an Ethernet port will be included.

When asked whether Commodore had any plans for a network system for their new 68020-based Unix board, a spokesperson offered: "I don't know of any work going on in that direction, but that doesn't mean nothing's going on." Good old Commodore.

The new release of Workbench includes limited multi-user support in the form of a new device handler called AUX:. By connecting a dumb ASCII terminal to the serial port of the Amiga, it is possible to run text-based programs on the terminal while the Amiga continues to run other tasks. The Amiga treats the extra terminal as a single CLI task and output to the terminal will therefore only appear as text. While this may seem of little use to most people, those who will find it invaluable are programmers. Already Amiga developers can connect the terminal as a debugging tool. – the Amiga includes a built-in debugger called ROM-Wack which, once activated, feeds debugging information to the serial port even when a program has crashed irretrievably.

Always Reasonable Reliable And No Fuss

COMPUTERS

ATARI
520 STFM Explorer Pack £299
520 STFM Super Pack inc

* Business Orgainiser
* 21 Games
* Joysticks
* Mouse
* ST Basic Disc Tutorial Book

RRP £399 Our Price £360
1040 STFM Proffessional Pack inc

* VIP Professional (Spreadsheet) value £149.95
* Microsoft Write (Word Processor) value £149.95
* Superbase Personal (Database) value £59.95
* Basic Disc & Manual (Language) value £24.95

RRP £499 Our Price £450 What Value
Mega ST 2Mb Inc Proffessional Pack
Software as listed with 1040
RRP £899 Our Price £810
Mega ST Mb inc Proffessional Pack
Software as listed with
RRP £1199 Our Price £1080

Atari Mono Monitor RRP £149.99 Our Price £100
If Purchased with 1040 or Amega

Atari Colour Monitor RRP £339.99 Our Price £300
If purcased with 1040 or Amiga
Atari, PC's P.O.A

AMIGA
A500 Photon Paint Pack inc

* 1900 Mono Modulator
* Photon Paint
* 10 Star Paint

RRP £399.00 Our Price £370.00

A500 Mono Business Pack inc
* 1900 Mono Monitor
* Citizen 120D Dot Matrix Printer
* The Works Software Pack
* Transformer PC Emulator

Total RRP £951.81 Our Price £660.00 Complete Pac

A500 Colour Business Pack in
* 1084 Col Monitor
* Citizen 120D Dot Matrix Printer
* The Works Pack
* Transtromer PC Emulator

Total RRP £1151.81 Our Price £765 Complete Pack

A2000 + Colour Monitor

RRP £1782.50 Our Price £1435.00

GAMES

Modems

Demon II	91.94	82.75
Designer Modem	113.85	102.45
Linnet	163.36	138.95
Miracle WS 2000	125.00	106.95
Miracle WS 4000	194.35	165.00

Monitors

Amiga 1084 Medres Col	299.95	276.50
Amiga 1900 Mono Monitor	99.99	95.00
Atari SC1224 Medres Col	399.99	360.00
Atari SM124 Hi Res Mono	149.99	135.00
Philips CM8833 Med res Col	314.95	285.00

Disk Drives

Atari 1/2 Meg 31/2 " Single	149.99	135.00
Atari 1 Meg 31/2" Single	159.99	145.00
Amig 1 Meg 31/2 Single	149.95	135.00
Cumana 1 Meg 3 1/2 Single	109.00	100.00
Cumana 1 Meg 5 1/4 Single IBM Format	139.00	125.00
Triangle 1 Meg 31/2 Single (ST)	119.00	110.00
Triangle 1 Meg 51/4 Single	149.95	135.00
Triangle 1 Meg 31/2 Single (Am)	109.95	100.00

Please ring for hard drives prices

Dot Matrix Printers

Amiga MPS 1200P NLQ	229.95	206.95
Amiga MPS 1500C Col	299.99	275.00
Atari SMM 804	199.99	180.00
Citizen 120D	251.85	165.00
Epsom LX 800	316.25	265.00
Seikosha SP - 180A1	194.35	165.00
Seikosha SP - 1200 A1	217.35	185.00
Seikosha SL - 80A1 24 pin	401.35	325.00

MUSIC

Future Sound	175.00	157.50
Sound Sampler	49.95	43.50
ST Replay V4.0	79.95	63.95
ST Sound Sampler (I,S, Digitixer)	69.95	59.95

Items offered subject to availability and Price change
New Products despatched on day of release

PRINTERS

Atari ST Books

	RRP	OUR
1001 things to do with your ST	11.60	9.50
ST 3D Graphics programming	16.95	13.50
ST Basic Trianing Guide	12.95	10.50
The ST Explored	8.95	7.50
ST Graphic & Sound Programming	13.45	10.75
ST Internals	14.95	11.95
ST Intro to Midi	14.95	11.95
ST Logo users Guide	14.95	11.95
ST Machine Language	14.95	11.95
ST Advanced programming Guide	10.95	8.75
Concise 68000 Prog Ref Guide	17.50	14.00
Intro to Sound N Graphics	14.95	11.95
Mastering Sound & Music	15.95	12.75
Understanding & Using C/B II & III	17.35	13.95

AMIGA BOOKS

1001 Things to do with your Amiga	10.00	8.00
Advanced amiga Basic	16.95	13.50
PM Basic inside & Out	16.95	13.50
AM Dos Manual	22.95	19.50
AM Dos Ref Guide	14.95	11.95
PM For beginners	10.95	8.75
AM Hardware Ref Manual	23.70	20.00
AM Tution Ref Manual	23.70	20.00
AM Machine Language	12.95	10.50
AM Machine Language Prog Guide	19.95	15.95
AM Programmers Handbook	24.95	19.95
AM Programmers handbook vol 2	24.95	19.95
AM ROM Kernel Ref Manual	23.70	20.00
AM Tricks & Tips	12.95	10.50
AM Users guide to graphics, sound & comms	18.95	14.95
Computer's First Book of Amiga	16.95	13.50
Computer's Second Book of Amiga	16.95	13.50
Compiler's Amiga Applications	16.95	13.50
Computer's Amiga Progs Guide	16.95	13.50
Computer's Beginners Guide to Amiga	16.95	13.50
Elementary Amiga Basic	14.95	11.95
Inside Amiga Graphics	16.95	13.50
Kickstart Guide to Amiga	12.95	11.00
Kids & The Amiga	14.95	11.00
Progs guide to Amiga	24.95	19.95
Using Deluxe Paint II	18.95	14.95

General Books

68000 Assembly Language prog	19.95	15.95
68000 Micro processor Handbook	15.95	12.75
Advanced C programming	19.10	15.00
Hidden Power of Lotus 1-2-3	17.35	13.95
Progs Guide to Gem	19.95	15.95
Programming the 68000	21.95	13.95

GAMES

	ST	/	AM
3D Galax	13.50		–
5 Star	16.50		–
Army Moves	13.50		–
Alternative Games	13.50		–
Annals of Rome	16.50		–
Alternative Reality			13.50
Airball	16.50		–
Blue War	13.50		–
Basketball			13.50
B.Lee Ent the Dragon			13.50
Backlash	13.50		13.50
Barbarians II (PAL)			13.50
Barbarians (PSYG)	16.50		16.50
California Games	16.50		16.50
Captain Boood			16.50
Combat School			16.50
Classiques one	13.50		–
Colonial Quest	20.95		–
Carrier Command	16.50		–
Creature	16.50		–
Dungeon Master			16.50
Defender of Crown	19.50		19.50
Dreadnought	13.50		–
EPT	16.50		16.50
Elite	16.50		16.50
Espionage	13.50		13.50
Explora			34.45
Epyx Epics	20.95		–
E.C.O	13.50		–
Fighter Command			20.95
Flight Simulator II	27.95		34.95
Fright Night	13.50		13.50
F-15 Eagle Strike	16.50		–
Galactic Conqueror	13.50		16.50
Goldregons Domain			13.50
Grand Slam	16.50		–
Gary Li-Kar Hot shot			13.50
Gunship	16.50		13.50
Guantlet	17.50		–
Grandslam			16.50
Green Beret	16.50		16.50
Gryzor	16.50		16.50
Hot Ball	16.50		16.50
Heroes of Lance			16.50
Hot Shot			13.50
Helter Skelter			10.45
Hunt for Red October	16.50		16.50
International Karate	13.50		–
I Ludicrous			16.50
Impossible Mission II			16.50
International Soccer	13.50		13.50
Kings Quest-3 pack	16.50		16.50
Karate	16.50		–
Kristal			16.50
Lands of Legend			20.95
Laser Tram	13.50		13.50
Mars Cops	13.50		13.50
Motor Bike Madness	10.45		10.45
Metro Cross	17.50		–
Olympic Challenge			16.50
Outland	13.50		13.50
Planet Fall	19.50		–
P.O.W.	16.50		–
Protector	13.50		–
Police Quest	13.50		13.50
Psion Chess	16.50		–
Power Pack			13.50
Pactand	13.50		13.50
Pacmania	13.50		13.50
Pool of Radiance			16.50
Paper Boy			13.50
Puffys Saga	16.50		16.50
Road Blasters			16.50
Revenge II			10.45
Rim Runner	13.50		–
Ringwars	16.50		–
Ranarama	13.50		–
Rally Run	13.50		13.50
Rocket Ranger			20.95
Sky Raider	9.95		–
Space Harrier	13.50		–
Star Wars	13.50		–
Space Station	16.50		–
Star Trek	11.35		–
Star Glider 2	16.50		16.50
Storm Trooper	13.95		–
Supercycle	17.40		–
Superman	16.50		16.50
Space Quest II	13.50		–
Solomans Key	13.50		–
Space Ace	33.50		–
Sky Fighter	9.95		9.95
Strip Poker	13.50		–
Sky Chase			13.50
Street Gang	10.45		–
Side Arms			16.50
Tetra Quest	13.50		10.45
The Munsters	13.50		13.50
Thunderblade	13.50		13.50
Trivial Pursuit	13.50		–
Top Vol 1	20.95		20.95
Top Gun	16.50		–
Turbo Cup	13.50		13.50
Typhoon	16.50		–
The Wrath of Nik/Mus	16.50		–
Ultima 4	16.50		–
Vectorball	10.45		–
Verminator	16.50		16.50
Virus	13.50		–
Vegas Gambler	16.50		–
Weird Dreams	16.50		16.50
Whirligig	13.50		13.50
Warzone	13.50		–

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ATARI

'ACCOUNTING'

	RRP /	OUR
Sage Accounts Plus	228.85	170.00
Your Financial Future	24.95	16.95
Bookkeeper	113.85	79.75
Home Accounts	24.95	16.95

'DBASES / SPREADSHEETS'

Data Manager Professional	69.95	48.95
Digi Calc	39.95	27.95
Sup/Base Professional	249.95	175.00
Trimbase	89.95	62.95

'LANGUAGES / UTILS'

GFA Basic AD/CED Prog	19.50	13.75
GFA Basic Interpretor V3	65.00	45.50
GFA Compiler	45.95	32.00
Fast Basic (Disk)	44.85	31.40
Fast Basic (ROM)	89.50	62.95
Fast ASM	19.95	13.95
Run Time Disk	11.50	8.00
DT Doctor	19.95	13.95
Lattice C	99.95	69.95
Macro Assembler	49.95	34.95
Lisp	99.95	69.95
Pascal	89.95	62.95

'MISCELLANEOUS'

GFA Artist	49.95	34.95
Fleet St Publisher	115.00	80.50
GFA Draft Plus	139.95	98.00
K. Comm II	49.95	34.95
K. Graph I or II	49.95	34.95
K. Ram ST	29.95	20.95
K. Roget	49.95	34.95
K.Seka	49.95	34.95
Neochrome	39.95	27.95
Paintworks	34.99	24.50
Paint Pad	49.95	34.95
Paint Pad Library I	24.95	16.95
Quantum Paint	**24.95**	**18.75**
STOS (the Game Creator)	**29.95**	

' WORD PROCESSING'

K. Word II	50.95	41.50
K.Spell	19.95	13.95
Protext	79.95	55.95

AMIGA

ACCOUNTS

	RRP /	OUR
Home Accounts	29.95	20.95
Panmead Bus Pack 1	166.75	133.00
Panmead Bus Pack 2	166.75	133.00

'DBASES / SPREADSHEETS'

S/Base Professasional	249.95	175.00
File II SQ	69.95	48.95
K. Data	49.95	34.95
Logistix	114.95	80.50

'LANGUAGES / UTILS'

Advanced String Functions	39.95	27.95
Basic Language	69.95	48.95
Business Graphics	39.95	27.95
Developers Toolkit	39.95	27.95
Runtime system	69.95	48.95
Sci/Tific Grpahics	39.95	27.95
Sorting / Searching	39.95	27.95
Lattice C	172.50	120.50
Amiga File	49.95	34.95
BBS-PC	99.95	69.95
Brainstorm	9.95	6.95
Drum Studio	39.95	27.95
Gozmos 5	49.95	34.95

'VIDEO / GRAPHICS'

Digiview Adapter	22.95	16.00
Digiview 2.0	185.00	129.00
Animator	57.50	40.25
Climate	34.95	24.50
Drawplus	198.95	139.25
Lumate	49.95	34.95
Video Scope 3D	143.75	99.95
Video Titler	110.40	77.00
Fancy 3d Fonts	54.95	38.50
Shoot Em Up constructionset	24.95	16.50

'WORD PROCESSING'

Excellence	199.95	139.95
Prowrite	75.00	52.50
Critics Choice (Integrated)	149.95	115.00
Word Perfect	228.85	155.00
The Works (INT)	99.99	74.95

FOR COMPREHENSIVE LIST INCLUDING

AMIGA 2000, ATARI 1040
MEGA ST'S COMMODORE & ATARI, PC'S
MONITORS, DISC DRIVES, PRINTERS, BLANK
DISCS, GAMES/BUSINESS SOFTWARE. CABLES,
ACCESSORIES ETC.

At comprehensive rates and with regular updat
Please phone or write

ARRAN COMPUTERS
31, Branksome Rd
Heaton Norris
Stockport. SK4 2AG
061 - 442 0640

WE ACCEPT FORMAT VOUCHERS

Please send cheques/PO
State make and model of Computer
Prices include VAT
P & P Free UK only
Overseas Add £1.00
Airmail Add £2.00 Recorded Del £2.50

Mail Order Only

ARRAN ARRAN ARRAN

REVIEW
ing wax, and when the BBC are going to g
o the new series of Star Trek."
quote, from Lewis Carroll, is the key to
AWAY-DAY KING

PUBLISH AND BE SCANNED

What's the easiest way to get a picture onto your screen? Digitise it, of course. But you don't need to mess about with video cameras and studio lights – Cameron's new Handy Scanners provide instant graphics for the ST and Amiga. And you can read text from the printed page, too! BEN TAYLOR scans the facts.

COLOUR BLIND

Although the scanners work best on black and white images, you can scan colour images too. The output, of course, is still converted into shades of grey, so you'd have to work in the colours by hand later. The scanner seems unable to distinguish between red and white, and between blue and black, so pictures with mixtures of these colours don't scan very well.

THE CAMERON HANDY SCANNER RANGE

All mono STs ■ All Amigas 1 MB recommended for text recognition
Type 2 Handy Scanner ■ £229.89
Type 3 or 4 Handy Scanner ■ £344.89
A4 Flatbed scanner ■ £678.50

All prices include VAT, scanning and text recognition software
Cameron UK Ltd, 108 New Bond St., London W1Y 9AA (01-499 9192)

Low-cost digitising has taken off in a big way in the PC world, with hand-held scanners providing a cheap and simple way to get artwork into the machine. Desktop Publishing, paint packages and even word processing have all been revolutionised. The ST and Amiga, though, have been lamentably under-endowed in this respect – until now. Cameron's Handy Scanner range allows you to digitise pictures and read text, quickly, simply and without a video camera.

The scanner is a palm-sized box about 10 by 8 by 2 centimetres. A sensible length lead (about two metres) plugs into an interface box taking the signal to the computer. On the ST, the interface attaches to the cartridge port, and an external transformer provides the power. On our

review models, this power supply unit was supplied inconveniently moulded into a two-pin European plug, so you'll need a shaving socket adaptor to connect to a standard 3-pin job.

On the Amiga, the interface attaches to the expansion edge connector. The Amiga provides a power supply through this port, so no extra transformer is needed. If you have an A2000, you'll have to take the scanner and your machine apart to get at the relevant slot, but it isn't too difficult.

There are two models of scanner at the moment – Type 2 and Type 3. Both work at 200 dots per inch resolution, but the Type 2 only recognises black or white while the Type 3 can cope with 16 shades of grey, making it much more suitable for scanning photographs. A Type 4 boasting 400 dpi resolution is promised for early in the New Year. Also available in the Cameron range is the 'Personal scanner' – a flatbed scanner for complete A4 pages, but we haven't been able to test this with the ST or Amiga.

Grab that picture!

Only one thing remains before getting down to business – installing the software. Cameron sell their products in Germany, France and England, and you have to install your program to give you menus and messages in the correct language. On the ST you just click on ENGLISH.PRG the first time you use the scanner, but on the Amiga the installation process is difficult. You have to copy your Workbench disk then run a program from the CLI which needs plenty of disk swaps if you don't have two drives. The manual's instructions are poor, as well as being pretty badly translated from German.

Once you've set everything up, scanning an image is simplicity itself. Make sure your original is on a firm flat surface, place the scanner over the start of the area and sweep it smoothly downwards. There's a contrast control to get the best results from a particular image – trial and error is the key.

What does 200 dots per inch resolution look like in practice? The Handy Scanners are 64 millimetres wide, which is 2.5 inches, thus making 500 pixels-worth. Screens are usually 400 pixels vertically, and doing some reverse mathematics this means that you get a 2 inch (50mm) sweep length. You can therefore get a scan area of 64mm by 50mm – not all that big, although you can build up scanned strips into a composite image with the supplied art package – more later.

The magnification factor is disconcerting at first – 500 pixels on screen take up about 8 inches, compared to 2.5 on paper, so things appear three times bigger than life.

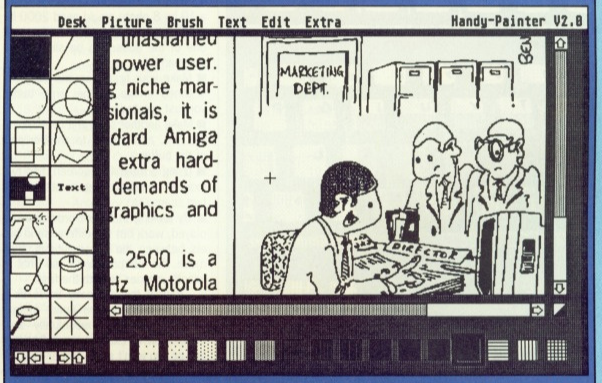
HOW IT WORKS

The Handy Scanners are cunning little devices. A row of red light emitting diodes (leds) shine downwards onto the image under scrutiny. The light is reflected back and gathered by a lens and light sensitive cell and the appropriate pixel codes are transmitted to the computer.

The clever part is that you don't have to be particularly careful to move the scanner at a constant speed. A roller underneath the scanner, in contact with the surface being scanned, rotates as you drag the unit along. The processor within the scanner counts the rotations and works out how many pixels-worth you have scanned. Whether you move at a snail's pace or warp factor 9 you get a reasonable scan.

The A2500 is an unashamed workstation for the power user. Aimed at the growing niche market of video professionals, it is based on the standard Amiga 2000, but includes extra hardware to satisfy the demands of processor-intensive graphics and animation programs.

The heart of the 2500 is a card with a 14 MHz Motorola 68020 microprocessor. A 68881 maths co-processor comes as standard, with 2Mb of fast 32-bit RAM and a 40Mb hard disk. Workbench 1.3 is all in the deal.



■ *Cartoons and other line drawings scan well, even with the Type 2 scanner – original above, and scan below. The outer edges of the screen show the menus of Handy Painter, the paint package supplied.*

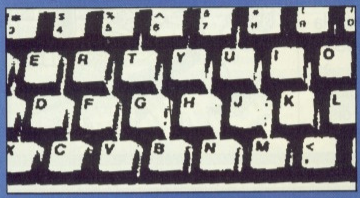
SHADES OF GREY

If you've got a black and white monitor, you may be wondering how a scanner can produce 16 shades of grey on it. After all, once it's on your screen a pixel is either black or white, innit?

The Type 2 scanner is a simple mono unit, working at 200 dots per inch. Each of these dots has to be either black or white, which is fine if you are scanning something like an etching or a cartoon. However, photographs are not black or white – they are made up of a continuous range of grey shades. When you scan a photo with a Type 2 scanner, the unit takes all pixels lighter than a certain shade as white, and darker ones as black. This gives a very unnatural effect.

The Type 3 scanner tackles this problem by measuring every pixel and assigning it one of 16 grey shades. Since ST and Amiga screens don't normally support grey shades, the scanner does a subtle averaging operation and converts the grey shades into a block of 4 by 4 pixels which it sends to the micro. 4 times 4 is 16, of course, the same as the number of grey scales, and thus the ST's or Amiga's screen can simulate the different shades of grey, giving a much better rendition of photos.

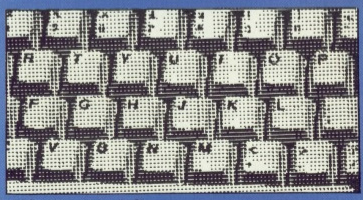
■ *An original photo of a keyboard*



■ *Scanned in two-tone mode*

■ *16-grey scale (mode 1)*

■ *16-grey scale (mode 2)*



■ *16-grey scale (mode 3)*

■ *The Cameron Type 3 scanner works in four modes – a black and white scan and three varieties of 16 grey scale scan. The first option is best for cartoons and line drawings, the last three are better for photos – the one you use depends on the photo.*

Building up

The main scanning software on both ST and Amiga is a painting program, *Handy Painter*. This only runs on mono screened STs, although any Amiga will support it.

If all you want is a single sweep scan – 64x50mm – then life is simplicity. Select 'Scan' from the menu, do the business, and when you're happy with the result save it to disk. If you want to scan a bigger picture, you'll have to scan it in strips and piece them together by hand. Luckily Handy Painter provides the tools.

There are seven 'buffers', or painting areas. Each buffer can be any size you like, memory permitting, so you aren't restricted to screen-size scans. A conventional set of cut-and-paste functions let you copy. data between buffers. So, armed with this knowledge, your task is as follows:

■ Work out how many pixels your total scan will take up – for instance, a 10 by 8 photo would need 2000 by 1600 pixels at 200 dpi – and set up one of the buffers to be slightly bigger than this.

■ Make your first scan and copy the scanned image to the large buffer you just created

■ Make another scan just overlapping the first, and copy it to another part of the buffer.

■ Using a magnified screen, find two exactly corresponding points on the two scans.

■ By looking at the co-ordinates displayed, work out the difference in pixels between the two positions, then move the second block so that it exactly marries up with the first.

Repeat this as many times as it takes to build up the entire image. You need to make absolutely sure each scan is exactly parallel to the last or you won't get a proper match.

There are no 'preview' commands to show the complete image as you assemble it, so with images larger than the screen you're working blind.

Once you've got the best image you can, you may need to shrink it down to fit on a single screen, ie. 640 by 400 pixels, particularly if you want to export it for use with other programs. On the ST, a utility to convert Handy Painter files to Degas format is provided – Degas can't handle images bigger than one screen.

As you'll have gathered, it is hard work to build up a good image of a large scanned area, but the results can be excellent.

READING TEXT

But wait – scanning pictures off a page to store them in your DTP package isn't all the Handy scanners can do. What makes them unique, certainly in budget scanning systems, is the ability to recognise text from a morass of graphics. In other words, you can feed it a page of writing, and after a bit of thought it will tell you what the words are. Just think of the potential advantages – if you've got a cupboardful of old archives, you could transfer them onto computer disk and get them into your word processor.

On the system we reviewed, the *Handy Reader* software was only running on the Amiga, although Cameron said the ST version should be available by the time you read this. 1Mb of RAM is recommended when using *Handy Reader*.

The first stage is to scan your text page into memory. You must use a Type 2 scanner, or a Type 3 switched to two grey scale mode because you need definite on-or-off states for the pixels, no wishy-washy grey-scales.

Because the scanner width is only 64mm, you have two scanning options: vertical or horizontal. If you are reading magazine or newspaper columns they may be narrow enough to fit in one sweep, so just scan straight down the page. With a megabyte of memory you'll be able to scan a column up to 45cms deep.

However, an A4 page is 210 mm across, wider that the 64mm scan head. The solution for a typical typescript is to put the scanner sideways on the page and sweep it left to right – once you've gone the full width the

WHAT OCR IS

In case the difficulty of Optical Character Recognition – reading text off a page – hasn't yet struck you, here's the problem. Once you've scanned a portion of text, you can display it on screen. Now it may happen that what you scanned was a message saying, "Llamas like honey", but to the computer all you've got is a pattern of pixels. It has no idea what the juxtaposition of one pixel here and another there means when perceived by the human eye.

So, what the computer has to do is take a scanned image and work out what it says. The first thing it does is try to isolate each letter in turn – working across the page it looks for blocks of black pixels on a white background, and takes that to be a letter. It follows that text you scan must not be joined up at all, and the printed letters must be of a high enough quality that they are unbroken.

Once a letter has been found, it is compared with the font data until a match is found.

OCR software lives and dies by how well it can cope with subtle variations in typestyle, and how well it copes with variation in scanning quality.

CUT PRICE SOFTWARE Ltd.

FREE PRIZE VOUCHER WITH EVERY GAME ORDERED

All products Amiga & St unless stated otherwise
AO=Amiga Only / ST=ST Only

FREE PRIZE VOUCHER WITH EVERY GAME ORDERED

GAMES

	RRP	OUR
King Of Chicago (AO)	29.99	19.99
Defender of the Crown	29.99	19.99
Sinbad (AO)	29.99	19.99
S.D.I.	29.99	19.99
Barbarian	24.95	15.95
Terrorpods	24.95	15.95
Obliterator	24.95	15.95
F/A-18 Interceptor (AO)	24.95	19.95
Jet (Sublogic) (AO)	45.95	29.95
Balance of Power	24.95	16.95
Barbarian (Palace)	19.99	13.95
Three Stooges (AO)	29.99	18.95
Sky Chase	24.95	16.95
Grand Slam Tennis (AO)	24.95	16.95
Platoon	24.95	16.95
E.C.O	24.95	16.95
Quadralien	24.95	15.95
Rocket Ranger (AO)	24.95	15.95
Rolling Thunder	24.99	16.99
Federation of Freetraders	29.95	20.95
Shadowgate	24.95	16.95
Empire Strikes Back	24.95	15.95
Elite (Sept)	24.95	15.95
Birdie	24.95	16.95
Black Tiger	24.95	16.95
Football Manager II	19.99	13.99
Flight Simulator II	45.95	29.95
Turbo	19.99	12.95
Art of Chess	24.95	16.95
Ebonstar (AO)	24.99	15.99
Craps Academy (AO)	24.99	15.99
Pandora	19.95	12.95
Strip Poker II	14.95	10.95
Tetris	19.95	13.95
Daley Thompson (ST)	19.99	13.95
Wizball	24.95	16.99
Street Fighter	24.95	15.95
Outrun (ST)	19.99	13.95
Dungeon Master (ST)	24.95	15.95
Starglider II	24.95	16.95
Never Weld	19.95	13.95
Buggy Boy (ST)	19.95	12.95
Buggy Boy (AO)	24.95	16.95
Mortville Manor	24.95	16.95
Starray	24.95	15.95
Time Stood Still	19.99	13.99
Better Dead Than Alien	19.95	13.95
Peter Beardsley Soccer	19.95	12.95
Scrabble (ST)	19.95	13.95
Whirligig	19.95	12.95
Gee Bee Air Rally	24.95	16.95
Virus	24.99	15.99
Captain Blood (ST)	24.95	15.95
Carrier Command (ST)	24.95	15.95
Sky Blaster	19.95	13.95
U.M Stimulator (ST)	24.95	16.95
Star Trek (ST)	19.95	13.95
Alien Syndrome (ST)	19.99	12.95
Crystal Hammer	19.95	13.95
Gunship (ST)	24.95	16.95
Hot Shot	19.95	13.95
Hollywood Poker	19.95	13.95
T-R-I-A-D	29.95	16.95

GAMES

	RRP	OUR
Bad Cat	24.95	19.95
Menace (AO)	19.95	13.95
Silent Service	24.95	15.95
Bubble Bobble	24.95	15.95
Mercenary	24.95	16.95
Road War 2000	24.99	16.99
Barbarian II (ST)	24.99	16.99
Off Shore Warriors (AO)	24.99	16.99
Phantasie III	24.99	16.99
Thunder Boy	14.95	10.95
Agrhhhh (AO)	29.95	19.95

BUSINESS PRODUCTS

	RRP	OUR
Superbase Personal	99.95	64.95
Superbase Professional	249.95	169.95
Wordperfect	288.85	149.95
Logistixs	114.95	75.95
VIP Professional	228.85	149.95
Assembler	69.95	49.95
Amiga File	69.95	49.95
Lattice C (AO)	189.95	139.95
Pascal	89.95	59.95
Lattice C (SP)	99.95	69.95
Home Accounts (AO)	29.95	19.95
Home Accounts (ST)	24.95	16.95
Animator (AO)	57.50	39.95
Animator 3D (AO)	129.95	99.95
Protext (ST)	79.95	49.95
Video Title	110.40	99.95
Digicalc (ST)	39.95	29.95
Sculpt 3D	89.00	79.00
Draw Plus	198.95	149.95
GFA Basic (ST)	65.95	45.95
Audio Master	46.00	39.00
K-Spread II	79.95	49.95
K-Data	49.95	34.95
K-Seka	49.95	34.95
KDatat	49.95	34.95
K-Gadget	29.95	19.95
K-Text	19.95	14.95
K-Comm II	49.95	34.95
The works !	149.95	119.95
GFA Draft Plus (ST)	139.95	99.95
Write & File	69.95	49.95
STOS (ST)	29.95	19.95

ADVENTURES

	RRP	OUR
Jinxter	24.95	16.95
Guild of Thieves	24.95	16.95
Mindfighter	24.99	15.99
Stac ST Adventure Creator	39.95	24.95
Corruption	24.95	15.99
Uninvited	29.95	19.95
Chrono Quest	29.99	19.95
Hitch Hikers Guide	29.99	19.95
Leather Goddess	29.99	19.99
Lancelot	19.95	15.95
Station Fall	29.99	19.99
Phantasie III	24.99	16.99
Time + Magik	19.95	16.95
Legend of the Sword	29.95	19.95

HOW TO ORDER:

All Prices Include VAT
Game Products Postage Free.
(U.K. Mainland Only)

Overseas Orders Add £1.00
Per Disk Airmail Add £2.00

Per Disk Cheques / P. Order
(Sterling Only Please)

Made Payable to:

CUT PRICE SOFTWARE LTD
17 STAPLE TYE,
HARLOW, ESSEX.
CM18 7LX

BARCLAYCARD VISA

Access

Visa & Access
Orders Welcome
(24 hour Answerphone)
(0279) 24433/31956

Securicor Delivery £6.95
Record Delivery £2.50

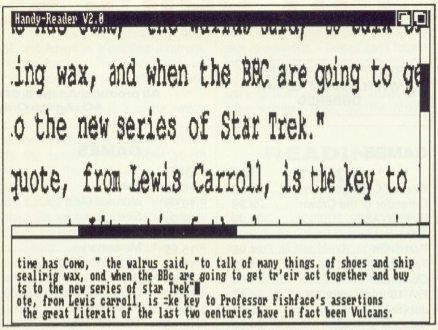
Please Send S.A.E. Full range of Business Software Available on ST & Amiga

FREE DAY TRIP TO FRANCE.....FREE WEEKEND BREAKS.....COLLECT VOUCHERS FOR....FREE DISCS.....FREE GAMES

software rotates the image, as though you had scanned a column 210 mm across but 64 mm deep.

Once the page has been digitised, you can choose an area of the image and ask the program to recognise it – turn it from a graphic screen into an editable text file.

How well text is recognised depends a lot on the font used – the body text of this magazine is in a font called 'News Gothic', which is quite different from the `typewriter style 'Courier' font`. Handy Reader comes preset to recognise Helvetica, TimesRoman, Bookface, Typeface and Digits fonts. You pick the one closest to the style of your document and load the font into memory before starting the recognition program going. Unhelpfully, the manual doesn't show you samples of all the fonts it knows, but choosing the right one is critical for good results. 'Typeface' is best for typed documents, 'TimesRoman' for book pages... try them and see which works best.


Handy-Reader V2.0
.ing wax, and when the BBC are going to ge
.o the new series of Star Trek."
quote, from Lewis Carroll, is the key to
time has Como, " the walrus said, "to talk of many things, of shoes and ship
sealirig wax, ond when the BBc are going to get tr'eir act together and buy
ts to the new series of star Trek"
ote, from Lewis carroll, is -ke key to Professor Fishface's assertions
the great Literati of the last two oenturies have in fact been Vulcans.

■ *The text recognition screen for Handy Reader. The scanned image is in the top half, and the result of the attempted read appears below.*

from the menu, and fine tune the recognition process by correcting each suspect letter in a page of the target typeface. The program goes through the scanned image finding each letter, makes a guess as to what it is and asks you for confirmation. If it has guessed wrong you can correct it, then the next time it encounters that shape of letter it will know it is a B not an 8, for instance.

After about a page of A4 text, which takes about an hour to go through by hand, you can save your newly customised font recognition data. The program should give a much better recognition rate after training – Cameron claim up to 98% accurate, but you'll be lucky to get over 90% in practice. The recognised ASCII text can be tweaked using an inbuilt mini-editor, and then saved to disk for bulk word processing.

Recognition rates run at around 10 characters per second.

Full page makeup

With A4 Pages being 21 cm wide, you will typically only be able to scan a 64 x 210 mm strip at a time. This small area won't contain much text, so Cameron have provided a kind of batch-processor to speed things up.

Scanned areas of text can be saved to disk in image form, so the trick is to scan an entire page in strips – probably five per A4 sheet – and save them as files to disk. They will probably be called SCAN.001 to SCAN.005. You can then choose the 'Load and Recognise' option which automatically loads each strip, extracts the text from it, loads the next one, appends the text, and finally saves the complete text to disk. All this happens while you are off having a good time.

■ *The black Type 2 Handy Scanner, and beige Type 3*

Look and learn

Your first attempt at OCR is likely to be fairly dismal, with maybe only one character in two being correctly recognised. This is because the inbuilt fonts probably don't quite match the one you are reading – what you have to do is teach Handy Reader your own custom typeface.

Starting from the closest of the built-in fonts, you select 'Teach-In'

The outer limits

So, in the final analysis, how effective are the Handy Scanners at doing their job?

Text recognition is a nice idea, and for a relatively cheap package (such systems can run to tens of thousands of pounds) is very impressive. However, the Handy Scanner width is too small to be useful. Once trained, the software is quite effective – if you were to invest in an A4 flatbed scanner and hard disk you would get a genuinely useful system.

As to general image scanning, without doubt you should go for a scanner with grey-scale support – our review Type 3 model will have been upgraded to the higher resolution Type 4 by the time you read this. The extra flexibility of scanning photographs is well worth it. The contrast controls on the scanners are very sensitive, and you'll be able to get near-perfect images out of a cartoon or simple line drawing using either-model. The maximum 64mm scan width is small, and it's a pity that there aren't simpler commands for pasting several scans together into a larger whole – it's a sweat with the primitive editing provided, and the manual isn't very good.

Overall, a Handy Scanner definitely offers a cost-effective and productive way of injecting graphics or text into your ST or Amiga.

IN-FRINGING

When you resize a scanned image – particularly if it is a shaded grey scale image – you tend to get 'Moire patterns' (pronounced Mwarray) if the zoom factor is not an exact fraction, say 25%, 50% or 75%. Handy Painter offers a nice function called 'Pattern Zoom' which recalculates the grey scales in a picture to smooth it out within its new dimensions.

features 0 1 2 3 4 5

performance 0 1 2 3 4 5

ease of use 0 1 2 3 4 5

manuals 0 1 2 3 4 5

format value 0 1 2 3 4 5

for

- Compact and simple to use
- Unique OCR software cuts typing out
- 3 types of grey scale for photos
- Can assemble images larger than screen size

against

- OCR software needs hard work for best results
- Small scan area
- Manuals and installation hard work

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

SOFTSELLERS

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

12 SANDPIPER CLOSE, LONGRIDGE PARK, COLCHESTER, ESSEX. CO4 3GE

36a Osborne St, Colchester, Essex. (RETAIL)

Access MasterCard

We will match any Software price advertised by another company providing the advert is a current issue and not a special offer. Please state the magazine and company concerned

BARCLAYCARD VISA

5a Dogs Head St, Ipswich, Suffolk. (RETAIL)

24hr MAIL ORDER PURCHASE LINE (0206) 869668 (0206) 863193

ATARI ST

Ace II 12.99
Action Service 12.99
Afterburner 12.99
Alien Syndrome 12.99
Armalyte 12.99
Army Moves 12.99
Barbarian II 12.99
Bombuzal 12.99
Combat School 12.99
Daley Thompsons O.C. 12.99
Double Dragon 12.99
Dragon Ninja 12.99
Eliminator 12.99
Football Manager II 12.99
Game Over II 12.99
Ghosts & Goblins 12.99
Gryzor 12.99
Guerilla War 12.99
International Karate+ 12.99
Joan of Arc 12.99
Lancelot 12.99
Leathernecks 12.99
L.E.D Storm 12.99
Nightraider 12.99
19 Boot Camp 12.99
Operation Wolf 12.99
Overlander 12.99
Pacmania 12.99
Paperboy 12.99
Quadralien 12.99
Rambo III 12.99
Return of the Jedi 12.99
Roadblasters 12.99
Robocop 12.99
R-Type 12.99
S.D.I. 12.99
Skychase 12.99
Space Harrier 12.99
Star Ray 12.99
Super Hang-On 12.99
Thunderblade 12.99
Tiger Road 12.99
Time 'N' Magic 12.99
Tracksuit Manager 12.99
Victory Road 12.99
Virus 12.99
Wec Le Mans 12.99
Where Time Stood Still 12.99
Whirligig 12.99
B.A.T. 15.99
Battlechess 15.99
Butcher Hill 15.99
Captain Command 15.99
Corruption 15.99
Driller 15.99
Dungeon Master 15.99
Elite 15.99
Falcon 15.99
Fernandez Must Die 15.99
Fish 15.99
Hostages 15.99
Iron Lord 15.99
Legend of the Sword 15.99
Lombard RAC Rally 15.99
Menace 15.99
Microprose Soccer 15.99
Nigel Mansell 15.99
Pool of Radiance 15.99
Powerdrome 15.99
Project Stealth Fighter 15.99
Shadowgate 15.99
ST Five Star 15.99
Star Glider II 15.99
Speedball 15.99
Skate or Die 15.99
Techno Cop 15.99
Chrono Quest 19.99
Federation of Free Traders 19.99
Rocket Ranger 19.99
Triad (Compilation) 19.99

HARDWARE

Atari 520 STFM with
1 Meg Drive. 269.95

Atari 520 Super pack with 21 Games + Business Organiser - Database/Spreadsheet/Diary/ Wordprocessor 349.95

Atari 1040 STFM Now with Modulator plus Software pack 449.95

Atari SMM804 Dot Matrix Printer 179.95

Atari SC1224 Med Res Colour Monitor 299.95

Cumana 1 Meg Drive ST 99.95

Amiga Falcon

Amiga 500 with FREE Modulator, Tutorial, Extra's Disc and Photon Paint 369.95

Amiga 500 + 1084 Colour Monitor 599.95

Amiga 500 Business Pack Including 1084 Colour Monitor Citizen 120D Printer, The 'Works' Software - Database, Spreadsheet, Wordprocessor, and PC Emulator ..... 669.95+VAT

1084S Colour Monitor 249.95

Citizen 120D Dot Matrix Printer 199.95

Cumana 1 Meg Drive Amiga 99.95

Amiga Memory Expansion to 1 Meg +
Clock Card 139.95
10 3 1/2 inch Blank Discs 9.95
Joystick Extendors Atari ST 4.95
4 Player Adaptors Atari ST 4.95
4 Player Adaptors Amiga 500 ..... 4.95

Please Include £5.00 Postage and Packaging on all Hardware items in the UK. Overseas £10.00

Pac Mania

AMIGA

Afterburner 12.99
Armalyte 12.99
B.A.T. 12.99
Barbarian II 12.99
Bombuzal 12.99
Double Dragon 12.99
Eliminator 12.99
Exelon 12.99
4 x 4 ..... 12.99
Football Manager II 12.99
Game Over II 12.99
Hostages 12.99
International Soccer 12.99
Lancelot 12.99
Leathernecks 12.99
L.E.D. Storm 12.99
Outrun 12.99
Return of the Jedi 12.99
R-Type 12.99
Sentinel 12.99
Skychase 12.99
Tiger Raod 12.99
Time and Magik 12.99
Tracksuit Manager 12.99
Virus 12.99
Whirligig 12.99
Amiga Gold Hits 15.99
Army Moves 15.99
Bairds Tale 1 or II 15.99
Bairds Tale 1 or II 15.99
Battlechess 15.99
Birdie (Leaderboard) 15.99
Butcher Hill 15.99
Captain Blood 15.99
Carrier Command 15.99
Combat School 15.99
Corruption 15.99
Daley Thompson's O.C. 15.99
Dragon Ninja 15.99
Driller 15.99
Dungeon Master 15.99
Elite 15.99
Fernandez Must Die 15.99
Fish 15.99
Fusion 15.99
Ghosts and Goblins 15.99
Gryzor 15.99
Guerilla Wars 15.99
Heroes of the Lance 15.99
Interceptor 15.99
Iron Lord 15.99
Joan of Arc 15.99
Legend of the Sword 15.99
Lombard RAC Rally 15.99
Menace 15.99
Microprose Soccer 15.99
Nigel Mansell Grand Prix 15.99
Operation Wolf 15.99
Overlander 15.99
Paperboy 15.99
Platoon 15.99
Pool of Radiance 15.99
Powerdrome 15.99
Quadralien 15.99
Rambo III 15.99
Robocop 15.99
Roadblasters 15.99
Shadowgate 15.99
Space Harrier 15.99
Speedball 15.99
Skate or Die 15.99
Starray 15.99
Star Glider II 15.99
Techno Cop 15.99
Thunderblade 15.99
UMS 15.99
Victory Road 15.99
Where Time Stood Still 15.99
Wec Le Mans 15.99
Chrono Quest 19.99
Falcon 19.99
Federation of Free Traders 19.99
Rocket Ranger 19.99
Triad (Compilation) 19.99

TITLE	Comp	Price
Total Cost £:		

Name: .....
Address .....
.....
.....
Tel No: .....

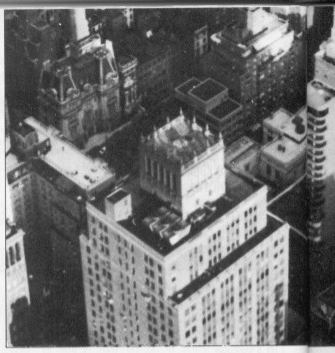
FAST SERVICE

STAFFEB

Cheques & Postal Orders payable to SOFTSELLERS. Post & Packing Free in U.K. Overseas £1.50 per item. Shop prices may vary, but personal callers can claim approx 10% discount off R.R.P. on most listed items on production of this advert.

SPECIAL

STATE SIDE STORY



Wondering about the future of the new Atari ST or Amiga computer you just bought? Check it out with the American market. MARSHAL M. ROSENTHAL, our tireless (mostly) contributing reporter, has gone on a safari around the United States to bag the answer for you.

Let's start off with good news – both the Atari ST and Amiga are doing well (though not great) here in the States. And success breeds success – software houses don't bother making products for failing systems.

One of the most successful producers in the US is LucasFilm Ltd's Games Division, one of the most successful in the US. Starting from their first entry, *Ballblazer*, on to the more recent *Zak MacKracken* and *Alien Mindbenders* – all their games have been clever and innovative. But they've never made any appearance on a 68000-based machine. "Until now," says David Fox, software designer and project leader.

Fox has been with the Games Division from the start, and knows what proper programming can do to enhance a product; even when it was originally designed on another computer. "Zak will shortly be making its Amiga debut, and the ST won't be far behind," begins Fox. "There are enough machines out there to justify the conversions – and we're taking full advantage of the hi-res and sampled sound capabilities. "Additionally," says Fox, "we'll be releasing a good number of new programs on the Amiga and ST in 1989 – we plan to become a strong part of the software for these computers."

■ ***David Fox of LucasFilm's game division. A couple of their titles are on the other page... ST and Amiga owners can expect solid support.***

Agreeing with that is A.J Redmer, head of LF's product development. "It takes time for a computer to become strong enough in the field to attract software houses", he remarks. "The ST used to be troublesome because of the single versus double-sided drive business; multiple disk costs were annoying and a packaging problem. But Atari addressed the issue by dropping the single-sided drive." "Meanwhile," says Redmer, "the 3.5" disk is now becoming a standard, reducing duplication costs as well. All this adds up to a greater viability in the health of both the ST and Amiga."

A pint in a quart bottle

Chris Crawford gladly listens to anyone advocating the opening of doors for 68000 programmers. He was one of the first game designers to dispute the advice of marketing personnel on what would and wouldn't sell to the public.

The results over the years have been impressive. Such programs as *Eastern Front 1941*, *Balance of Power*, and *The Legend of Siboot* have shown him an uncompromising purveyor of games that push past the easy boundaries of shoot-'em-ups. Crawford sees the complexity of software as the main issue facing the future of these computers.

"Years ago", he says, "machines had a total of 48K to play with. To make do with that required squeezing every last bit out of the code, of using assembly language. Now we have plenty of room, 128K, 512K etc, and there's no impetus to fill it up. We're left with a big empty house that echoes with 48K games. Or at the best, a number of 48K modules combined together.

"There's a real need in games for believable characters that possess human values," Crawford says. "Forget about silly enhancements and huge manuals – programs need to have substance, and it won't happen just because the hardware allows more hoopla. Designers need to be aware of this because the audience doesn't really know what they're missing. It requires thought and consideration on the part of game designers, and they can't take the easy route out by making insipid meaningless games even if they sell. The fact is that the potential is waiting here, and it needs to be exploited."

From the horses' mouths

Meanwhile over at Power Without the Price (®, ™ etc.) themselves – things continue to be fairly low profile.

1040S ON THE ROCKS?

'Buying talk' pricks up Bruce Mendel's ears. He works for Park Avenue Video in New York; a dealer for the Atari ST line. "The Mega-2"s are selling real well, especially as no 1040ST's can be had anywhere, " he says. Mendel agrees with Crawford about the demand for greater and greater memory. "People used to be satisfied with 64K, 512K – but now they just can't get enough". Mendel estimates ST software sales as being divided roughly down the middle, with 50% going towards desktop publishing and word processing, the other half being arcade and rôle-playing games. "The ST is a strong contender once you get past the negative 'gaming only' Atari image," he says. "It would be nice if Atari advertised a lot more so that people knew just what the ST could do".

As a side-note, the store has been carrying *ST Amiga Format* magazine since October. Mendel notes that, "We only get in 25 copies, and they disappear real fast".

However, new products are appearing: The Mega File 20 has been replaced by a new 30MB model – there's a 60MB version upcoming for those really big users – and there's a new 1200 bps modem for under $100.00. Atari's move to dealer-only retailing seems to be paying off; dealer support and word of mouth is making more people aware of just what the ST line is all about. Atari is also out to gather more attention through their SLM 804 Laser Printer (which owes its low cost to a micro design that supports it). "We're out to shatter the myth that high-performance desktop publishing has to mean a high price tag", says Atari Corporation President Sam Tramiel. Not an easy man to reach, Tramiel goes on to note wholly impartially that bundling Mega 2s with the Laser printer is extremely cost effective, but that paying less doesn't mean getting less.

Much more accessible is Keith Masavage, Manager of Market Development – Amiga Products, from Commodore. Such a title may be a little long for a business card, but Masavage accepts the responsibility and inevitability of a future laden with increasingly more sophisticated software as a result of the attractiveness for the Amiga. "I see a greater commitment towards both graphic-intensive use and Desktop Publishing" he says. Commodore has put their money where Keith's mouth is by releasing version 1.3 of the operating system, as well as two new versions of the A2000. The 2000HD includes a pre-formatted 40MB drive, and the 2500 ups the ante with 2 MB of RAM on a 68020 32 bit processor and 68881 maths co-processor. "That's quite a mouthful," grins Masavage, "but it shows just how committed we are to fulfilling the needs of graphic intensive programs. Plus there's a lot of 3rd party hardware developers out there adding to the pot."

Too much of a good thing

Expert Services of Kentucky echoes that feeling. Vice President Terry Timko says it's hard keeping up with the demand for Amiga 2000's – but you can tell he's not really complaining. He also notes that more and more users are interfacing their Amigas with video, and that animation programs and Font sets (like *KARA Fonts*) are being snapped up. "Devices like Progressive Peripherals FrameGrabber are so popular that they seem to fly off the shelves," remarks Timko.

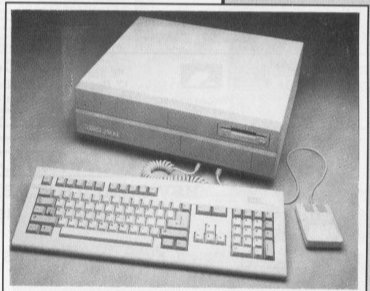
Meanwhile Epyx software is on the move – literally as well as figuratively. As Joe Miller, Vice-President of Product Development, watches his desk being carted off to his new office in the expanded space next door, he comments, "We're making a huge commitment to the 68000 market." This calls to attention the fact that Epyx not only markets U.S Gold ST products in the States, but has also combined forces with the French software House Infogrames. "The software for the 68000 computers lets you create in ways that just couldn't be done on the 8-bit machines. More and more new products are being designed to take advantage of the superior graphic abilities, not to mention the greater storage on disk." Miller makes clear that this is the beginning of the end for conversions – products on the 68000 computers will be oriented *for* them, rather than ported over. "Besides a greater richness, I see new categories of gaming entertainment opening up as a result," he says.

Broadcast quality

Bill Williams is a case in point. A software designer with such games as *Sinbad* and *Mindwalker* to his credit, his latest release is an Amiga arcade adventure called *Pioneer Plague* (Antic Software, or Mandarin in the UK) – it's also the first one to run in the 4,096 colour Hold 'n' Modify graphic mode (HAM). Williams sees the continuing success of the Amiga falling into the hands of designers like him, who must produce entertainment that is challenging as well as fun.

"Everyone is trying for graphics that look as good as broadcast television, and sound like a music video." "But," Williams states, "by trying to emulate other mediums, computers ignore their real potential. Software can never become another *Gone with the Wind* unless it develops some emotional content, and stringing some events together and calling it an interactive story is silly – you have to do a lot more than that. The games must involve the player on an emotional level, so that there's an interest in the characters and what happens to them."

So what happens next? More software, hardware – more blurring of the boundaries between what could once only be done conventionally and has now become the province of the computer. There's really no question that the 68000 machines, the Atari ST and Amiga, will be around for a long time. It's also evident that the software designers, as well as the companies producing peripherals, are looking ahead into the next century with open eyes and a desire to excel. But what exactly is going to happen? Wait and see. After all, 2000 AD is just around the corner.



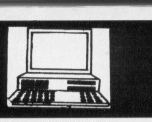
■ *The A2500 – new 68020-based top of the Amiga range*

TAKING ON THE MAC

David Small (Gadgets by Small) takes a different tack on programming. His *Spectre 128* cartridge enables an Atari ST to emulate an Apple Macintosh SE – also based around the 68000 microprocessor – near letter-perfect. Some might remember his previous ST Mac emulator *Magic Sac*, which became outdated with the release of the Mac 128K ROMs. Small sees his job as pushing against the envelope – extending it, and moving beyond.

"There's a special feeling I get from doing all this", he says, "Sometimes an idea comes to you, you code it up and try it, and it works. And the limits of 'possible' get pushed out a little farther". To Small, supporting one 68000 computer means doing good for all of them. He sees this point as one that can compel more people into buying and using 68000 machines.

CBS



17 EVERSLEY ROAD, BEXHILL, E. SUSSEX (0424) 221931

SPECIALIST COMPUTER DEALERS FOR ST & AMIGA

Amiga A-500 + Modulator + 3 Games + Dpaint	£399.00
Amiga + 1084 Monitor + 3 Games + Dpaint	£639.00
Cumana 1 Meg Drive	£99.00
Philips 8833 Monitor + Cable	£274.95
Star LC-10 Printer + Cable	£225.00
Star LC-10 Colour + Cable	£269.00

Atari 520 Summer Pack	£369.00
Summer Pack + Philips Monitor	£639.00
Cumana 1 Meg Drive	£99.95
Philips 8833 Monitor + Cable	£274.95
Star LC-10 Printer + Cable	£225.00
Star LC-10 Colour+ Cable	£269.00

AMIGA SOFTWARE

Bards Tale	16.95
Bards Tale II	17.50
Battleships	17.50
Bionic Commando	19.50
Blitzkrieg at the Ardennes	31.00
Bubble Ghost	13.50
Buggy Boy	15.95
Capone	19.95
Captain Blood	15.95
Carrier Command	15.95
Chrono Quest	19.95
Corruption	15.95
Daleys Olympic Challenge	16.50
Driller	16.50
Empire	17.50
Empire Strikes Back	13.50
Faerytale Adventure	19.95
Fernandez Must Die	16.50
Ferrari Formula 1	17.50
Flight Simulator II	26.95
Flight II Europe Scenery	13.50
Flight II Japan Scenery	13.50
Football Director II	13.50
Football Manager 2	12.95
Fusion	17.50
Garrison II	13.50
Interceptor (F/A-18)	17.50
International Soccer	13.50
Jet	29.95
Joe Blade 1 and 11	13.50
King of Chicago	19.95
Lancelot	13.50
Leaderboard Birdie	19.95
Leagend of the Sword	16.50
Leatherneck	12.95
Leatherneck 4 Player Adaptor	4.95
Major Motion	13.50
Menace	13.50
Morbville Manor	15.95
Nebulus	13.50
Netherworld	13.50
Nigel Mansell Grand Prix	17.50
Obliterator	15.95
Outrun	15.50
Off shore Warrior	16.50
P.O.W	16.50
Pac Mania	13.50
Pandora	12.95
Peter Beardsley Soccer	12.95
Pioneer Plague	16.50
Pool	6.95
Powerplay	16.50
Platoon	16.50
Reach for the Stars	17.50
Revenge 2	6.95
Robbeary	13.50
Rocket Ranger	19.95
Rolling Thunder	19.50
Sargon III	16.50
Scrabble Deluxe	15.95
Sentinel	12.95
Seven Cities of Gold	10.50
Sidewinder	6.95
Silent Service	15.95
Skychase	13.50
Skyfox II	17.50
Space Racer	13.50
Starfleet I	17.50
Stargilder II	16.50
Starrays	16.50
Star Goose	13.50
Star Wars	15.95
Street Sports Basketball	15.50
Strip Poker II+	10.00
Strip Poker Data Disc 1	6.95
The Three Stooges	15.95
Tracker	13.50
Trivial Pursuit New Beginning	13.50
Ultima IV	16.50
Ultimate Reality	13.95
Virus	16.50
Whirligig	13.50
Wizard Warz	16.50
World Darts	6.95
World Tour Golf	17.50
Zynaps	13.50

UTILITIES / BUSINESS

Aegis Animator & Images	99.95
Aegis Impact	50.95
Aegis Sonix	45.95
Aegis Video Titler	94.95
Deluxe Music Construction	49.95
Deluxe Photolab	49.95
Deluxe Paint II (Pal)	49.95
Deluxe Print	17.50
Deluxe Video	49.95
Devpac	38.95
Fantavision	29.95
Home Accounts	19.95
Lattice C	139.95
MCC Macro Assembler	49.95
Photon Paint	49.95
Pro Sound Designer	54.95
Superbase Personal	69.95
Toolkit (Metacomco)	29.95
Works	109.95

ATARI SOFTWARE

1943	15.50
Afterburner	14.96
Arfun	13.50
Bards Tale I	16.95
Bionic Commando	12.95
Captain Blood	15.95
Carrier Command	15.95
Chrono Quest	19.95
Daley's Olympic Challenge	13.50
Driller	13.50
Dungeon Master	15.95
Eliminator	16.50
Empire Strikes Back	12.95
Fish	16.50
Five Star Compilation	16.50
Flight Simulator II	26.95
Flight II Europe Scenery	13.50
Flight II Japan Scenery	13.50
Fotball Director II	13.50
Football Manager 2	12.95
Gambler	13.50
Gary Linekers Super Skills	13.50
Guantlet II	13.50
Gunship	15.95
Hostages	13.50
Hotshot	13.50
Hyperdome	13.50
IK+	13.50
Joe Blade 1 or II	16.50
Impossible Mission II	15.50
Triad Vol 1	19.95
Utternate Reality	13.95
Where Time Stood Still	13.50
Whirligig	13.50
Virus	12.95
Mad Mix Game	13.50
Menace	13.50
Mickey Mouse	15.50
Nebulus	13.50
Netherworld	13.50
Nigel Mansell Grand Prix	17.50
Off Shore Warrier	13.50
Out run	15.50
Overlander	12.95
Overlord	13.50
Pac Mania	13.95
Peter Beardsley Soccer	12.95
Platoon	12.95
Powerdrome	17.50
Puffy's Saga	13.50
Return of the Jedi	16.50
SDI (Activision)	13.95
Saigon III	16.50
Scrabble De Luxe	12.95
Sidewinder	6.95
Sinbad	13.50
Skychase	13.50
Space Harrier	12.95
Space Racer	13.50
Speedball	16.50
Star Goose	13.50
Star Glider II	16.50
Starray	13.50
Strip Poker Data Disc 1	6.95
Super Hang-On	13.50
Triad Vol 1	19.95
Utternate Reality	13.95
Where Time Stood Still	13.50
Whirligig	13.50
Virus	12.95

BUSINESS / UTILITIES

Accountant (Sage)	129.95
Accountant Plus (Sage)	159.95
Assembler (Metacomco)	34.95
Back Pack	34.95
Degas Elite	17.50
Devpac 2	38.95
Fast Basic (Disk)	32.95
Fast Basic (ROM)	64.95
First Word Plus	54.95
Fleet Street Publisher	84.95
GFA Basic 3.0	42.95
GFA Compiler	31.95
GFA Companion	23.95
GFA Draft	68.95
Home Accounts (Digita)	16.95
K-Data	35.95
K-Spread 2	56.50
Lattice C (Metacomco)	68.95
Pro Sound Designer	44.95
Quantum Paint	13.50
STOS	19.95
Super Conductor	34.95
Superbase Personal	67.95
Timeworks Desktop Publisher	69.95
VIP Professional	174.95
Word Processor (ST Soft)	7.95

BOOKS

Atari ST Internals	14.95
Basic to C	13.00
Disk Drives In and Out	14.95
Gem Programmers Ref. Guide	14.95
Intro to Midi Programming	14.95
Logo Reference Guide	14.95
Peeks and Pokes	11.95
Tricks and Tips	14.95

ORDER BY PHONE
TEL: (0424) 221931

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

CBS Computers
17 Eversley Road, Bexhill E.Sussex. TN40 1HT

BARCLAYCARD VISA — We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

Please send SAE for full list and state ST or Amiga

We can also supply CBM-64 Disk Programs at Discount Prices. Please phone for details and prices
All prices include VAT and FREE delivery in the UK. Overseas orders please add £2.00 per software title and £3.00 per book. Subject to availability
goods will normally be despatched within 24 hours. Prices may change without notice. Please endorse cheques with a banker card No. Goods will be dispatched when the cheque is cleared

ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE CARRIAGE & VAT

HSV COMPUTER SERVICE LIMITED (STF)

23, Hampstead House, Town Centre, Basingstoke, RG21 1LG

3" CF2 DISKS AMSOFT (uncased)

1 Disk	£2.50
5 Disks	£11.95
10 Disks	£22.95

MAXELL (Cased)

1 Disk	£2.65
5 Disks	£12.50
10 Disks	£23.95

DISKS — UNBRANDED LIFETIME GUARANTEE

	Quantity	10	20	30	40	50	100
31/2" DS/DD	135 TPI	9.95	18.95	27.95	36.95	45.95	89.99

All 31/2" Disks come complete with labels

51/4" DS/DD	48TPI	5.95	8.95	11.95	14.95	17.95	33.95
DS/DD	96TPI	6.95	9.95	13.95	16.95	19.95	37.95

All 51/4" Disks Supplied with write protect tabs, labels and envelopes and come with our no quibble money back or replacement guarantee

DISKETTE STORAGE BOXES

50 x 5 1/4" Hinged Lid Lockable	£6.95
100 x 5 1/4" Hinged Lid Lockable	£8.95
120 x 5 1/4" Hinged Lid Lockable	£10.95
40 x 3 1/2" Hinged Lid Lockable	£6.95
100 x 3 1/2" Hinged Lid Lockable	£8.95
10 x 3" Hinged Lid – Holds 10 (cased)	£5.95
20 x 3" Hinged Lid – Holds 20 (cased)	£9.95

BOXES WITH DISKS

50 x 5 1/4" Disks + 100 Cap Box DS/DD 23.95 DSQD	£25.95
100 x 5 1/4" Disks +120 Cap Box DS/DD 39.95 DSQD	£43.95
20 x 3 1/2" Disks + 40 Cap Box DS/DD	£23.95
50 x 3 1/2" Disks + 100 Cap Box DS/DD	£49.95
5 x 3" CF2 Disks + AMS20 Box	£19.95

CONTINUOUS STATIONERY

(Micro Perf All Edges)	Qty 500	1,000	2,000
9.5" x 11" 60 GSM	–	£9.50	£14.95
True A4 70 GSM	£7.50	£12.95	£22.95
True A4 90 GSM	£8.75	£14.95	£27.95
Labels 3.5" x 1.5" (1across)	–	£5.25	£9.50
Labels 3.5" x 1.5" (2across)	–	£5.75	£10.50
Labels 4.0" x 1.5" (1across)	–	£5.75	£10.50
Labels 4.0" x 1.5" (2across)	–	£6.75	£11.95
Labels 2.75" x 1.5" (3across)	–	£4.75	£8.50

DUST COVERS

Amstrad CPC 464 2 Pce (Mono or Colour)	£7.50
Amstrad CPC 6128 2 Pce (Mono or Colour)	£7.50
Amstrad PC 1512/1640 2 Pce	£8.95
Amstrad PCW 8256/8512 3 Pce	£8.95
Amstrad PCW 9512 3 Pce	£9.95
Amstrad DMP 2000/3000/3160	£4.50
Amstrad DMP 4000	£4.50
Amstrad LQ 3500	£4.50

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS — We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

Credit Card
Hotline (0256) 463507 Faxline (0256) 841018

VISA

Please minimum order value £8.00

DISK EXTRA

ST Amiga Format's unique dual format disk gives you the best of both ST and Amiga worlds! JASON HOLBORN skims the cream from huge vat of PD-ware and reader-ware to get your new year off to a sizzling start.

▲ *Purple Saturn Day – ST & Amiga*

ST

34 PURPLE SATURN DAY
You've seen the review, you've read the advertisement, now experience Purple Saturn Day for yourself. *Format* and *Infogrames* have joined forces to bring you this mega demo.

35 DATABASE CONSTRUCTION SET
Realise the potential of your ST within the modern, electronic office with this powerful database system. Organise anything from your Armadillo breeding business to the local parish records.

35 MESSAGE WRITER
Who says the ST can't handle smooth scrolling? Take a look at this program and you'll soon change your mind.

36 DOSACC
At last! All the Desktop functions you'll ever need in one amazing program. Forget your file copiers and your disk formatters, DOSACC does the lot!

38 CHEATS
We've got a bumper collection of cheats for you this month; SIX in fact. Get sneaky and get the better of ELITE, Thundercats and others.

AMIGA

34 PURPLE SATURN DAY
Yep, Amiga owners too can enter the magical world of Infogrames Purple Saturn Day with this month's great cover disk demo. Sit back and be amazed.

34 SCENERY
Explore the fascinating world of fractal graphics with your Amiga. Just sit back and watch as a whole new world unfolds before your very eyes!

35 SCREENX
Need a screen grabber? A screen printing program? How about a clock? A Free RAM display utility? ScreenX has got the lot!

38 BOOTSAVER
Never again will you loose an item of software because of virus infection. Keep those custom bootblocks filed away for safe keeping with BootSaver.

36 CRUNCHER
Pack more programs onto your disks with this excellent file cruncher utility.

38 CLI HELP
A great little program for the CLI'ers among you. Whether you're a hardened hacker or just starting out with the CLI, CLI Help will give you all the information you need at your fingertips.

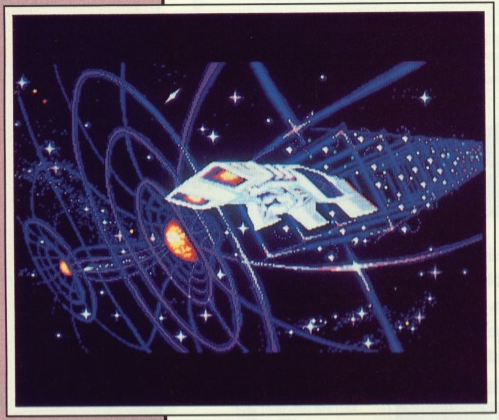
▲ *Fractal Scenery generator – Amiga*

WIN A SHARE OF £800! FOR GOOD SOFTWARE ON OUR COVER DISK

We're looking for good quality software to fill our cover disk each month. If you're a nifty programmer you could earn big bucks from your labours – games, business applications, utilities, or anything of general interest.

Turn to the end of this section for more details on how to get your software onto the Format cover disk.

DISK



THE FULL VERSION

Purple Saturday Day for costs £24.95 on both the ST and Amiga and is published by Infogrames. Both versions should be available by the time you read this.

PURPLE SATURN DAY

All colour STs and Amigas
FILES: PURPLE.PRG, several .NEO files

Infogrames had a problem: what on earth could they do after the blockbusting success of *Captain Blood*? When we saw the follow-up, *Purple Saturn Day*, we were so impressed that we gave it one of our cover Format Gold review awards this month. And we just had to get a demo so you could see for yourselves.

Once every year, the skies above Saturn glow with a mysterious Purple radiance. This natural phenomenon is the sign for all the peoples of the neighbouring systems to converge on the ringed planet for the annual galactic olympics. You have been chosen to represent the peoples of the Earth to defend the honour of the human race.

The opposition is tough though, no holds barred is the order of the day. The devilish tactics used would even have Ben Johnson throwing his hands up in horror. You must compete against 16 other finalists through four levels of increasingly difficult gameplay for the ultimate prize, a kiss from a beautiful alien maiden.

In the full game – reviewed this month on page 52 – your first challenge is the Ring Pursuit which takes you into the hazardous rings of the planet Saturn itself. You'll need quick reactions and a keen eye to avoid the massive chunks of frozen rock and ice that hurtle towards you at a terrifying speed. Next up is the Tronic Slider challenge which has you racing around an intergalactic arena collecting energy balls.

Third is the Brain Bowler Challenge. The action is set on a large alien brain that has ceased functioning. Your task is to get your half functioning again by connecting all the chips together so that the brain pulses have freedom of movement. Your opponent, disgruntled by your progress will occasionally wander across into your half and attempt to destroy your hard work.

To save you the emotional trauma of being responsible for the human race's dignity, you don't actually have to do anything stressful in this demo. Just hang on to your hat and watch the stunning graphics of Purple Saturn Day.

Both ST and Amiga versions will automatically run when you reset your machines with your cover disk in the internal drive.

SCENERY

Public Domain
All Amigas
FILES: SCENERY, SCENERY.DOC

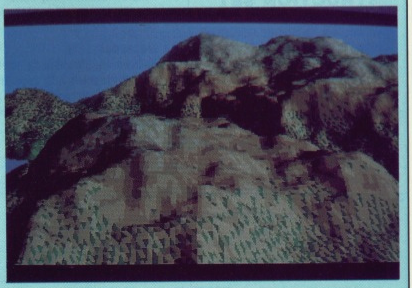
Designing planets is a complicated business. What with mountains, ravines, valleys and lakes, creating a whole new world can be a tiring task indeed. If you're a would-be Slartibartfast (remember the crinkly bits round Norway, Hitchhiker fans?) and you're starting to find this creation lark is taking it out of you, then let your Amiga do the job for you.

Scenery is a program that uses some very complicated mathematics to create some very interesting results. The program uses Fractal graphic techniques as used by super computers such as the Cray to create random landscapes of almost unbelievable realism. Fractal techniques are used extensively within the film industry to create graphics for sci-fi films such as *Star Trek*. If you've seen any of the more recent blockbusters, chances are that the asteroids and other planetary objects were created on a super computer using fractal graphic techniques.

The landscape generation takes a random number as a 'seed value' which can either be randomly generated or chosen by you. Seeds of 1000 upwards seem to give interesting results. Other options include the ability to increase the height of the 'camera' from zero right up to 8000 feet. The water level and the height of mountains and hills can also be selected from the pull down menus.

Landscape generation is reasonably fast when you consider the Earth took millions of years to get to its current state! It can take as little as five minutes for a scene to be rendered – impressive when you consider the complex maths in fractals. Once a landscape has been created, selecting 'Save Screen' from the Project menu will save the screen in IFF format for loading into a paint package such as Deluxe Paint or Aegis Images.

You can load Scenery either by selecting it from our cover disk menu program, Click_Me or by alternatively clicking on its icon on the Workbench. Instructions are available within the Scenery drawer.



ST

First, copy and load the disk as described at the end of the Disk Extra section.

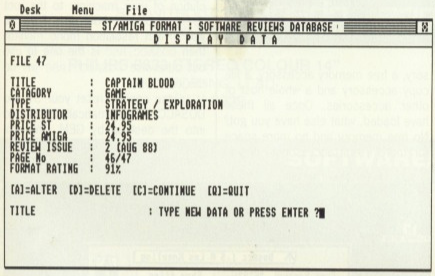
DATABASE CONSTRUCTION SET

By M. Montgomery
Colour STs (medium res.) only
FILES: DATABASE.PRG, DATABASE.DOC

Of all the different types of computer program ever written, the SpreadSheet, Word Processor and the Database have undoubtedly become the most popular. Throughout the world computers of different shapes and sizes, and of varying complexity offer these three basic types of program in one form or another. You don't need a degree to guess what class this month's cover disk program falls into.

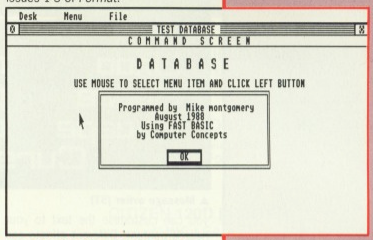
Database Construction Set is a powerful GEM-based database management system that boasts some impressive features. The program can handle up to 500 records in memory at any one time and a maximum of fourteen fields, all from a friendly GEM environment. You'll feel instantly at home with the Database construction set.

Once you've decided on your file format, Database Construction Set offers a whole host of tools for managing your data. Tools include sorting on any field, fast searching from any field and many others.


Desk Menu File
ST/AMIGA FORMAT : SOFTWARE REVIEWS DATABASE
DISPLAY DATA
FILE 47
TITLE : CAPTAIN BLOOD
CATAGORY : GAME
TYPE : STRATEGY / EXPLORATION
DISTRIBUTOR : INFOGRAMES
PRICE ST : 24.95
PRICE AMIGA : 24.95
REVIEW ISSUE : 2 (AUG 88)
PAGE No : 46/47
FORMAT RATING : 91%
[A]=ALTER [D]=DELETE [C]=CONTINUE [Q]=QUIT
TITLE : TYPE NEW DATA OR PRESS ENTER ?

Before you attempt to use the program, the first thing you must do is to copy the database and its related files to a separate disk. (To copy DCS, drag the Database folder from its window onto the drive B icon and follow the disk swap requests.) The program will work fine from our cover disk but as soon as you create a new database or edit the demo file, Database Construction Set will attempt to write to the cover disk which could corrupt our special disk format.

Full instructions and a demo database are included within the database folder. You may find the demo database of particular interest as it lists all reviews that appeared in issues 1-3 of *Format*.



MESSAGE WRITER

By G. Pople
Colour STs only
FILES: M WRITER.PRG, M WRITER.DOC, TEXT, COLOURS

Calling all home video buffs! Have you ever fancied using your ST for video titling but just couldn't find the right software? Look no further, *Message Writer* is here! Just type the text to be displayed and sit back and watch as the results are scrolled smoothly across the screen in a super high resolution font.

Even if you aren't involved in Home video, Message Writer should still be of interest to you. Whether you run a shop or are trying to sell your granny, Message Writer will give you that added advantage that will get your message across.

Using Message Writer is simplicity itself. When you run Message Writer, the text to be displayed is read from a file appropriately called TEXT. By loading this file into a text editor,

SCREENX

Public Domain
All Amigas
FILES: SCREENX, SCREENX.DOC

As the saying goes, "The small ones are the juiciest," and that's certainly true of *ScreenX*. Hidden behind its seemingly tiny Workbench window is a myriad of wonderous features for all Amiga owners. From the most experienced machine code programmer to the casual Workbench user – everyone can benefit from ScreenX.

ScreenX is a collection of handy utilities bundled into one compact package. When you first run it, a tiny window title bar will pop up onto the Workbench screen displaying all sorts of useful information such as free memory and the time. To get into the program proper you first click the left mouse button on the ScreenX bar to activate it, then click the *right* mouse button also in the title bar. The ScreenX screen will pop up.

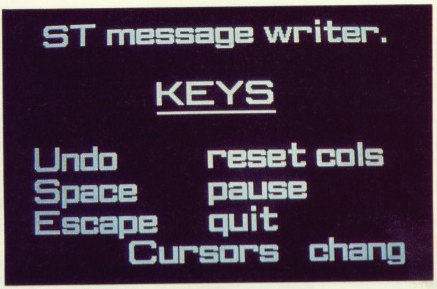
All your active Amiga screens are listed out. For instance, you'll have a screen for ScreenX, a screen for the Workbench, and maybe a screen for the CLICK_ME menu program if that is running too. Click on the screen name to select it, then by choosing the appropriate items you can dump the screen to an IFF image file or to the printer, you can kill the screen to recover its memory – or just get information about the screen (its size and number of colours – handy for programmers).

Full instructions are included in the program drawer.

SCREEN FACTS

Amiga newcomers may be confused by the idea of a screen. Programs usually open a private area of memory for their own display purposes, but since the Amiga is multitasking there might be several 'display screens' open at once. Think of these as being stacked up on top of one another – you only see the top one. Use the left Amiga key and N to flick through the stack.

ScreenX gives you info about all active screens – not about all active programs. If two programs share a screen (eg. two CLI tasks outputting on different windows on the same screen) you'll only get one entry in ScreenX.



▲ *Message writer (ST)*

you can customise the text to your heart's content. Different effects can be achieved such as changing the scroll type, underlining text and others by simply inserting control sequences within your text file. These control sequences are listed with the program's documentation file.

You can run Message Writer by either clicking directly on the M_WRITER.PRG icon. Alternatively to give the old mouse button a rest, Message Writer can be run by clicking on the Message Writer icon on the Desktop. Full instructions are available within the M_WRITER folder.

DOSACC

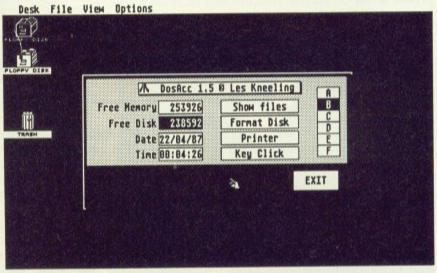
By L. Kneeling
All STs
FILES: DOS.ACC, DOSACC.RSC, DOSACC3.RSC, DOSACC.DOC

So you've got a disk formatter accessory, a free memory accessory, a file copy accessory and a whole host of other accessories. Once all these have loaded, what else have you got? No free memory and no more space for more useful accessories! (If you don't use DC STUFFER that is).

DOSACC is just bursting with features. From just one program you can have Free memory and disk meter, date and time setting facility, a fast disk formatter, a file display utility, a file copier, full featured file management and a whole load of other wonderful features.

DOSACC, as the name suggests, is a desktop accessory and will not therefore run from the Desktop. To use DOSACC, copy the files DOS.ACC and either DOSACC.RSC or DOSACC3.RSC depending on the resolution of your machine, to the root directory of your boot disk. If you've got a high resolution mono monitor then DOSACC.RSC is the one to use but otherwise DOSACC3.RSC will do the job.

Once copied, reset your ST and DOSACC will automatically be loaded into the desktop by GEM. The program can now be run by selecting it from the DESK menu. Complete



▲ *DOSACC (ST) giving you the run of the shop*

CRUNCHER

Public Domain
All Amigas
FILES: CRUNCHER, CRUNCHER.DOC

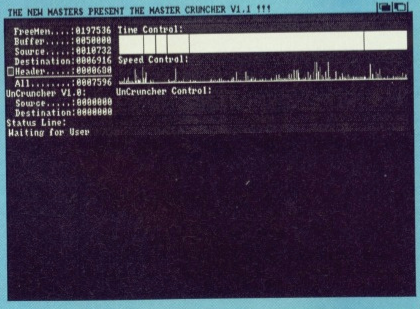
Disks are never quite big enough, are they? Here's a great program which takes your program files and crunches them down so you can cram more on to a disk.

File compression utilities are certainly nothing new; just look in the PD libraries and you'll find a whole host of different utilities all claiming to be the best available. The disadvantage of nearly all these file compressor utilities is that a compress filed is of no use to anyone unless it is passed through a decompress program. Cruncher, however, is different. Just crunch your program and that's it, no decompression programs required. When you try to run a program that has been compressed, this loader will automatically carry out the process of de-crunching before your very eyes as it loads the program into memory. The program then runs normally after a couple of seconds wait.

Cruncher crunches program files only; it cannot handle data files such as text from a word processor.

Cruncher works both ways – if you ask it to crunch an already crunched program, it will cleverly realise that and decrunch it for you. This way you can recover the originals from crunched versions.

Full instructions on the use of cruncher are available within the cruncher drawer.



DON'T GET LEFT OUT!

As you may have noticed, we often refer to programs published in past issues of *Format* but unless you've been with us since issue one then you could feel rather left out! If you want to get your hands on any of our back issues then you'll be overjoyed to know you can still buy past issues at their original cover price. Write to: ST Amiga Format Back Issues, Future Publishing, The Old Barn, Somerton, Somerset TA11 7BY.

MASSIVE DISCOUNTS

(ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT)

AMGIA A500 36 GAME PACK
Inc mouse, moduals, Workbench 1.3 Basic, Tutorial Disk, Modulator + Powerpack
ONLY £399

AMIGA A500 AS ABOVE
BUT WITHOUT 36 GAMES
ONLY £369

PHILIPS 8833 STEREO COLOUR 14"
MONITOR INC LEAD
ONLY £229

ATARI STFM SUPER B INC.
21 Games, Mouse
ONLY £343

ATARI STFM EXPLORE PACK INC.
Explorer disk and basic
ONLY £279

CITIZEN 120D PRINTER
INC LEAD
ONLY £139

SOFTWARE/UTILITIES

AMGIA	PRICE	ATARI	PRICE
The Works	£69.00	Timeworks DTP	£99.00
Sophos 55 (Sound Digitiser)	£179.00	First Word Plus v3	£69.00
Sculpt 3D (PAL)	£59.00	Data Manager Prof	£59.00
Page Flipper +FX	£99.00	F16 Falcon	£16.45
Word Perfect	£175.00	Heroes of the Lance	£19.99
Kind Words v2	£39.00	Operation Wolf	£13.50
Comic Setter	£59.00	Purple Saturn Day	£16.45
City Desk	£85.00	Speedball	£16.45
Lattice C V 5.00	£185.00	Double Dragon	£13.45

COMPUTERS/PERIPHERALS/ACCESSORIES

Atari 1040 inc Mouse & Basic	£419.00
Commodore 10845 Monitor Inc Lead	£229.00
Citizen 180E printer Inc Lead	£179.00
Star LC10 mono printer Inc Lead	£209.00
Star LC10 Colour printer Inc Lead	£259.00
Philips TV tuner adapter for monitor	£69.00
100 3 1/2" Disks	£85.00

WE ACCEPT FORMAT VOUCHERS

AT THE **16 BIT** CENTRE

WE ACCEPT FORMAT VOUCHERS

Unit 17, Lancashire Fittings Science Village,
Claro Rd. Harrogate. HG1 4AF.
Tel. (0423) 526322

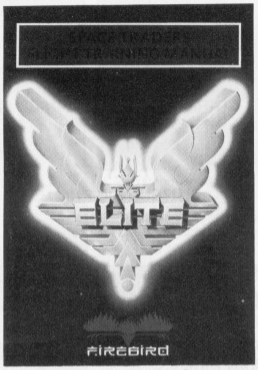
Access

BARCLAYCARD VISA

PRICES INCLUDE COURIER SERVICE

CHEATS

By C. Kingsley and L. Derbyshire
All STs
FILES: ELITE.TOS, ICECHEAT.TOS, NEBULUS.TOS, THRSTCHT.TOS, THUNDCHT.TOS, ZYNCHEAT.TOS



Who says cheating is unfair? When the fate of the universe is at stake, there's no option but to use every tactic at your disposal to stop the advancing alien hordes, mutant tomatoes and armadilliod stormtroopers from doing unspeakable things to your pet coypu. A little trickery now and then is a small price to pay to bring peace and justice to the universe.

This months cheats are for *Elite*, *Beyond the Ice Palace*, *Thundercats*, *Zynaps*, *Nebulus* and *Thrust*. Most include full instructions within the program itself but if you're baffled by the bumf, we've included a short documentation file within the cheats drawer.

instructions are available within DOSACC folder.

AMIGA

First, copy and load the disk as described at the end of the Disk Extra section. These programs run on all three Amiga models. We have been unable to test them on the early version of the Amiga 1000.

BOOTSAVER

By S. Warden
All Amigas
FILES: BOOTSAVER, BOOTSAVER.DOC

One of the most annoying traits of virus programs is the damage that they can inflict on games and other protected software. If you've ever lost a game due to virus infection, BootSaver will be of great interest to you.

Most commercial games have special copy protection which in the form of 'custom boot blocks'. which tell the machine how to load the game. Unfortunately viruses (and virus killers too!) work by altering these boot blocks, and this will usually trigger the copy protection and prevent the game loading even though the actual program itself is still in tact.

BootSaver is simple utility written to recover from such an event. The program works by reading the first two sectors of a disk (the boot block) and storing them in a file. If the unspeakable happens and the boot block of a game disk becomes corrupt, by simply reading the boot block file back from disk and then re-writing it to the corrupt disk, the game can be restored.

If you own a large collection of games then it may be a good idea to protect your investment by keeping a library of all the boot blocks on a separate disk.

You can load BootSaver from either of cover disk menu program, Click_Me, or by clicking on the BootSaver icon on the Workbench. A full description of the technical ins-and-outs of the program complete with a tutorial are available within the BootSaver drawer.

CLI HELP

By G. Ismay
All Amigas
FILES: HELP!, HELPA.HELP, HELP.DOC

Fighting your way through the complexities of the Amiga's Command Line Interface (CLI)? Are you baffled by buffers, flummoxed by the files and confused by the commands? Do not fear, CLI Help is here!

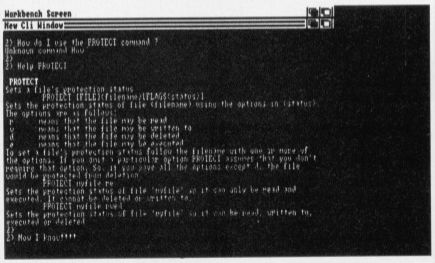
CLI Help is a handy little program that provides on-line help facilities for CLI users. Whether you're an experienced CLI-er or just starting out, CLI Help can provide you with instant information on any CLI command at the touch of a button (well, a couple of buttons to be honest).

Before you can use this incredibly useful utility, you must first install the program on your CLI disk. The file HELP! must be copied to the 'C' directory of your boot disk and the file HELPA.HELP must reside in the top level or 'root' directory of the same disk.

To use CLI Help, enter the CLI Help command, `HELP!` followed by the name of the command you require information on. For example, to obtain information on the DIR command, you would enter:

```
HELP! DIR
```

Due to the fact the CLI Help is CLI based and needs parameters to function correctly, the program cannot be run from our cover disk menu or from the Workbench. This program is aimed at those of you who have a certain amount of experience with the Amiga's CLI environment. Full instructions are available within the same drawer as the program.


Workbench Screen
New CLI Window
2> How do I use the PROTECT command ?
Unknown command How
2>
2> Help PROTECT
PROTECT
Sets a file's protection status
PROTECT [FILE]/[filename/[FLAGS{status}]
Sets the protection status of file <filename> using the options in {status}
The options are as follows:
r: means that the file may be read
w: means that the file may be written to
d: means that the file may be deleted
e: means that the file may be executed
To set a file's protection status follow the filename with one or more of
the options. If you don't specify an option PROTECT assumes that you don't
require that option. So, if you give all the options except 's' the file
could be protected from deletion
PROTECT myfile rwe
Sets the protection status of file 'myfile' so it can only be read and
executed. It cannot be deleted or written to.
PROTECT myfile rwed
Sets the protection status of file 'myfile' so it can be read, written to,
executed or deleted
2>
2> How I how****

▲ *CLI help offers Amiga users memory joggers*

HAVING TROUBLE WITH THE DISK?

We have done our best to check that the programs supplied on this month's disk are simple to use, error free and have no known viruses. However, we cannot answer telephone queries on using the software, and we do not accept liability for any consequences of using the programs.

If your *ST Amiga Format* disk is faulty – and out of 40,000 duplicated some are unfortunately bound to be – you should send it back for a free replacement to:

ST Amiga Format February Disk, DisCopy Labs, 20 Osyth Close, Brackmills, Northampton NN4 0DY.

AMIGA OWNERS: if your Amiga refuses to accept the disk, try using the DISKDOCTOR utility on your Commodore Workbench disk to rescue it before sending off for a replacement. We covered DISKDOCTOR fully on page 93 of Issue 1. Don't worry if every track gives you a 'hard error', this is the Amiga being unable to read the ST software on the disk.

HOW TO USE THIS DISK

The *ST Amiga Format* cover disk is a special format disk which both the ST and the Amiga can read. Even if you are a seasoned computer user, please read these instructions carefully or you could permanently damage your copy of it.

The first thing you must do is make a backup copy of the disk. Because of the special format, the normal disk-to-disk copying methods, as recommended in the Amiga and ST manuals, won't work. Instead you will need to format a blank disk and copy the files individually. Don't panic, this isn't at all difficult.

ON THE ST (assuming a single drive machine)

1. Take a blank disk and format it in the usual way.
2. With the blank disk still in the drive, double click on the A: drive icon to open up the (blank) contents window.
3. Now drag the icon for drive B: into the open window of disk A. This will copy all the files one by one off the master disk to your new disk. *Make sure that the master ST Amiga Format* disk is write protected (the sliding tab should be back so the hole is open) and put it in the disk drive when asked for disk B.
4. You will now be prompted at various times to insert disk A and disk B while copying takes place. There will be a lot of swapping to do on a single drive ST! Disk B should be the master disk, disk A your newly formatted copy.

If you want to cut down on disk swaps, you can use the Eternal RAM disk program provided on issue 5's disk as an intermediate step.

ON THE AMIGA (assuming a single drive A500)

1. Start your Amiga up with your normal Workbench boot disk.
2. Take a blank disk and initialize it in the usual way.
3. *Make sure that the master* ST Amiga Format *disk is write protected* and put it in the disk drive. Double-click on the disk icon that appears. Drag any icons you see in the contents window onto the 'RAM disk' icon.
4. When the disk activity light has gone out, put your newly formatted copy disk in the drive instead. Double-click on the RAM drive icon to open its window, and drag program icons from that onto the new disk icon. This copies the files one by one.

The programs may not all fit in the RAM drive at once on an A500 – do whatever will fit, then after step 3 delete them from the RAM disk by clicking once on each and, holding the right mouse button down, selecting discard from the Workbench menu. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for the rest of the icons.

USING THE PROGRAMS ON THE ST

When you turn the ST on and put your working copy of the disk in the drive, you will see a window opened with the contents of the disk displayed.

One of the icons is called CLICK_ME.PRG – just do what it says, double-click to run it. Up comes a list of the disk contents. Type the number of the program you want to run, and you are asked whether you want to read the disk help file or not.

You will now be asked whether you want to run the program or not. As an alternative to using CLICK_ME.PRG, if you know enough about GEM you can click directly on the icons for individual programs. These normally end .PRG with their documentation files having the same names but with .DOC file types. Always read the documentation before running the program.

ON THE AMIGA

Most of the programs on the cover disk are run from the Workbench, which must be loaded first from your normal start-up disk, as described in the Amiga manual. Once at the Workbench, put the ST Amiga Format disk in the drive and double-click on its icon to open it.

You should find on the disk an icon for a program called CLICK_ME, do exactly what it says and after a few seconds our cover disk menu program will have loaded. If you own a single drive Amiga then your machine will prompt you to swap disks a couple of times before the menu is loaded. Just follow the on-screen requesters and everything should load fine.

Most of the programs on the disk can be executed from CLICK_ME by selecting them from the menu and choosing either to view the program's documentation or load the program. If a program fails to load from this menu (this sometimes happens through shortage of memory on unexpanded systems), you can load it from the Workbench instead, by clicking on its icon.

To load a program from the Workbench, you must first Click open the drawer which contains it. For detailed comments from the program's author click on the .DOC file icon in the same folder; to run the program click on the main icon.

When you click on a documentation file, a new window is opened and the text is displayed a screenful at a time. Press any key to move from one screenful to the next, or click on the close gadget in the top left-hand corner of the window to cancel the display. The READ_ME icon gives you a brief summary of the disk's contents and how to use it.

DISK DOCUMENTATION

Many of the programs on *ST Amiga Format* disks are Public Domain. In such cases we've simply passed on their standard documentation files unchanged, as is required by the PD code of practice. Some of the phrasing is 'idiosyncratic', shall we say, so please don't blame us for misspellings!

WE WANT TO GIVE YOU MONEY!

f you've got any programs for either ST or Amiga which you think other readers would find useful, interesting or amusing, we'd like to know. Here's how to go about securing international fame for yourself:

1. Only send in programs on 3.5" disks; we cannot accept printed listings.

2. Make sure your disk is clearly labelled with your name and address and the program name(s), and is marked 'ST' or 'Amiga'.

3. Make sure there's a documentation file on the disk called README.

4. Enclose a clear covering note explaining what the program does, and if you possibly can please also send a printout of any on-disk documentation files. Remember your address and telephone number. Include a stamped return envelope for the disk if you want it back.

5. THIS IS IMPORTANT: there must be a signed statement that the program is yours and that you are prepared to assign publication rights to ST Amiga Format. Use the following wording:

The program/s (write the title here) is/are submitted for publication by* ST Amiga Format *magazine. It is my own work and has not been submitted for publication elsewhere.

Signed ...

If we accept your program, we will get in touch with you before publication to agree terms and payment rates. We will evaluate all submissions in a batch once a month, so please allow up to 40 days for return of your disks.

6. If you send us a disk with a virus on it, we reserve the right to send round the heavy mob in the small hours and do unspeakable things to your pet Capybara. Seriously, since we've already supplied Virus-killer programs (in Issue 1), do check your disks very carefully.

WORLDWIDE SOFTWARE
1 Bridge Street
Galashiels TD1 5SW

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS
BARCLAYCARD VISA

WORLDWIDE SOFTWARE

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS
Access Mastercard

WORLDWIDE SOFTWARE
49 Stoney Street
Nottingham NG1 1LX

Commodore Amiga Software

1943 Battle Of Midway £17.95
Action Service £13.25
Afterburner £16.45
Alien Syndrome £13.25
Barbarian II £13.25
Bards Tale II £17.95
Batman £16.45
Battle Chess £17.95
Better Dead Than Alien £16.45
Buggy Boy £16.45
Butcher Hill £14.35
California Games £17.95
Carrier Command £16.45
Chrono Quest £21.95
Combat School £16.45
Corruption £16.45
Daley Thompson Olym Chall £16.45
Double Dragon £16.45
Dragon Ninja £16.45
Dragon Slayer £21.95
Dungeon Master £16.45
Echelon £17.95
Eliminator £14.35
Elite £16.45
Empire Strikes Back £13.25
Espionage £13.25
F.O.F.T. £24.95
F16 Combat Pilot £15.95
Fernandez Must Die £16.45
Fish £16.45
Flight Simulator II £28.95
Football Director II £13.25
Football Manager II £13.25
Fusion £17.95
Games Winter Edition £17.95
Garfield £16.45
Gary Linekers Hot Shot £14.35
Green Beret £16.45
Guerilla War £16.45
Heroes of the Lance £17.95
Highway Hawks £13.25
Hostages £16.45
Ikari Warriors £16.45
Impossible Mission II £17.95
Ingrids Back £13.25
Interceptor £17.95
Jet £28.95
Lancelot £13.25
Leaderboard Collec Birdie £17.95
Pools of Radiance £17.95

Atari ST Software

1943 Battle Of Midway £14.35
Action Service £13.25
Alien Syndrome £13.25
Artura £14.35
Barbarian II £11.20
Batman £13.25
Better Dead Than Alien £13.25
Bionic Commando £14.35
Black Tiger £14.35
Blazing Barrels £13.25
Butcher Hill £14.35
California Games £14.35
Captain Blood £16.45
Carrier Command £16.45
Chrono Quest £21.95
Corruption £16.45
Cybernoid £14.35
Daley Thompson Olympic Chall £13.25
Heroes of the Lance £17.95
Pools of Radiance £17.95

Atari ST Software

Gary Linekers Hotshot £14.35
Gauntlet II £14.35
Guerilla War £13.25
Gunship £16.45
Helter Skelter £11.20
Hollywood Poker (Adults Only) £7.25
Hostages £16.45
International Karate £13.25
Jet £28.95
Kennedy Approach £16.45
Leaderboard Collection Birdie £14.35
Leatherneck £13.25
Legend of the Sword £16.45
Leisuresuit Larry (Adults Only) £13.25
Live and Let Die £16.45
Luxor £11.20
Matdel £11.20
Maupiti Island £13.25
Mickey Mouse £14.35
Mindfighter £16.45

Atari ST Software

R-Type £16.45
Rambo III £13.25
Road Blasters £14.35
Robocop £13.25
Rockford £13.25
Rolling Thunder £14.35
S.D.I. £13.50
S.T.O.S. £22.95
Shadowgate £16.45
Silent Service £16.45
Sinbad Throne Of Falcons £21.95
Skychase £13.25
Space Harrier £13.25
ST Adv Creator £26.55
ST Five Star £16.45
Star Ray £13.25
Star Wars £13.25
Starfleet £17.95
Starglider II £16.45
Strike Force Harrier £16.45

Commodore Amiga Software

Legend of the Sword £16.45
Leisuresuit Larry (Adults Only) £13.25
Live and Let Die £16.45
Luxor £11.20
Matdel £11.20
Motor Massacre £14.35
Navcom 6 ..... £16.45
Nebulus £17.95
Night Raider £14.95
Operation Wolf £16.45
Outrun £14.35
Overlander £16.45
P.O.W. £21.95
Pacmania £13.25
Pandora £13.25
Peter Beardsley Football £13.25
Platoon £16.45
Powerdrome £17.95
Pro Soccer Simulator £13.25
Rambo III £16.45
Road Blasters £14.35
Robbeary £13.25
Robocop £16.45
Rocket Ranger £21.95
Rolling Thunder £17.95
Sex Vixens From Outer Space £16.45
Shoot Em Up Const Kit £16.45
Sky Chase £13.25
Space Harrier £16.45
Speedball £16.45
Star Ray £16.45
Starglider II £16.45
Summer Olympiad £13.25
Techno Cop £14.35
Thunder Blade £17.95
Tiger Road £14.35
Time And Magik £13.25
Triad Volume I £21.95
Ultima V £21.95
Ultimate Golf £14.35
Verminator £16.45
Victory Road £16.45
Virus £13.25
WEC Le Mans £16.45
World Tour Golf £17.95
Zynaps £14.35

10x3.5" DS/DD hi Qual Disk £9.95

North, Scotland, N. Ireland, Overseas
0896 57004 (24 hours)

Fast Delivery On All Stock Items By 1st Class Mail In UK. Special Overseas Service By Air Mail Worldwide. Credit Card Orders Accepted by Phone Or Mail.

Credit Card Order Telephone Lines

South, Midlands, Wales
0602 480779

Atari ST Software

De Luxe Scrabble £13.25
Double Dragon £16.45
Dragon Ninja £13.25
Dragon Slayer £21.95
Dungeon Master £16.45
Eliminator £14.35
Elite £16.45
Espionage £13.25
F.O.F.T. £24.95
F16 Combat Pilot £15.95
Fernandez Must Die £16.45
Fish £16.45
Fight Simulator II £28.95
Football Director II £13.25
Football Manager II £13.25
Fusion £17.95
Gadregons Domain £14.35
Games Over II £15.99
Games Winter Edition £17.95
Gary Lineker Superskills £14.35

Atari ST Software

Manhattan Dealers £13.25
Motor Bike Madness £11.20
Motor Massacre £14.35
Navcom 6 ..... £16.45
Nebulus £14.35
Nigel Mansel Grand Prix £15.95
Night Rider £14.35
Offshore Warrior £13.25
Ogre £13.25
Oops! £13.25
Operation Wolf £13.25
Outrun £14.35
Overlander £13.25
P.O.W. £21.95
Pacmania £13.25
Paperboy £13.25
Peter Beardsley Football £13.25
Platoon £13.25
Powerdrome £17.95
Pro Soccer Simulator £13.25

Atari ST Software

Speedball £13.25
Summer Olympiad £13.25
Super Hang On £12.50
Techno Cop £14.35
Thunder Blade £14.35
Tiger Road £14.35
Time And Magik £13.25
Triad Volume I £21.95
Ultima V £16.45
Ultimate Golf £14.35
Universal Military Simulator £16.45
Verminator £16.45
Veteran £21.20
Victory Road £13.25
Virus £13.25
Vroom £13.25
WEC Le Mans £13.25
West Europe Scenery Disk £15.99
Where Time Stood Still £13.25
Zynaps £14.35

Please make cheques or postal orders payable to **WORLDWIDE SOFTWARE**
All prices include postage and packing in the UK. Overseas please add £1.50 per cass disk for AIR MAIL delivery. Credit card orders accepted by phone or mail.
ADVERTISED PRICES ARE FOR MAIL AND TELEPHONE ORDERS

COMPUTE! BOOKS FOR THE ATARI ST

First Book of the Atari ST £14.95
Sound and Graphics £12.95
Kids and the Atari ST £12.95
Tech. Ref. Guide Vol 1 (VDI) £16.95
ST Applications £14.95
Appl. Guide: Prog in C £16.95
ST Programmers Guide £14.95

ST Applications £14.95
ST Atarist £14.95
Elementary ST Basic £12.95
Tech. Ref. Guide Vol 2 (AES) £16.95
More ST Applications £14.95
Learning C: Prog. Graphics £16.95
Elementary Atari ST £14.95

ABACUS BOOKS FOR THE ATARI ST

Atari St for Beginners £11.95
Presenting the Atari ST £11.95
Basic to C £13.95
Atari ST Internals £14.95
Midi Programming £13.95
3D Graphics £15.95

Basic Training Guide £12.95
Tricks & Tips £13.95
ST Disk Drives In & Out £15.95
GEM Reference Guide £14.95
Logo User's Guide £14.95
Machine Language £13.95

OTHER ATARI ST BOOKS

Advanced Programmers Guide (Sigma) £10.95
Concise 68000 Reference Guide (Glentop) £17.50
Using ST Logo (Glentop) £7.50
Using St Basic (Glentop) £7.95
The Atari ST Explored (Kuma) £8.95
MC68000 Programmers Ref. Manual (Motorala) £8.95
1001 Things to do with Atari St (Tabs) £10.00
Graphics and Sound Programming (Tabs) £11.95
Musical Applications (Bambini) £5.95
Program in GFA Basic (Glentop) £9.95
GFA Basic Advanced Programming (Glentop) £14.95
ST Basic Source Book & Tutorial (Atari) £10.95
Learning C on the Atari ST (Scott Foresman) £16.95
Mastering Sound & Music (Sybex) £14.95

ATARI ST SOFTWARE

Desktop Publisher £74.95
Swiftcalc £29.95
Data Manager Professional £49.95
GFA Basic V3.0 ..... £49.95
Music Construction Set £17.95
PCB Designer £129.95

Word Writer £39.95
Data Manager £29.95
1st World Plus £59.95
Degas Elite £17.95
Word Up £44.95
GFA Draft £74.95

ATARI ST GAMES

Menace £12.95
Baal £13.95
Chronoquest £17.95
Football Manager 2 ..... £12.95
Nine Princes in Amber £9.95
International Soccer £13.95
Road Runner £15.95

Hellfire Attack £13.95
Puffy's Saga £13.95
Game Over II £13.95
F15 Strike Eagle £12.95
Where Time Stood Still £13.95
Leviathan £5.95
Operation Wolf £13.95

AMIGA BOOKS

Amiga for Beginners (Abacus) £12.95
Learning C: Prog. Graphics (Compute!) £16.95
Amiga Basic Inside & Out (Abacus) £16.95
Advanced Amiga Basic (Compute!) £16.95
Amiga Machine Language (Abacus) £14.95
Inside Amiga Graphics (Compute!) £14.95
Amiga Tricks & Tips (Abacus) £14.95
Amiga DOS Reference Guide (Compute!) £12.95
Amiga Applications (Compute!) £14.95
Kids & The Amiga (Compute!) £12.95
Kickstart Guide to the Amiga (Ariadne) £12.95
Becoming an Amiga Artist (Scott-Foresman) £17.95
Amiga ROM Kernal Man. Exec (Addison-Welsey) £22.95
Amiga Kernal Ref. Man. Lib & Div (Addison-Wesley) £32.95
Amiga Intuition Ref. Manual (Addison-Welsey) £22.95
Guide to Graphics, Sound & Telecom (Batam) £17.95
1001 Things To Do With Amiga (Tabs) £10.00
Amiga Programmers Guide (Compute!) £14.95

AMIGA SOFTWARE

DataRetrieve £39.95
Textpro £39.95
Assempro £49.95
Becker Text £99.95
DataRetrieve Professional £199.95
Sam Basic £69.95
Delux Printolab £52.50
Delux Music Construction £52.50
Delux Productions £99.95
Delux Paint £52.50
Delux Video £52.50

AMIGA GAMES

Menace £12.95
Chronoquest £17.95
Baal £13.95
Sex Vixens £17.95
Chessmaster 2000 ..... £17.95
Three Stooges £19.95
Battle Chess £17.95
Armageddon Man £13.95
Powerdrome £17.95
Hellfire Attack £13.95
World Tour Golf £17.95

Prices include postage in U.K. Add £1 per book,overseas or 30% for airmail outside Europe. Overseas software £1 per item airmail. Surface mail post free.

Access
Access and Visa accepted
BARCLAYCARD VISA

Telephone: 0706 524304

Send SAE for descriptive book catalogue (state which computer)

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

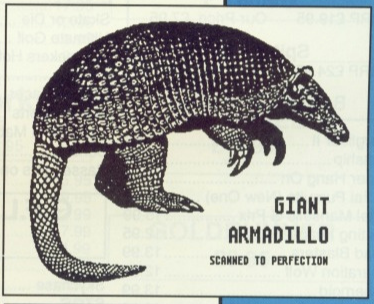
ADAMSOFT (Dept F2),
18 Norwich Avenue,
Rochdale, Lancs.. OL11 5JZ

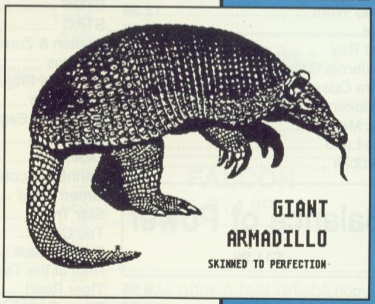
We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

SCANNERS UP FOR GRABS!

COMPETITION FORMAT

Your chance to bring extra flair to all you documents. Include pictures, clippings, photos and line drawings in your cards, documents and title screens. Cameron's Handy Scanners open a whole new area of graphic and text composition – you could win a complete scanning kit in our easy-to-fudge competition.





WHAT WE'VE DONE

Using our Cameron Handy Scanner, we've digitised a fascinating picture of our favourite edentate and 'enhanced' it in an art package with some appositely placed peripherals.

WHAT YOU DO

Simply study the two drawings reproduced on this page. You'll find that five subtle changes have been made to the second picture – when you think you've found them all, list them on a postcard or the back of a sealed envelope: for example, you might write "Has two heads" as one of them.

Finally, add to the postcard which machine you own, ST or Amiga, send it off to us at *Cameron Scanner Competition, ST Amiga Format, 4 Queen Street, Bath BA1 1EJ* and keep your fingers crossed. Easy really.

WHAT YOU WIN

The first two entries entry scooped from the editorial bucket on Tuesday 21st February – one for ST and one for Amiga – will win a complete Type 3 Cameron Handy Scanner system for their machine. Have a read of this month's review starting on page 24 to see what you'll get – not only a superb grey scale image scanner, but a handy set of 'optical character recognition' software to save you a lot of typing trouble. Each kit is worth £350 at retail prices.

WHAT YOU CAN ONLY JUST READ

1) All entries must be received by first post on Tuesday 21st February 1989.
2) The editor's decision is final, and he'll sulk if you argue with him.
3) Employees of Future Publishing and Cameron may not enter the competition.
4) Armadillos and other edentates may not enter, as they would have an unfair advantage in spotting the differences.

SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE

ATARI ST SOFTWARE

MEGA OFFERS

Sinbad & Throne of the Falcon
RRP £24.95 Save Loads £10.00

Deja Vu
RRP £29.95 Our Price £10.00

Tetris
RRP £19.95 Our Price £7.95

Spitfire 40
RRP £24.95 Our Price £10.00

Be Quick for these!!

Starglider II	14.99
Gunship	14.99
Super Hang On	12.99
Trivial Pursuits (New One)	12.95
Nigel Mansells G Prix	15.99
Spitting Image	12.95
Road Blasters	13.99
Operation Wolf	12.99
Cybernoid	13.99
Road Wars	12.99
Elite	14.99
Star Ray	12.99
California Games	14.50
Tetra Quest	11.99
Killdozers	5.00
Pac Mania	12.99
Pac Land	12.99
Hardball	6.95

Balance of Power
£11.99

Slaygon	6.95
Manhattan Dealers	12.95
I K +	14.99
Luxor	9.99
Star Goose	14.99
Helter Skelter	9.99
Shanghai	3.95
Fernandez Must Die	14.99
S.D.I. (Activision)	13.95
Hostages	14.99

ATARI ST SPECIALS

I.K+
£13.95

Return of the Jedi
£12.99

Skate or Die	15.95
Ultimate Golf	13.99
G. Linekers Hotshots	13.99
1943	13.99
Enduro Racer	5.95
Indoor Sports	9.95
Motor Bike Madness	9.99
Sundog	8.99
Passengers on the Wind	4.99

G.F.L. Football
£8.95

Skychase	9.95
STOS	18.95
STAC	23.95
Crafton & Zunk	4.99
Nebulus	13.95
Bermuda Project	8.95
Turbo Cup	12.95
F15 Strike Eagle	10.00
Mars Cops	12.99
Oids	12.99
Kennedy Approach	14.99
Green Beret	12.99
Star Trek	11.99
Tau Ceti	3.95
Final Assault	13.99
Real of the Trolls	14.50
Tiger Road	14.99
Black Tiger	14.99
Deluxe Scrabble	13.99
Joan of Arc	14.50
Thunder Blade	14.50
L.E.D. Storm	14.99
After Burner	13.95
R-Type	13.95
Double Dragon	12.95
Ghosts & Goblins	12.99

ATARI ST SPECIAL OFFERS

Paper Boy	12.99
Space Harrier II	12.99
Super Star Ice Hockey	15.99

F16 Fighter Pilot
RRP £14.95

Barbarian 2	12.99
Empire Strikes Back	12.99
Return of the Jedi	12.99
Zynaps	14.50
Driller	14.99
Whirligig	11.50
Spy V Spy	5.95
Buggy Boy	12.50
Peter Beardsleys	12.50
Night Raider	14.50
Nebulus	13.99
Karate Kid II	7.95
Leatherneck	8.00
Gauntlet 2	13.99
Out Run	13.99
Where Time Stood Still	12.99
Perry Mason	7.99
Amazon	6.99
Joe Blade II	12.50
Dungeon Master	14.99
Trantor	5.95
Degas Elite	14.99
Hellfire Attack	14.95

Catch 23
£5.95

Winter Olympiad 88	7.95
Leather Goddess	9.95
Backlash	6.95
Zork I	9.95
Planetfall	6.95
Stationfall	7.95
Spellbreaker	6.95
Suspect	6.95
Starcross	6.95
Sorceror	6.95
Infidel	6.95
Hollywood Hijinx	7.95
Baal	12.95

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

COME TO THE PROFESSIONALS!!!!

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

NOW TAKEN

VISA

Castle House,
11 Newcastle Street, Burslem,
Stoke-on-Trent
ST6 3QB
Tel: 0782 575043

SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE

ATARI ST SPECIAL OFFERS

Trinity	6.95
Nord & Bert	6.95
Ballyhoo	7.95
Plundered Hearts	7.95
Hacker	4.95
Hacker II	4.95
Test Drive	15.95
Ferrari Formula I	15.95
Game Over II	15.95
Iron Lord	15.95
Skate Ball	15.95
Puffys Saga	12.95
B.A.T.	15.95
Monsters of the Night	15.95
Final Command	15.95
Bombjack	12.99
Jet	24.95
Sargon 3 Chess	13.95
Times of Lore	14.95
Little Comp People	5.95
L'Affaire	5.95
Pass on the Wind 2	5.95
Shanghai	5.95
American Pool	4.99
Shuffleboard	3.95
Trash Heap	3.95
Stellar Crusade	18.95
Carrier Command	14.95
Street Fighter	11.99
Basketball	6.95
Quadralien	11.99
Mercenary Compendium	12.99
Super Huey	4.99
International Karate +	6.95
Dark Castle	9.95
Strike Force Harrier	9.95
Lombard RAC Rally	14.99
Mind Fighter	10.00
Slap Fight	5.95
Q Ball	4.99

Victory Road
£12.95

Legend of the Sword	14.99
Virus	12.50
Mickey Mouse	14.50
Tanglewood	8.95
Space Pilot	3.95
Wanderer	3.95
Sky Raider	4.95

ATARI ST SPECIAL OFFERS

Trauma	3.95
Championship Wrestling	5.95
Sub Battle Simulator	15.95
Robbeary	12.99
Maniax	12.99
Face Off	9.99
Lords of the Rising Sun	21.95
Fed. of Free Traders	21.95
Dragon Slayer	19.95
Wec Le Mans	12.95
Chrono Quest	17.95
Menace	12.95
Prisoner of War	19.95
International Soccer	9.95

Paint Works
RRP £34.95
Xmas Price £8.95

Ultima V	15.95
Storm Bringer	9.95
Lancelot	12.99
Stockmarket	7.99
Captain Blood	14.99
Football Manager II	12.99
Army Moves	6.95
Rampage	5.95
Football Director II	12.95
Super Sprint	5.95

CHEETAH 125+
£6.95

Ums	14.99
Bombozal	12.95
Speed Ball	14.99
Silent Service	14.99
Morteville manor	14.99
Bards Tale	15.99
Ikari Warriors	9.50
Clever & Smart	4.99
Return to Genesis	11.99

MINDSHADOW
£3.00
If ordered with any other game
Borrowed Time 3.00

Get Dexter	9.99
Gauntlet (1.8 Tos only)	6.95
Hawk	15.95
Zany Golf	15.95

ST FIVE STAR GAMES

Crazycars
Barbarian
Enduro Racer
Rampage
Whizzball
All five for only
£15.50

From France
HOTBALL
£14.95

GOLDRUNNER
£6.95

SPEEDBALL
£14.99

FALCON
£14.99

We offer a fast reliable service by return of Post!
Cheque's P.O's to:
CASTLE COMPUTERS

Any games not listed phone our Hotline now on 0782 575043

SPEECH SYNTHESIZER

Do you feel lonely? Wouldn't you like an understanding voice to talk to you once in a while? ROBERT PENFOLD explains how to add a speech synthesizer to your ST – or indeed any computer.

AMIGA MIDI KIT

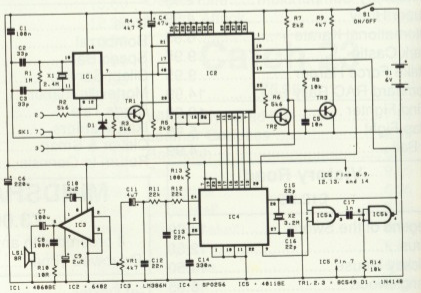
The Amiga MIDI Interface, our last do-it-yourself project, is still available from Magenta Electronics. It offers MIDI IN, THRU and three OUTs, all in an elegant case for for £19.95 Contact Magenta at the address for this month's kit, and get Format back issue 5 for construction details.

One thing the Amiga can boast which the ST lacks is a speech synthesizer – the ability to take a string of English text and speak it aloud. As it stands, on the ST it is just about possible to produce speech (as games like *Captain Blood* do by using digitised samples) but it needs a lot of expensive hardware if you are to capture your own sounds.

This add-on speech synthesiser for the ST gives it something close to capabilities of the Amiga. It may not always pronounce words just as you would like them (even allowing for the American accent!), but it is capable of remarkably good results given a bit of thought, and can handle any English word or sentence.

Speaking volumes

The ST Amiga Format speech synthesizer is a box which plugs into the serial interface (modem port) of the ST. You can then use a programming



■ *Figure 1: The circuit diagram, for the technically minded. IC4 is the speech chip, and IC3 is a small power amplifier that enables a miniature loudspeaker to be driven at reasonable volume.*

VOICE BREAKING

There can be little doubt that in terms of quality the best speech synthesisers are the ones which play back complete sentences of a digitally recorded voice. Unfortunately, apart from the expense such systems requires large amounts of memory even if only a few short sentences must be stored.

There are two common alternatives. One is to store a number of digitised common words in ROM and build sentences up from them, but the vocabulary is usually so limited that the results are less than convincing.

The second method is really an extension of this 'cut and paste' technique, but the digitised speech is only basic sounds such as "shhh" and "arrr". Provided there are enough of them, any desired words can be made up. You need to have some understanding of the basics of speech to get the best from this system, and although results are something short of hi-fi the simplicity and versatility of these speech units makes them an attractive proposition. The basic sounds are stored in ROM in the speech unit, and quite long sentences require no more than a short program plus a few dozen bytes of data storage at the computer.

language to send commands to the unit which will dutifully speak to you through its own speaker – it doesn't use the ST's own sound chip at all.

In fact, the speech synth will work with any computer which has a serial interface, and that includes the Amiga of course. (Imagine the possibilities using multitasking – you could get the Amiga to talk to itself, one voice through the inbuilt synthesizer, and one through the external box!)

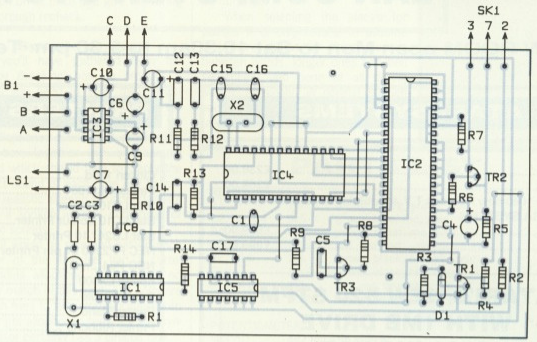
The speech box could have been designed to connect to the parallel or serial port of the ST – since many people will already have a printer connected to the Centronics, the serial port seems a better bet. The synth is powered from an internal battery as there is no convenient (and safe!) way of tapping power from the ST itself.

Building the unit

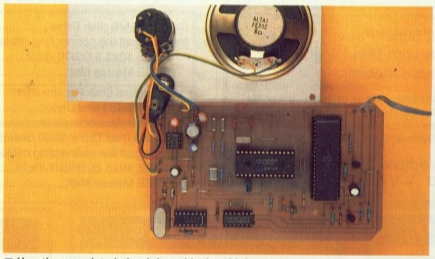
Details of the printed circuit board are shown in Fig. 2 – assuming you've bought the kit from Magenta Electronics (see the parts list elsewhere) all you have to do is identify the components, bend their leads to fit into the corresponding holes on the board and solder them in place.

A warning about the integrated circuits: apart from IC3 they all require anti-static handling precautions. This boils down to fitting integrated circuit sockets on the board first of all, and not plugging the ICs in until everything else is finished. These 'MOS' integrated circuits are usually supplied in some form of anti-static packaging (such as conductive foam or plastic tubes). Leave them in until it is time to fit them into their holders, and then handle them as little as possible. Obviously you should keep away from any sources of static electricity when fitting these devices.

The pins of integrated circuits are usually splayed out slightly, making them difficult to plug into their holders. Pressing the rows of pins against the top of a table to bend them in slightly can make them much easier to fit. Make sure all the pins are going into place before pushing them home – buckled pins can easily snap off as



■ *Figure 2: How the components fit onto the printed circuit board supplied with the kit. Refer to the Parts List later on for which code corresponds to which component. Push the component leads through the holes so that the wires poke out of the coppered side of the board, then solder and trim them.*



■ *How the completed circuit board looks with its connecting leads*

THE ALLOPHONES

Dec no.	Hex no.	Allophone	Sample Word	Dec no.	Hex no.	Allophone	Sample Word	Dec no.	Hex no.	Allophone	Sample Word
0	0	PA1 *	10ms pause	22	16	UW1	tO	44	2C	NG	rANk
1	1	PA2 *	30ms pause	23	17	AO *	tAUght	45	2D	LL	Love
2	2	PA3 *	50ms pause	24	18	AA *	pOt	46	2E	WW	Wood
3	3	PA4 *	100ms pause	25	19	YY2	YEt	47	2F	XR	Range
4	4	PA5 *	200ms pause	26	1A	AE *	pAt	48	30	WH	WHen
5	5	OY	tOY	27	1B	HH1	Hat	49	31	YY1	Yet
6	6	AY	trY	28	1C	BB	BUsy	50	32	CH	CHange
7	7	EH *	End	29	1D	TH *	THen	51	33	ER1	flR
8	8	KK3	Come	30	1E	UH *	tOOk	52	34	ER2	buRR
9	9	PP	Power	31	1F	UW2	bOOt	53	35	OW	tOW
10	A	JH	DodGe	32	20	AW	OUt	54	36	DH2	THey
11	B	NN1	siN	33	21	DD2	Down	55	37	SS *	beSt
12	C	IH *	pIt	34	22	GG3	pIG	56	38	NN2	Now
13	D	TT2	Top	35	23	VV	Vertical	57	39	HH2	How
14	E	RR1	Rate	36	24	EG1	GUest	58	3A	OR	bORe
15	F	AX *	sUcceed	37	25	SH	SHine	59	3B	AR	alARm
16	10	MM	Mine	38	26	ZH	aZure	60	3C	YR	reaR
17	11	TT1	porT	39	27	RR2	crane	61	3D	EG2	Get
18	12	DH1	THere	40	28	FF *	Find	62	3E	EL	paddLE
19	13	IY	tEA	41	29	KK2	sKy	63	3F	BB2	Bottle
20	14	EY	rAge	42	2A	KK1	Can				
21	15	DD1	shoulD	43	2B	ZZ	Zoo				

SLURRED SPEECH

The speech speed is controlled by a 3.2768 MHz crystal, X2. This is a readily available and cheap type which is intended for use in quartz clocks. The crystal frequency recommended by the speech chip manufacturer is actually 3.12MHz. The marginally-higher-than-recommended crystal frequency results in a slightly higher audio pitch and very minor speeding up of the speech output. Neither effect is great enough to be noticeable though.

LAN COMPUTER SYSTEMS

SHOW ROOM open Mon to Sat 10.30am to 5:30 pm Telephone 01-597 8851

ATARI SYSTEMS

520STFM £239.00
1040STFM £369.00
Please note 1040 now includes T.V. modulator at No Extra Cost!
ATARI MEGA SYSTEMS
Mega 2 ..... £699.00
Mega 4 ..... £999.00

ATARI'S NEW 520 STFM WITH 1MB DRIVE £289 INC VAT IN STOCK

ATARI'S New Super Pack:
520STFM Computer with 1Mb integral drive + all this software

Arkaniod 2 - Wizball - Black Lamp - Quadalien - Eddie Edwards - Super Ski - Starquake - Xenon - Return to Genesis - Zynaps - Test Drive - Explorer - Buggy Boy - Ikari Warriors - Beyond The Ice Palace - Thundercats - Chopper X - Thurst - Road Wars - Marble Madness - Summer Olympiad - Seconds Out

All this for the incredible price of just £299.00 + VAT

PRINTERS FOR THE ATARI

Citizen 120d ..... £99.00 + Vat
Panasonic 1081 ..... £139.00 + Vat
Star LC10 Printer ..... £189.00 + Vat
Star LC10 Colour Printer ..... £233.00 + Vat
Star LC24 / 10 Printer ..... £299.00 + Vat
NEC PP2200 24 pin Printer ..... £279.00 + Vat
NEC P64 ..... £469.00 + Vat
Epson LX800 ..... £179.00 + Vat
Printer Cable ..... from £5.00 + Vat
Printer Stand ..... £19.95 + Vat
Printer Ribbons ..... from £33.00 + Vat

DRIVES FOR ATARI

Cumana 1MB disk Drive ..... £109.95 inc VAT
Including all the connecting cables and power supply unit
FREE 10x3.5 DSDD disk ..... FREE Disk Drive Cover
FREE Mouse Mat ..... FREE Delivery in UK

20MB Hard Disk For the Atari £379.00 + Vat
Supra 30MB Hard Disk ..... £469.00 + Vat

5.25 1MB Disk Drive 40/80 Switchable ..... £139.95 inc VAT
Including all the connecting cables and power supply unit
FREE 10x5.25 DSDD disks ..... FREE Disk Drive Cover
FREE Mouse Mat ..... FREE Delivery in UK

STAR LC 10

LC - 10 COLOUR printer NOW IN STOCK

£233 plus VAT

MONITORS

ATARI SM 124 High Resolution Monochrome Monitor £99 + Vat
1084 Colour Monitor £199 + Vat
If ordered with Computer £189 + Vat
Philips CM8833 Monitor £219 + Vat
If ordered with Computer £209 + Vat

TV TUNER

TV TUNER

Turn your monitor into a TV. 12 Programme selections complete with all cables. Switchable between TV and computer
£55.00 plus VAT
If ordered with monitor
£50.00 plus VAT

ACCESSORIES

Mouse Mat £4.95
Printer Cable £14.95
Disk Drive Dust cover £3.95
Monitor Dust Cover £4.95
Atari ST Dust Cover £4.95
10 x DS 3.5" disks £14.95
Atari Joysticks ..... from £9.95
Printer Stand £19.95
Monitor Stand £19.95
2000 sheets of paper £18.95
Disk Cleaner 3.5" £7.95
Disk Cleaner 5.25" £7.95
20 DS 3.5" disks in lockable Box £29.95

HOW TO ORDER

Enclose letter with cheque, postal order or credit card number for amount including VAT and delivery charge. Credit card holders may order by telephone contact sales desk. Despatch normally within 24 hrs.

Official Orders from Educational Establishment, Local Authorities and Government Departments welcome. Contact Education Dept.

EXPORT HOTLINES 01-597 8854
TELEX: 995548 FAX 01-590 6057

Dealer and export enquires:
Contact Trade Dept.
ALL SOFTWARE AND BOOKS INCLUDE VAT AND DELIVERY
ALL HARDWARE SYSTEMS £10.00 COURIER SERVICE
Prices exclusive of VAT unleass otherwise stated and Correct at time of going to press.
Education callers ask for Tony Judge or Mike Brown

Come in and see us at **1063 High Road, Chadwell Heath, Rombord, Essex**, just around the corner to Chadwell Heath station or easy parking in Manstead Gardens, just opposite, or **PHONE** 01-597 8851 show room open Mon to Sat 10.30 am to 5.30.pm.

they are straightened out. Make sure all the integrated circuits are fitted the right way round, with the notches in the positions indicated in Fig. 2.

Orientation course

It doesn't matter which way round the crystals, resistors, and non-electrolytic capacitors are fitted, but the electrolytic capacitors and diode D1 must be fitted the right way round. In the case of the electrolytic capacitors '+' and/or '-' signs should be marked on the components to identify their leadouts. The transistors have preformed leadouts which should enable them to drop into place in the correct orientation easily.

Several link wires are needed, and trimmings from resistor/capacitor leadout wires may suffice for these. If not, some 22 s.w.g. tinned copper wire will be needed. Fit 1mm single-sided printed circuit pins to the board at the places where connections to SK1, VR1 and the other off-board components will eventually be made.

Miniature loudspeakers never seem to have any provision for panel mounting, so just glue LS1 in place. Any good quality general purpose adhesive should do, but try to avoid smearing any onto the diaphragm. The printed circuit board is mounted on the base panel of the case using bolts and spacers. VR1 and S1 are combined in a standard volume control and on/off switch.

There is a small amount of point-to-point wiring to add in order to finish the unit. This is mostly straightforward, but Figs 2 and 3 show how to get the wiring to VR1/S1 right. Fig. 4 shows pin numbering for the 25 way D socket which connects to the ST's 'modem' serial port. This shows the socket as viewed from the rear, ie. the side on which you make the soldered connections.

A supply voltage of about 5 to 6 volts is required, and this is provided by four HP7 size cells in a plastic holder. These holders have standard PP3 style connectors incidentally – do not use a 9 volt battery as this may damage IC2 and IC4, neither of which are particularly cheap.

The output signal is at 0 and +6 volts rather than the standard RS232C levels of –12 and +12 volts. However, the ST's serial input (like most others) will operate perfectly well with these reduced voltage levels provided a connecting cable of no more than a metre or two is used.

It is advisable to get the computer up and running before switching on the voice box, or there can be problems with spurious signals from the computer generating noises. Once the unit is switched on, with the volume pumped up it should be possible to hear a certain amount of background buzzing if you place an ear close to the loudspeaker. If not, switch off at once and give the wiring a thorough recheck.

Speak to me!

As you'll have gathered from the 'Voice Breaking' box, to produce a word you need to send the correct series of sounds, or allophones in the jargon, to the speech synth. A full list of allophones available is provided in the box, together with an example word which should help to clarify the exact sound of each. The key to getting realistic speech is understanding how a spoken word is composed of basic sounds.

It would be nice and easy if each letter of the alphabet had a corresponding allophone, but there is no easy match of this kind. Any software which tries to turn written English into the right allophones for a speech synthesiser certainly has a difficult task.

So what are the basic rules for selecting the best allophones? The most important one is to think as much as possible in terms of the way a word sounds, rather than how it looks in writing. This is fine for someone selecting allophones for themselves, but is beyond the scope of most computer programs!

Looking down the list of allophones you will notice that there are often two or three allophones for what, on the face of it, is just one sound. There are, for instance, three "g" sounds. The difference between similar allophones is mainly one of duration. Allophones "GG1" and "GG2" are relatively short at 80ms and 50ms respectively. These are normally used at the beginning of a word. The longer "GG3" allophone at 160ms is mainly used at the end of words. The allophones for use at the end of words, or in the middle of them, also tend to be softer. Those for use at the beginning of words are generally much sharper, with a high initial volume that rapidly subsides.

With most of the sounds it is not possible to effectively stretch them out by using the same allophone two or three times in succession. This is due to most of the sounds changing in volume quite significantly from their beginning to their end. Using several of them in succession gives a sort of echo effect! There are some exceptions though, and these are marked with a '*' in the list. In order to get a good sound it is often essential to use two or three of these sounds in succession. Note that 'FF', 'TH', and 'SS' allophones are normally only doubled-up when they are used at the beginning of a word.

Pause for thought

The inclusion of silent allophones makes it easy to insert the pauses that occur during speech. This is another aspect of the speech synthesis that needs to be given careful thought if really good results are to be obtained.

When selecting the places for pauses it is only natural to assume that there should be short silences between words, longer ones between sentences, and none at all during words. In reality, in normal speech you often run one word into the next, talking in what are really phrases

PARTS LIST

RESISTORS		
R1	1M	brown, black, green, gold
R2, R3, R6	5k6	green, blue, red, gold
R4, R9	4k7	yellow, violet, red, gold
R5, R7	2k2	red, red, red, gold
R8, R14	10k	brown, black, orange, gold
R10	10Ω	brown, black, black, gold
R11, R12	22k	red, red, orange, gold
R13	100k	brown, black, yellow, gold
POTENTIOMETER		
VR1/S1	4k7 log with switch	
CAPACITORS		
C1	100n ceramic	
C2, C3	33p polystyrene	
C4	47u 16V radial electrolytic	
C5	10n polyester	
C6	220u 10V radial electrolytic	
C7	100u 10V radial electrolytic	
C8	100n polyester	
C9, C10	2u2 50V radial electrolytic	
C11	4u7 50V radial electrolytic	
C12, C13	22n polyester	
C14	330n polyester	
C15, C16	22p ceramic plate	
C17	1n polyester	
SEMICONDUCTORS		
IC1	4060BE	
IC2	6402	
IC3	LM386N Amplifier for speaker	
IC4	SP0256 The speech chip itself	
IC5	4011BE	
D1	1N4148	
TR1,2,3	BC549	
MISCELLANEOUS		
SK1	25-way D connector and cover	
B1	4xHP7 batteries in plastic holder	
LS1	8Ω impedance 66mm diameter speaker	
X1	3.2768MHz miniature wire-ended crystal	
X2	2.4576MHz wire-ended crystal	
	Printed circuit board	
	Case about 165x116x76mm	
	Control knob	
	1 metre of 3 way cable	
	d.i.l. integrated circuit holders: 1 each of 8 pin, 14 pin, 16 pin, 28 pin, 40 pin	
	M3 nuts, bolts and spacers for PCB mounting	
	1mm diameter printed circuit pins	
	Solder	

GET KITTED OUT!

Ordering parts from electronics catalogues is a hassle, and if you haven't done it before you'll get rapidly lost. But don't worry: ST Amiga Format in conjunction with Magenta Electronics is offering a complete kit of parts for sale.

The kit costs £29.95, inclusive of a pre-drilled box complete with elegant lettering and logos as pictured on these pages. Send your orders to FORMAT SPEECH SYNTHESIZER OFFER, MAGENTA ELECTRONICS, 135 HUNTER STREET, BURTON-ON-TRENT, STAFFS DE14 2ST, or phone 0283 65435 with your credit card details.

Please allow 21 days for delivery.

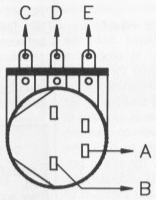
OPERATING SPEEDS

If you use the unit with a programming language that gives handshaking options, choose the no handshaking mode. This will often be the default mode. If handshaking has to be used, select hardware handshaking and connect the CTS and RTS terminals of the modem port (i.e. wire ``` is should ensure that the hardware does not interrupt the flow of data from the computer.

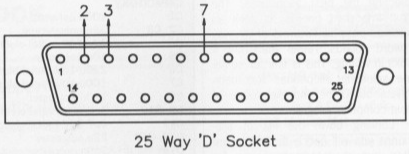
GET YOU GOING

If you find your speech synthesizer is being unnaturally shy – in other words it doesn't work – you'll be relieved to know that the kit suppliers Magenta Electronics are offering a get-you-going service.

Send your completed unit back to them with a £6 cheque to cover costs. Make sure it is properly padded, and address it to: *Speech Synthesizer Repairs, Magenta Electronics, 135 Hunter Street, Burton-on-Trent, Staffs DE14 2ST.* Allow a couple of weeks for return.



■ *Figure 3: Where the leads from the board (fig 2) connect to the On/Off – Volume switch.*



■ *Figure 4: Wiring the plug to go to the ST's serial port, as seen from the side you solder.*

rather than individual words. Perhaps more surprisingly, multi-syllable words often have short gaps between one syllable and the next. Some words have a natural flow and are pause-free while others do not trip off the tongue so easily. Think about how sentences are spoken, and not how they are written down.

As a general rule, pause 3 is used between words, and pause 4 or pause 5 are used between sentences. The two shortest pauses are occasionally used within words, and are primarily added before 'BB', 'DD', 'GG', and 'JH' sounds. Pause 3 can be used in a similar manner before 'PP', 'TT', 'KK', and 'CH' sounds.

Writing a speech program

This particular speech synthesizer uses a simple form of 'software handshaking' to communicate with the computer. Each time the speech box has processed one piece of data and is ready for the next byte it sends a dummy byte of data to the ST. Looking at things from the computer end of the system, after each byte is sent to the speech box a software loop has to provide a hold-off until it detects the 'ready' byte.

Set your ST's serial interface to 9600 baud, with eight data bits, no parity, and one stop bit. You may be able to set all this from the programming language, or from the standard ST Control Panel desk accessory. These settings are the default on the ST anyway.

No particularly complex software is needed in order to drive the unit. The accompanying ST BASIC listing gets the unit to say "10, 9, 8 ,7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, 1.....lift off".

The first allophone value is read from the DATA statements, and then the program goes into a loop. This reads an allophone value from the data statements, waits for a value of 255 to be received from the speech synthesiser to indicate it is ready to receive data, and then outputs the allophone value to the serial port. Note that the first allophone is sent to the speech synthesiser before entering the loop – failing to do this will result in the system hanging up while it waits for a 255 code from the synthesiser that will never be sent. The loop continues until a value of 64 is encountered in the DATA statement – an impossible allophone value. This final value is sent to the speech synthesiser, but with only the bottom six bits being read by the speech chip it is effectively an allophone number of 0 rather than 64. This is a 'pause', which ensures that the output from the unit is properly terminated. Many of the allophones continue to be spoken until a new instruction is received, and without a final pause allophone the output from the unit may not end properly.

After the final loop the last transmitted byte from the speech synthesiser read into 'dummy' so that it is not left in the buffer. Leaving this byte unread would cause a malfunction at the beginning of any subsequent speech output routine. You really ought to ensure that the serial input buffer is cleared before attempting to communicate with the synth, but ST BASIC has no simple way of doing this. Other languages often do.

When selecting the allophones for your own sentences, remember the basic rules detailed previously. Look at the allophones used in the example, and try improving on them. Note the use of doubled-up sounds in places, the short pause added ahead of the 'TT' sound in 'lift', and the lack of any pause between 'lift' and 'off' (which tend to be spoken as if they were a single word). The obvious allophones do not always give the best results, and it is often the short words that give the greatest difficulty. The word 'one' proved difficult, and the obvious allophones (46, 15, and 11) 'W', 'U', 'N' don't sound at all right. An 'AU' sound added after the 'W' allophone seems to improve matters, but perhaps you can do better?

THE SAMPLE

Type this listing into ST BASIC and run it to hear a stirring message. If it doesn't work, check your serial interface is set to 9600 baud, 8 bits, 1 stop bit and no parity before suspecting a hardware fault.

```
10 read allophone
20 out 1,allophone
30 read allophone
40 if inp(1) = 255 then out 1,allophone
50 if allophone < 64 then goto 30
60 dummy = inp(1)
70 data 13,7,7,11,4,11,24,6,11,4,20,2,13,4,55,55,7,7,35,12,11,4
80 data 55,55,12,12,2,41,55,4,40,40,6,35,4,40,40,58,4,29,29,51,
   19,4
90 data 13,31,4,46,23,15,11,4,4,4,4,4,45,12,12,40,2,17,24,24,
   35,64
```

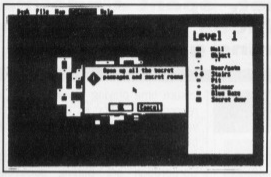
SOFTWARE EXPRESS

for
AMIGA and ATARI
(021) 643 9100

ATARI

BARCLAYCARD VISA

DUNGEON MASTER EDITOR ST



£9.95
(Disk & Book P&P £1.00

Bashing your characters against a dungeon wall? At last, the answer is here to all those frustrating late nights!

THE DUNGEON MASTER EDITOR

from Softex

Create shortcuts, new passages etc.
Open doors without keys!
Remove secret doors!
Print out maps of all fourteen levels!

Also includes the revised "Way of the Firestaff" with the "List of Spells", Character Attribute Chart, even more hints and tips and a brand new set of maps (Amiga version soon)

SALE Special Offers! SALE

ATARI ST

Title	R.R.P	Price
Elite	24.95	16.95
Starglider II	24.95	16.95
Chrono Quest	29.95	19.95
Daley Thompson's Olympic Challenge	19.95	13.95
Barbarian II	19.95	13.95
Driller	19.95	13.95
Powerdrome	19.95	16.95
STOS	29.95	19.95
Lancelot	19.95	13.95
Lombard RAC Rally	24.95	16.95
Operation Wolf	19.95	13.95
Double Dragon	19.95	13.95
F.O.F.T	24.95	16.95
R-Type	19.95	13.95
Speedball	24.95	16.95
Spitting Image	19.95	13.95
S.D.I.	19.95	13.95
Heroes of the Lance	24.95	18.95
F-16 Falcon	24.95	16.95

SALE PRICES MAIL ORDER ONLY

AMIGA

Title	R.R.P	Price
Elite	24.95	16.95
Starglider II	24.95	16.95
Battlechess	24.95	16.95
Fusion	24.95	16.95
Chrono Quest	29.95	19.95
Rocket Ranger	29.95	19.95
Captain Blood	24.95	16.95
Menace	19.95	13.95
World Tournament Golf	24.95	16.95
Capone	24.95	16.95
P.O.W.	29.95	19.95
Lombard RAC Rally	24.95	16.95
Speedball	24.95	16.95
Dungeon Master		Phone
F-16 Falcon		Phone
After Burner		Phone

Citizen 120D Dot-Matrix Printer
£149.95 inc. Cable and Postage!

* COLOUR MONITOR *

Medium Resolution badged Philips Monitor
Suitable for ST & Amiga £224.95
(Add £5.00 for Next day delivery)

Software Express
Computer Systems Ltd.,

212-213 Broad St
Birmingham B15 2JP
Tel: 021-643 9100

Software Express
Computer Systems Ltd.,
9 Exeter St (Viaduct),
Plymouth
Devon
Tel: 0752 265276

NEWS

SCREEN PLAY

With the remains of the Christmas cake festering in a tin at home and all the best of Santa's games now beginning to look boring, what better than a glance at all the new releases? MARK HIGHAM, games reviewer extraordinaire and resident Chuckie Egg addict, spent Christmas locked up in the Format offices to provide you with a list of the up and coming games.

GAMES INDEX

FORMAT GOLD

Purple Saturn Day	Infogrames	52
Baal	Psyclapse	54

REVIEWED

Galdregon's Domain	Pandora	56
Night Hunter	UBI Soft/Electronic Arts	62
LED Storm	Mandarin	62
Incredible Shrinking Sphere	Activision	63
Who Framed Roger Rabbit?	Gainstar/Readysoft	64
Cosmic Pirate	Palace	65

CHEAT ZONE

Gamebusters	59

PREVIEWS

DRAGON'S LAIR

READYSOFT/ENTERTAINMENT INTERNATIONAL ■ Amiga

£44.95 ■ End of January

This mega laserdisc game which astounded arcade goers now careers onto the Amiga. *Dragon's Lair* will come on *six* disks (supposedly justifying the enormous price-tag) and offers 130Mb of graphics and sound. You control Dirk the Daring as he wanders through the castle's maze-like corridors in search of the fair Princess Daphne (no relation to a recently deceased member of the neighbours' cast). She is being held in the evil clutches of Singe the Dragon and you have to rescue her from a bevy of beasties.

ST owners may remember the rather gimmicky version for their machines which needed a laserdisc player to operate, but the Amiga version looks set to be very much better. The game can only be run on a 1Mb Amiga but its release is likely to prompt many people to upgrade.

SILKWORM

RANDOM ACCESS/SALES CURVE ■ ST & Amiga

£19.95 ■ End of March

Loads and loads of levels in this Tecmo coin-op conversion. Silkworm is a horizontally scrolling game in which you have the choice of playing from either a chopper or a land-based jeep. Both of these have equal firepower, but with a two player option you can make use of the different features of both. The objective is (you guessed) to blast away the fleets of missile launchers, tanks and parachutes against an impressive backdrop of smoothly-scrolled desert landscapes. Great fun for the shoot-em-up addict.

INTERPHASE

IMAGEWORKS/MIRRORSOFT ■ ST & Amiga

Price TBA ■ Due February

Interphase is definitely not your average game. It's set in an unemployed future where people spend their leisure time playing 'DreamTracks', a recording of fantasies and pleasures you plug into for a vicarious thrill. A bit like BT's Chatline really.

Unfortunately, the DreamTracks Corporation are putting subliminal messages in their fantasies to control people. It's your job to locate the security circuits of the mainframe and find and retrieve the last DreamTrack.

Interphase promises the fastest and smoothest 3D filled vector graphics yet seen, featuring intriguing logic puzzles and the most dazzling flight and fight sequences ever. That's a lot to live up to.

GEMINI WING

IMAGITEC/SALES CURVE ■ ST & Amiga

Price TBA ■ End of March

This vertical-scrolling shoot-em-up is described as 'organic' game. Gemini Wing leads you through seven different levels of organic backgrounds filled with lots of weird aliens such as mutating butterflies, flying Beetles and giant Salmon.

With weapons ominously named the Windscreen Wiper of Death, homing missiles and a firewall which

SHOCK BOX

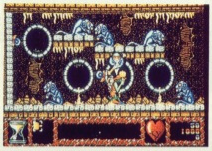
When the door of Hell opens wide and a party of ugly gargoyles emerge to breathe their foul smelling breath over the world you just know that Anco has popped up with another release. Maria Whittaker returned to the strip poker scene in their latest game, but she was nothing compared to the majority of the swine arriving behind the pearls in the *Format* office this month.

Among the 30 ST releases and 22 Amiga games was *Arkanoid – Revenge of Doh* which has finally appeared on the Amiga. *Double Dragon* from Virgin offered the resistible opportunity to watch two women engaged in street-fighting – and *Spitting Image* was another street-fighting game from Domark but instead of two luscious lovelies fighting each other you could glory in watching Mrs. Thatcher knee the Pope in his most holy areas – great fun for all of ten minutes. Ocean's much-awaited *Operation Wolf* was not only slow but boring. It survived on the ST for about a quarter of an hour before it was switched off in favour of more fun with a database. *Victory Road*, also from Ocean didn't even last that long; poor graphics and a worse plot tested our endurance to the limit.

On the better side there was the brilliant *Super-Hang On* for the Amiga – see the ST review in issue 3. Microprose's *The President is Missing* was another good release but didn't make the grade in the end. On the adventure game side we got hold of a copy of Microdeal's *The Grail Adventure* but catch the Talespin review on p67 if you want to find out more about this one. The much-promised *Ultima 5* still hasn't appeared but we're trying – honest!

Finally, *Lords of the Rising Sun* is getting closer – we received a demo which looks as if it presages a really great game. Watch this space.

spreads out to the sides of the screen then rolls up and torches everything, it's going to be hectic.



▲ *At last – VERMINATOR out soon*

VERMINATOR

RAINBIRD/TELECOMSOFT ■ ST & Amiga
£24.95 ■ Early February

When did you first see an advert for Verminator? Six months or more it may have been, but the game looks like it was worth the wait. Set inside the trunk of an ancient oak tree incorporating over 250 colourful locations from top to bottom, you have been employed by the Tree Council to rid the oak of spurious vermin. This is your chance to make some decent dough – failing which you might risk

▲ *FINAL COMMAND*

borrowing from the Mob.

FINAL COMMAND

UBI SOFT/ELEC. ARTS ■ ST
£19.95 ■ End of February

The last words uttered by Hyperstation Alpha were: "We are under attack." Being a pretty cool guy and a space adventurer as well you've been selected to go for mission impossible. This action-packed adventure will lead you to the limits of space as you communicate with friends and foes in your quest for information. With intergalactic spies, bounty hunters and con-men at your heels you'll need lots of skill and intelligence to discover what happened to Hyperstation Alpha.

DANDY

GRANDSLAM ■ ST & Amiga
£19.95 ■ End of Feb/Early March

Grandslam have snapped up the rights to the Dandy comic adventures – replete with Brass Neck, Desperate Dan and his cow pies, and Korky the Cat. Brass Neck is employed in a strange cake factory briefed with the objective to bake as many cakes as possible. But with overflowing dough and conveyor belts that break down every time Brass Neck tries to put a cherry on the cake, the task in hand

▲ *Can you bear the challenge of*

soon becomes very tricky.

TRAINED ASSASSIN

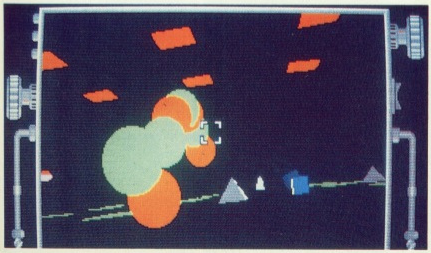
DMS SOFTWARE ■ ST & Amiga
£24.95 ■ Beginning of February

The promise of super-smooth movement and animation should combine to turn this shoot-em-up into a game of true arcade quality. With five levels of action featuring brilliantly animated monsters and pick-up enhancements for your ship, you'll need to defeat wave upon wave of ugly aliens as you take a trip through twisting tunnels. At the end of each level you'll need to blast away the largest monster you ever did see.

SWORD OF SODAN

DISCOVERY/GAINSTAR ■ Amiga
£24.95 ■ February

Massive sprites are moved around the screen at super-fast speeds in this game already seen in the US. You move through different levels incorporating parallax scrolling and a range of enemies which can only be defeated by wielding your sword and making sure they get to know who's in charge. Sampled sound effects and great graphics make it a game you'll want to add to your collection.



▲ *Can you stay awake for INTERPHASE*

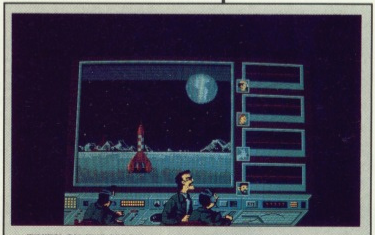
▲ *Catch DRAGON'S LAIR on the Amiga*

▲ *The sophisticated scenes of SWORD OF SODAN.*

TINTIN ON THE MOON

INFOGRAMES ■ ST & Amiga
£19.95 ■ Early February

Tintin and his fluffy white buddy, Snowy, climb into their red and white space-ship and set off to the moon. Being in control of their destiny, you have to pilot the ship through meteor storms, survive attack by outer-space aliens and land the ship somewhere in the deep craters of the moon. But you're problems don't end there. You'll need to overcome weightlessness and deal with Captain Haddock, Professor Calculus and the bumbling



▲ *TINTIN ON THE MOON*

REVIEW

PURPLE SATURN DAY

ERE/INFOGRAMES

ST – Reviewed. Mouse, Joystick. £24.95

Amiga – Out by the time you read this. £24.95

When it comes down to it, the human-race is a pretty pathetic bunch of yobs. But it's only when the odd superhero wanders into the Universe that we really start feeling incompetent. *Purple Saturn Day* is Infogrames' follow up to the mind-blowing *Captain Blood*, and offers mere mortals the chance to cast aside inferiority complexes and give a thorough drubbing to all our ugly alien neighbours. They might all have faces strongly resembling a two-day old trifle, but they're skillful enough to make daunting opponents.

▲ *The idea is to fly through Saturn's rings taking a not-very-scenic tour around the planet.*

▲ *Flying right of the red markers and left of the yellow ones soon tots up the old score.*

AIM

One day a year the skies of Saturn turn purple and the inhabitants of the neighbouring planets come together for the galactic Olympiad. And believe me, they're almost as ugly as the Arizonan armadillo – and that's ugly! *(what do you know – Ed.)* With four challenges designed to test your skills of speed, strategy and endurance you're going to be taxed to your limit.

You have the option of training or going for the full challenge of the competition. Training allows you to play the four games in any order and as often as you like. The competition offers 16 opponents and four games to complete. It's unlikely that you'll ever win the three races of each event – preliminary, semi-final and final – but if you do then the winner is treated to a kiss from a luscious black beauty strongly reminiscent of a horse. This must be a good deal more powerful than a cruddy old gold medal since strange offspring are the result.

THE CHALLENGES

RING-PURSUIT

You'll end up with scorch marks on the mouse mat if you're going to survive this challenge. The objective is to fly a slalom course around Saturn's asteroid rings avoiding collision with a set of markers. So long as you're ahead of your opponent you can build up the old score by moving right of the red markers and left of the yellow ones. This gets pretty tricky since you don't realise that the markers are looming until they clobber you, but a map in the corner of the screen gives you some idea of what's on its way. Step the wrong side of the markers and bonus points are awarded to your opponent.

TRONIC SLIDER

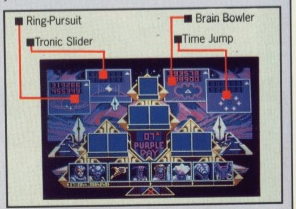
Gathering eggs was addictive in *Chuckie Egg*, but Purple Saturn Day takes it into the future – minus the Salmonella. You're in a race against the clock to slide around the floor picking up energy globules. A super-fast energy ball races around the screen, and by firing at it you can release the power that it holds. The ball will then reform and race off somewhere else while you have to go back and pick up the glowing orange balls left behind. If you don't get back in time your opponent cleans up instead.

BRAIN BOWLER

Fancy a spot of brain surgery to lighten the long winter evenings? With two sides of a brain currently not functioning (sounds like the American election, doesn't it?), your task is to get your half working again by connecting all the chips together and ensuring that the moving pulse has a free path to the centre of the brain. You need to collect bolts of energy and fire them at the chips in order to join links up. Your vindictive opponent makes this no easy task when he wanders across to your playing area and wipes out all your hard work.

TIME JUMP

Jumping into the future is the idea behind this game – don't expect to meet your sister as she enjoys her 80th birthday though. Hold down the fire-button to gather energy and then release it to jump forward in time. This produces a cluster of sparks which you have to shoot. You go through this process three times as you wind up the temporal spring, after which you shoot through the seven stars at the end of the galaxy. Hold on to your toupées or the mind-boggling speed will send you straight into a cosmic junkyard.



▲ *Select the different games – the ugly bunch are your opponents.*

▲ *A red chip can be taken out by your opposing half but once the pulse has changed it to green then you can relax.*

▲ *Collecting energy is like sticking your finger in the live end of a computer lead – you glow blue.until you fire the pulse.*

GRAPHICS AND SOUND

All the games except the Brain-Bowler provide a view out of the front window of your vehicle. This has the effect of really involving you in the gameplay even though it often makes manoeuvring considerably more difficult.

Whereas Captain Blood had its entire graphics sequences bathed in a blue rinse, its successor has gone for a pukey purple. The graphics effects in Purple Saturn Day are strong enough to keep you playing for hours. The animation in the Tronic Slider game is kept impressively smooth, which is no mean feat considering the size of the giant purple monoliths being moved around. Zapping the darting blue sparks in the Time-Jump game could have been improved by a faster response to the fire button, or even an auto-repeat on the joystick.

▲ *So this is the winner's prize, is it? Looks good to me.*

Collision sequences are greeted with an effective screen wobble and sound effects likely to have you wondering if somebody has just pulled the legs out from under your monitor. Other sound sequences have been as well considered as those in the now legendary Captain Blood.

▲ *It's up to you resuscitate this brain-dead zombie. Make use of your grey matter to re-direct all the pulses to the centre of the brain and win . Don't expect your opponent to stick to his side – when the chips are down he'll come along and undo all your hard work. Aliens – pah!*

CONCLUSION

Purple Saturn Day is a brilliant game with something for everybody. The four challenges are designed to appeal to the widest possible audience, so you're certain to find something worth playing – unless your idea of a good time is train-spotting on Betelgeuse station. From the strategies of Brain-bowler to the traditional shoot-em-up of the Time Jump, you'll be firmly cemented to your seat.

Purple Saturn Day is arguably the best release of '88 for the 16-bit scene, and is certainly a formidable challenge to the games of '89.

still graphics
0 1 2 3 4 5

moving graphics
0 1 2 3 4 5

soundtrack
0 1 2 3 4 5

lasting interest
0 1 2 3 4 5

overall 98%

▲ *Pilot a scooter on000 an orbital game area sounds like a great idea but you have to run around collecting fragments of pure energy which can be an exhausting*

▲ *This guy doesn't look too friendly. Get on the wrong edge of him and he'll use his tronic slider to knock off your energy bolts.*

▲ *Holy smoke! This thing's the energy ball. Blast it with your lasers and it'll drop energy fragments which you can go back and collect.*

▲ *Avoid the purple monoliths – not only do they upset your progress but they don't do much for your stomach.*

▲ *The Time Jump. Flex the spring and make way for a blast to the future. When the sparks appear you'll need to show 'em that you're made of sterner stuff.*

REVIEW

BAAL

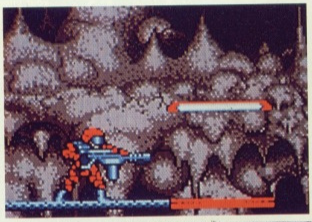
PSYCLAPSE/PSYGNOSIS

FORMAT GOLD

ST – Joystick. Reviewed. £19.95

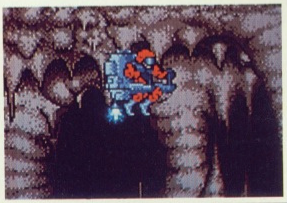
Amiga – Out by the time you read this. £19.95

Archaeology is a pretty weird way of earning a living at the very best of times but when you're dealing with a strange character rejoicing in the name of Baal you know things are going to get creepier and creepier. Baal is the follow-up to the hugely popular Menace but is it any good? Exploring the underground lair of some guy with serious body-odour and a fetish for walking off with your four lives is the order of the day.



▲ *This weird-looking platform gives you access to the rocket-pack and provides a painless way to do a tour of the landscape.*

▲ *The rocket-pack might do a great job of moving you around the screen but you need to find another telephone box for landing, so it's Home James.*



▲ *Landing on one of these platforms is the only way to lose the rocket, short of crashing. a painless way to do a tour of the landscape.*

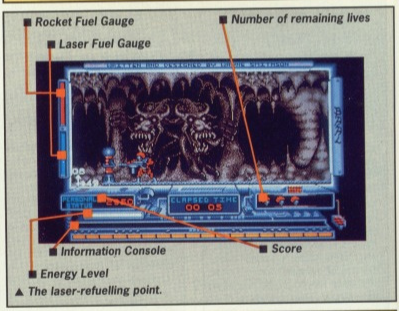
▲ *This ugly chap is one of your enemies. Thankfully you're armed with the magic of laser-power.*

AIM

The evil Baal has threatened to take over the world with his army of the undead. Now he's got a bit of hassle trying to achieve his task because he needs to get hold of a top secret war machine if he's going to get anywhere. This is where you come into the story. The only way to put an end to Baal's huffing and puffing is to find the thing before he gets his grubby hands on it. Easy you say? You ain't seen nothin' yet.

Some unfriendly chap has gone and split the war machine into five different parts which have been scattered across Baal's stench-filled lair. You've now got to get hold of these separate pieces to win the game.

As you've probably guessed by this point, the task in hand is not really as easy as following one of Mrs. Beaton's recipes for jugged octopus. With hundreds of different creatures touring the terrain, each armed with some sort of weapon unlikely to do too much for your state of health, the mission is no easy one. You're going to have to survive all kinds of ugly creatures to collect the yellow flashing war machine pieces scattered across Baal's cavern. With three separate domains, two of which are bordering on the size of our galaxy, you know you've certainly got your work cut out for you.



▲ *The laser-refuelling point.*

STRATEGY

Locating different parts of the war-machine is a tricky task. The Baal domain is arranged in the form of a multi-level maze in the same vein as *Obliterator*, with one level after another of weird monsters and electrifying force-fields. Unfortunately the monsters are pretty resilient and soak up a lot of firepower before dropping – very much like Edwina Currie. Since they have this reckless desire to spit missiles at you it's important to sort them out quickly.

The force-fields are less easily dealt with. You need to locate the generators scattered around the maze of floors and ladders and fire at them until they eventually erupt into flames. Each force-field has a corresponding generator at some other point in the maze and by destroying this generator you can switch off the field. At certain points in the game these force-fields take up the entire length of the maze making it impossible to pass until you have destroyed the generator. Weapon cartridges are scattered around the maze, and by collecting them as you go you can increase your firepower. Rocket refuelling pods, usually found on the opposite side of an active force-field, update your rocket-pack. This is essential if you're going to roam very far.

At the start, the rocket is on a red launch-pad. A box labelled 'Telephone out of order' descends over your head and when it lifts again you find that you've been miraculously equipped with a jet-pack. You can then fly all over the screen but there are only two ways of landing again. The first is to set down your hero on another red launch pad or, not quite so usefully, you can wait for your fuel to run out and die. Fuel vanishes extremely quickly when you're flying around so you're unlikely to get very far if you don't have a full back-pack.

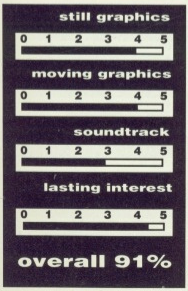
▲ *No, this isn't a scene from Tarzan. This little Rhino fellow is about as friendly as the rest of the guys down here.*

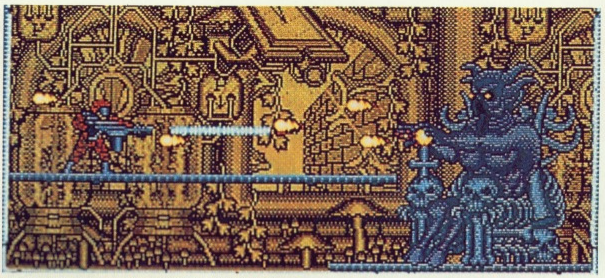
▲ *This beast has the manners of your Aunty Mildred and is probably about as friendly!*

▲ *This ominous strip of blue-light is the force-field. Beware – it can't be switched off just by waving your lasers at it.*

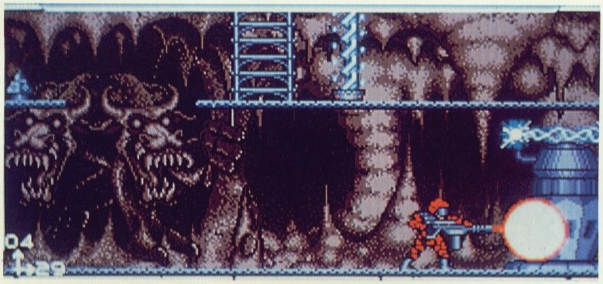
CONCLUSION

If you liked Menace then you're sure to love Baal. Its multitude of levels create a maze of problems. Monsters, force-fields and war machine parts stay in the same place with each game so coming back again and again finding ways to tackle each obstacle is what keeps it addictive. Baal is the sort of game likely to have you coming back for more.... and more. Each time you turn off the machine you know that there's something you still haven't managed to complete. The different levels offer challenges which will keep you hooked for months.

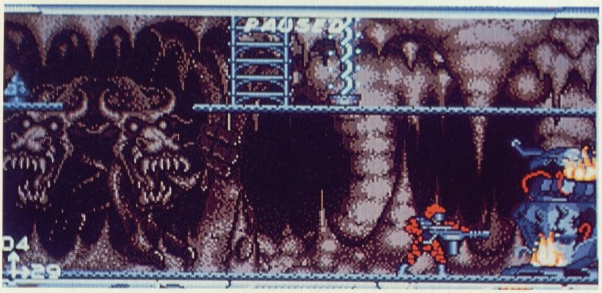




▲ *Venturing into the inner sanctum to confront Baal.*



▲ *It takes a lot of firepower to zap this one, but it's got to be done if you're going to disable the force-field. The generator disappears in clouds of fireballs and the field has been disabled.*



▲ *Well that wasn't too hard. At least it can't hit back.*

GRAPHICS AND SOUND

The graphics in this game are remarkably similar to its predecessor, *Menace*, definitely one of the major releases of last year. The monsters are brilliantly animated with weird bats boasting mouthfuls of hungry missiles which they aren't too reticent to spit out. With lots of other marauding animated creatures struggling against you, everything quickly becomes pretty hectic.

On-screen colours are not as colourful as those which were used in Menace but the Amiga version looks certain to remedy this fault. The different levels, accessible via a well-hidden transporter, offer gameplay against yellow or green backdrops. These have been as well-drawn as the first screen (which is where you'll probably spend the majority of your time). Explosion effects might not look entirely realistic but they certainly convey the right idea. It's when you've knocked out the generators and come back to them later on to find that they're still smouldering that you realise the whole game has been painstakingly designed.

Sound effects are not exactly mind-blowing, with simple explosion sounds and sparse effects scattered elsewhere. There's a really annoying crunch, similar to walking on top of a field of Cornflakes, erupting with each footstep your character takes.

REVIEW

GALDREGON'S DOMAIN

PANDORA

Amiga – Mouse. Reviewed. £19.99 | **ST – Out soon**

Once upon a time – in the deepest, darkest depths of the Lands of Mezron – there was this wizard guy wandering around with the weird name of Azazael. Old Az belonged to an elite occult movement and generally did evil things. His wrong-doings didn't make him a happy man though.

GAMEPLAY

Az is searching. Searching for the five special gems of Zator. It's up to you to get hold of the gems before him. These little gems aren't like the diamante earrings in your ma's jewel box; they actually do things like giving you special powers.

This might seem like a fairly easy task – after all, it's *only* five sparkly things. Unfortunately there's a twist to the tale: the gems are spread across 2500 different locations. The problems don't stop there. You see, there are also a range of incredibly ugly beasts who've taken it upon themselves to guard the gems. This would be fine if they made some attempt at being friendly, but do they? Do they hell! If you're going to get hold of the precious gems then you'll need to make lots of stealthy moves and do some quick thinking.

Help can be attained by popping down to the local tavern where you can communicate with the natives. The friendly chaps will give you information on the bad guys and clues as to where the gems are hidden. But beware, these guys have the morals of a skunk – and smell just as badly. If you're not careful they'll make moves to destroy you.

▲ *There are no blank walls in this game.*

▲ *Inside the domain. Select which spell you want to use and try and wipe out this ugly creature.*

GRAPHICS AND SOUND

The graphics set the game aside from its forefathers. Brilliant detail can be found in every backdrop, and the characters look menacing enough to have you quivering in your boots. One of Domain's best features is that you'll never come up against a grey wall – every single screen employs a wide range of colours and detail.

The sound effects have not been forgotten either: digitised sound effects accompany each location and a range of grunts and groans fill the air during combat. You begin to feel involved in the action. Switch off the lights and turn up the volume; you'll soon forget that you have to be at work the next day.

INTERACTION

Communication with this sort of game is always dubious. Ideally you could sit in front of your monitor and chat verbally to all the different characters. Galdregon's Domain doesn't offer this, but the range of options available are extensive.

Along the bottom of the screen is a box which gives you an extensive choice of options for each situation. By pointing the mouse onto one of these and clicking you can select the feature. To the side of these are icons used to provide access to all sorts of spells and fighting options.

CONCLUSION

Galdregon's Domain is similar to the now infamous *Dungeon Master*, but is set aside from the rest by its great graphics and atmospheric sound. You'll be wandering the territory for ages. And with a Galdregon II promised, you just know what you'll be doing every night for the next decade. It's a great game and well worth the challenge. You'll be hearing a lot more about Galdregon's Domain from now on.

still graphics 0 1 2 3 4 5

interaction 0 1 2 3 4 5

soundtrack 0 1 2 3 4 5

lasting interest 0 1 2 3 4 5

overall 87%

LADBROKE COMPUTING INTERNATIONAL

This company has given years of full support to Atari users countywide from their retail premises at Ormskirk road. Their Mail Order department has also been proved to continue this excellent service. All software /Hardware is tested prior to selling to ensure that customers receive total satisfaction with every purchase. All hardware is supported by our on site engineers so that quick turn around on all repairs is guaranteed.

" The Country's Leading Atari Specialist "

Printers

Star LC10	£255	Star LC10 Colour	£319.99
Citizen 120 D	£159.99	NEC 2200	£429
Star LC24-10	£405	Star LC10 Col	£405.99
Star LC24-200	£570	Atari SLM804 Laser	£1299

All printers come complete with cables.

Dust Covers

Computer	£3.99	Atari 20meg	£4.99
Monitor	£4.99	Supra 20meg	£4.99
Disk Drives	£2.99	Supra 30meg	£5.99
Hard Disks	£4.99	Trimgits 20meg	£4.99
Printers	£7.99	Trimgits 30meg	£5.99

Hard Drives

Why pay just for an interface Internal Drive when you can have a Superior quality Custom 3 Mig internal drive for just £99.99

Includes an internal power supply unit so there will be no put down power from the ST.

Quality 3 Mb Drives

Educational Software

Spell with Oscar

Spell with Oscar teaches keyboard skills, spelling and word coordination pictures of objects must be identified and then spelt correctly under Oscars supervision.

£12.99

Extra data disks available increase vocabulary by 100 words £5.99

Add with Oscar

Add teaches addition subtraction multiplication and division with selectable difficulty levels and 10 screen time.

£14.99

Utilities

Trilogy

Quick list plus is a Directory Database Compiler. Mastermat is a customised format and copy protect programme.

Desktop is a full screen picture manipulator which Supports GFA, FAST, HISOFT TURBO and ST BASICs. Compatible with DEGAS NEOCHROME and AB ANIMATOR.

£14.99

AB Animator

Animated Graphics Tool for the ST. Supports GFA and FAST Basics. Compatible with DEGAS and NEOCHROME files. Full Facilities such as Draw, Fill, Grid Copy etc.

£14.99

Midistudio

This is a 20 track Midi music studio with real time recording and step time editing. Comprehensive phrase arrangement make this a strong competitor for just £39.99

Special Offers

SPECIAL OFFER 1040 PACKS

Includes 1040 STFM, (with Modulator), Plus a choice of the following software packs Midi Software, Business Software or Games Software. £499

Our IMG scanners now have improved software offering DTP quality scanning at 150,216,300,360,1000 DPI. This scanner gives high quality scanning for ONLY £89

Gachen Daisywheel Printers	*£169.99*
Entry Level Commodore PC1	*£299.99*
Mono / Colour Monitor switch	*£24.99*
A/B Boot Drive switch(fitted)	*£19.99*
Internal ClockCards	*£22.95*
Joystick Extensions	*£5.99*

Quality Disks

Quantity	3.5" DS QD	5.25" DS QD 96 TPI
10	....£14	....£6.50
10+box	....£13.50	....£8.00
100+box	....£140	....£70

All our top Quality Disks carry a lifetime media guarantee

Peripherals

Pro Data Dolby		Phone
DSD Tracker	1st	£414
	2/3	£919
Hard Sentry		£1299
20Mb Atari syst		£499
30Mb Atari syst		£599
Philips 8833 colour monitor		£229
Philips 8802 mono monitor		£109
TOS		phone

Any of above systems bought with a computer Deduct £10

Upgrades for Stock

1 Mig STFM (fitted)	£110
1 Mig STFM (kit)	£80
STFM Upgrade fitting service	£20

Our Atari trained engineers will repair all hardwares in minimum time at competitive rates.

520 STFM Super Pack

520 STFM 1 MB Internal drive, Mouse/ Joystick, £150 Worth of top quality software, with business software including spreadsheet and database programs.

£399.99

520 STFM Explorer Pack

520 STFM 1 MB Internal drive, Mouse/ Tutorial disc. £299.99

Mega 2 / 4 Desktop Publishing Packs

Phone us just for best prices

Ladbroke Computing Software Club

FREE MONTHLY DISC BASED MAGAZINE

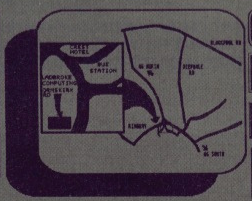
GUARANTEED 15% DISCOUNT OFF MRRP

UP TO 60% OFF FUTURE OFFERS

With other clubs the price of the membership is only recovered if the customer purchases many items but with the Ladbroke Computing Software Club we are offering a free monthly disk based magazine which will contain Reviews, hints, tips, games, utilities everything you could possibly be interested in. The club, although primarily software, may offer special reduced prices on selected hardware to club members. However this has meant that we must increase the membership fee to £15. Phone, or Write to the address below for an application form.

All prices include vat & delivery and are correct at time of going to press and are subject to change without prior notice.

Ladbroke Computing International,
33 Ormskirk Road,
Preston, Lancs.,
PR1 2QP.
Open Monday-Saturday
10 am to 5.30 pm
Dealer enquiries welcome.



ORDER BY PHONE
Call us on numbers below and pay with your credit card.

ORDER BY POST
Make cheques PO's payable to Ladbroke Computing Internation al.. Send SAE for full catalogue.

FREE DELIVERY
All goods are delivered free. For Next Day Courier Delivery add £3 per item.

QUALITY SERVICE
All hardware/software has been tested prior to delivery. There is a 12 month warranty on all hardware and repairs will be carried out free within this period.

(0772) 203166 or 21474

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

MEGALAND

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

0703 332225 0703 332225

525 STFM Super Pack	£295.00 + VAT
520 STFM Explorer Pack	£225.00 + VAT
520 STFM and Mono Monitor	£324.00 + VAT
1040 STFM with TV Modulator	£339.00 + VAT
1040 STFM with Mono Monitor	£435.00 + VAT
1040 STFM with Super Pack Software	£399.00 + VAT
1040 STFM with VIP Professional and Micro Soft Write	£379.00 + VAT
1040 STFM with VIP Professional, Microsoft Write and Superpack Software	£449.00 + VAT

Pleae note - Super Pack Software Includes over £450 of Games and Accessories

MEGA PACK 1

AMIGA A500 Free Photon Paint, Free Skyfighter, Free Las Vagas, Free Gridstart, Free Karate Kid II, Free Goldruner, Free Whizball, Free Platoon, Free PD Disks, Free TV Modulator, Free Joystick and Free Mouse

£399.00 inc VAT

MEGA PACK 2

AMIGA A500 Free Carrier Command, Free Photon Paint, Free Karate Kid II, Free Goldrunner, Free Demolition,Free Joystick, Free P.D. Disks, Free Wizball, Free Platoon, Free Aegis Sonix, Free TV Modulator and Free Mouse

£425.00 inc VAT

MEGA MEGA PACK

AMIGA A500 Free Photon Paint, Free Carrier Command, Free Karate Kid II, Free Goldrunner, Free Demolition, Free Joystick, Free P.D. Disks, Free Whizball, Free Platoon, Free Aegis Sonix, Free TV Modulator, Free Skyfighter, and Free Gridstar

£449.00 in VAT

DRIVE

Cumana Amiga Disk Drive CAX 354 with through part and on/off switch ..... £99.00 inc VAT

Cumana Atari Drive ..... £99.00 inc VAT

S181 Commodore 64 /128 Drive ..... £115.00 in VAT

MONITORS

Atari SM124 Monitor ..... £99 inc VAT
Philips 8833 Monitor ..... £239.00 inc VAT
Philips TV with Ultrascan ..... £119.00 inc VAT
Philips TV Monitor 37 inch FST with remote control ..... £1495.00 inc VAT
Commodore 1084 S ..... P.O.A.
Vision Monitor (Rebadged Philips Monitor) ..... £199.00 inc VAT

PRINTERS

Star LC10	£199.00 inc VAT
Star LC10 Colour	£249.00 inc VAT
Star LC2410	£299.00 inc VAT
Star LX15	£299.00 inc VAT
Star ND10	£314.00 inc VAT
Star ND15	£374.00 inc VAT
Star NR10	£409.00 inc VAT
Star NR15	£449.00 inc VAT
Star NB2410	£524.00 inc VAt
Star NB 2415	£599.00 inc VAT
Star NB 15	£734.00 inc VAT

We are also pleased to announce our new service and repair centre. Phone for details. We also supply* AMSTRAD, COMMODORE 64, COMMODORES, PC's, ATARI PC's, MICROVITECA, ACORN, CUMANA, EPSON . *Phone for catalogue.

Access

MEGALAND
RETAIL CASH AND CARRY
42-44 MILLBROOK ROAD EAST
SOUTHAMPTON
0703 332225 OR 0703 330544
Personal Callers Welcome

BARCLAYCARD VISA

GAME BUSTERS

TIPS

When the foot steps sound so very close to you; when you look around and they're all after you; where ya gonna go? Gamebusters! Ya don't get egg on your face here, matey.

ARKANOID II

ST

While Arkanoid is loading press down the right hand mouse button and keep tapping the left button. Stop hitting the left button when the program loads. You will see a picture advertising Robocop.

Neil Price
Ashington

TEST DRIVE

ST

If you fancy a high score without actually having to play the game, simply carry out the following steps:

- Load *1st Word* or some other WP and insert game disk B
- Set the directory to `*.*`
- Open the highscores file and edit
- Save the file once you've finished

Note that the high score shouldn't exceed 99,999 and the name must be 15 characters or less. If you want to change the car for a particular score simply use any of these codes (must be in lower case): p911t – Porsche 911 Turbo; vette – Corvette; lotus – Turbo Esprit; rossa – Ferrari Testerossa; counta – Lambourgini Contach.

Stuart Duncanson
Penparcau, Aberystwyth

INTERCEPTOR

Amiga

Following is a listing that, when run, lets you choose which mission to take part in. Load Amiga BASIC, type in the listing below, save the listing to a blank disk, run the program and insert the log disk when requested. Run Interceptor and select option six on the menu for selectable missions.

```
10 PRINT TAB(10) "INTER-
CEPTOR CHEAT."
20 PRINT: PRINT "INSERT
LOG DISK IN DF0:"
30 PRINT "AND PRESS ANY
KEY..."
40 WHILE A$=""
50 A$=INKEY$
50 WEND
60 PRINT: PRINT "PLEASE
WAIT..."
70 OPEN "R", #1,"DFO:CON-
FIG",1
80 FIELD #1,1 AS B$
90 LSET B$=CHR$(1)
100 PUT #1,2
110 FOR N=22 TO 27
120 PUT #1,N
130 NEXT N
140 CLOSE #1
150 PRINT:PRINT "FINISHED"
```

Darren Yeates
Worthing

If you are getting bored flying around and shooting at things, you might be pleased to know that the flight simulator makes a very palatable ground car simulator. If you don't start off on the aircraft carrier, that is.

Just don't take off. Make sure you avoid the sea and the darker coloured grassy areas (as that is swamp land and you get stuck). When you go over the bridge you'll find out that it is best to fly...

Andrew Burns
Manchester

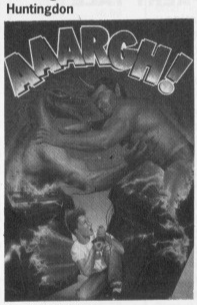
GAUNTLET II

ST

Providing you have the original Gauntlet, you can get up to some great trickery. Load Gauntlet II as usual, choose players and start the game. Let all the players die. Place the Gauntlet I data disk in the drive and start a new game with the same characters. The screen you start on will look a weird, but it will be full of magic potions.

There is one problem: you have to wait for the walls to turn into exits before you can leave the room. Remember to replace the Gauntlet II disk before exiting.

Carl Wignall
Huntingdon



AAARGH

Amiga

At the start of each screen you'll find various different buildings. Blow fire over them and then hit them; this will make them fall down a lot faster. When you burn or knock down a house you get to fight an egg; at the beginning of the fight make sure you put your finger on the fire button first and pull the joystick towards the opponent.

Carl Ferns
Bebington

CARRIER COMMAND

Amiga

Start an action game and pause the game straight away. Type in THE BEST IS YET TO BE (including spaces). 'Cheat mode active' will appear. Press + on the numeric keypad to protect mantas and AAV's from enemy missiles.

To complete the game with this cheat mode, set you carrier straight to Storm (south west of Thermopylae). On the way arm all mantas and set their individual courses so that you cover all sides of the island. To speed to Storm hold down 7 on the numeric keypad. On arrival, just outside Storm, reverse your carrier so there is 'no island in range' reading. If you've been quick enough, you'll be in position before 'Isolus is now an enemy island' appears. Restart if it has already appeared. Press 7 until the message pops up (you'll hear a ping). Select the message screen and hold down 7; after a minute you'll hear a second ping. Let go of the 7 key. The message 'Storm is being attacked' will appear. Launch all mantas at full speed to their preset destinations when this occurs. Take manual control of manta one and circle the island. You should see the enemy carrier; fly very low and into the carrier (the + key will protect you), but not into the sea.

You should destroy the carrier after two seconds contact. After five seconds you will be asked whether to continue or not. If you select no, you'll see the congratulations screen.

Pressing + or – on the main menu cycles through all game objects.

Andrew Reader
Maidstone, Kent

Instead of re-inforcing your supply lines go straight for the enemies home island, Nemesis, as it freezes the enemy supply line and disables the enemy carrier.

Scott Hutchings
Bishops Stortford

ST DISK CHEAT BONANZA

Lots and lots of them this month:

ELITE.TOS for, naturally enough, Elite. Lee Derybshire's hack provides you with an indestructible ship. Simply run the program and enter the original Elite disk when requested.
NEBULUS.TOS – another of Lee's hacks. This one provides you with infinite Pogos in the game Nebulus. Simply insert the game disk when asked.

The next four cheats are provided by prolific pokester Chris Kingsley and only work with the games that form part of the Autumn 520ST-FM Super Pack.
ICECHEAT.TOS – Ice Palace.
THRSTCHT.TOS – Thrust.
THUNDCHT.TOS – Thundercats.
ZYNCHEAT.TOS – Zynaps.

These pokes only work in low resolution. Make sure you insert the original, write-protected, game disk when requested.

GRAIL QUEST

ST

The complete solution to Microdeal's menu-based adventure:

On the first screen there is a bag of gold hidden in the bushes – don't pick this up yet. Use magic on the dragon on the next screen, but spare it's life. Go to the castle and kill the goblin at the entrance. When inside the castle, sleep on the street for three nights. When the man crawls up to you, on the third night, give him some of the cure found in the bottle in the window at the top left hand corner of the screen. Go back to the forest and give Billot the gold from the bush and return to the castle. Leave Billot at the inn while you sleep in the street. Return to the forest. When you meet a hooded man return to his house with him and cure his mother. Return to the castle and go to the upper level. Use magic on the bandit, but spare his life. You will then be transported to the world of essences where you must find the Grail. In the forest there is a man crawling on the ground, cure him and then go west to a pit in the ground Enter the pit and approach the light – you will complete the game.

Paul Spencerley
Crawley Down, Sussex

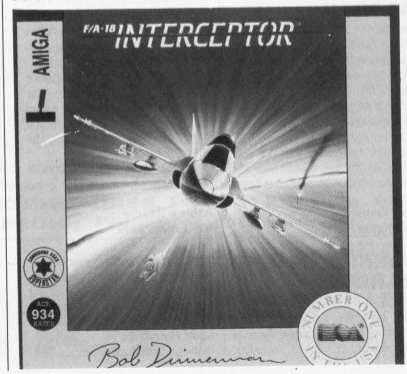
FAERY TALE

Amiga

One of the hardest things to overcome when fist starting the game is how to avoid dying. Here's what to do.

Make the crystal palace on the Isle of Sorcery your prime target with the first character, Julian. When you confront the good witch, click on ask. She will give you a gold statue and a clue. Now keep clicking on ask: your luck (or lives) will rise from 20 up to 65. This makes you impossible to kill. You can always return to the same spot and do the same if your lives run low.

Walter Lane
St Ninians, Stirling



ROCKET RANGER

Amiga

Don't bother wasting valuable game time trying to rescue the professor; you will always be too late and it wastes valuable Lunarium. Instead use the agents to find rocket factories and uranium depots.

Scott Hutchings
Bishops Stortford, Herts

CHRONO QUEST

ST & Amiga

The solution to the first level...

You need to pick up punch cards to get to further levels. Go upstairs and examine the bottom of the statue – not the pillar. Examine the corner of the carpet. Open the chest of drawers and get any items. Drop the key that you used to do this. Go through the north east door. Examine the gap between the two cushions. Examine the gap under the bed. Examine the small cabinet nearest to the control panel and get the item in the drawer. Now go out and down the stairs. Go west and get the round item on the book shelf. Go east and put the object on top of the left pillar. Go east and then north west into the kitchen. Find the safe and use the piece of paper on it.

Get the lighter. Get the bottle and empty the wine from it. Go to the start position of the game and go through the door. Stop! Ignite the lighter and go up. Turn the lighter off. Go west. Examine the Bible and the top of the cupboard and light the candle with the lighter. Now go east and down twice. Go east and down twice. Now go west.

Drop the first three cards that are nearest to the control panel. Examine the drawer above the chair. Examine the mirror on the top right until a switch appears. Flick the switch. Stop! Go east and up. Now go South West and get the ball from the pillar on the left of the stairs; drop it. Go through the door, down and west. Go through the door... ah ha. The time machine.

Flick the lever – that is on the wall next to the fuse box upwards. Put the fuses in the fuse box. Now pull the switch. Now go up and you're in the machine. Put the card that you are holding into the card slot and flick the switch... The next level.

Andrew Jackson and Carl Evans
Huyton, Liverpool

BAAL

ST

Six warriors are not enough to bypass the hazards, or to do any serious exploring, in the game. You are awarded an extra warrior every 5000 points. To gain points you must destroy monsters. It is possible to find a convenient refueling location that's got monsters nearby. Simply by moving between the fueling depot and the monsters (making sure you shoot the monsters), you can build up points and warriors easily. The process is tedious, but having scores of warriors makes the game less frustrating. Such a place exists at co-oridnates 08-49 on the first level.

Alan Hughes
Milton Keynes

GAMES UP FOR GRABS

Game Busters needs your tips, hacks and maps for any ST or Amiga game. Don't keep them to yourself. Send them now! And you might land yourself several major games titles. If you send in hacks on disk you could win yourself a special prize. It makes sense, so do it. Send you dodges to Game Busters, ST/Amiga Format, 4 Queen Street, Bath, BA1 1EJ.

Winners this month are:

ANDREW READER for giving the game away in Carrier Command. Amiga goodies on the way to him?
ANDREW JACKSON and CARL EVANS for their combined efforts in Chrono Quest. ST software on the way to them. Yes, lads, we would like the rest of the solution.
LEE DERYBSHIRE who gets a special prize for his superb Elite and Nebulus disk hacks.
CHRIS KINGSLEY who also gets a special prize for his Ice Palace, Thrust, Thundercats and Zynaps disk cheats.

S.D.C. 60 Boston Road, London, W7 3TR

Other branches - 309 Goldhawk Road, London, W12 8EZ
18 Market Square, Leighton Buzzard, Beds
(OPEN 7 DAYS 10am - 8pm)

BUY BY PHONE
01 741 1222
01 995 3652
0525 371884

PRICE PROMISE

If you wish to purchase any product from our list and find that you can buy the same product cheaper from another mail order company, simply enclose the lower amount, stating the name of the other company and where you saw the advert. (It must be the current issue). Price Promise does not apply to other companies "Special Offers".

ENQUIRIES
01 567 7621

TITLE	ST	AMIGA
W.E.C. Le Mans	13.99	15.99
R-Type	13.99	17.99
Elite	16.99	16.99
Blazing Barrels	13.99	13.99
Thunder Blade	16.99	17.99
Dragon Ninja	13.99	16.99
Motor Massacre	16.99	16.99
Techno Cop	16.99	16.99
Butcher Hill	16.99	16.99
Artura	16.99	N.A
Star Glider II	16.99	16.99
R.A.C. Lombard Rally	16.99	16.99
Menace	13.99	13.99
Robo Cop	13.99	16.99
Capt. Blood	16.99	16.99
Out Run	14.99	14.99
Flying Shark	16.99	N.A
Speed Ball	16.99	16.99
Falcon	16.99	21.99
The Munster	13.99	13.99
LED Storm	16.99	16.99
The Games	16.99	16.99
Tiger Road	16.99	16.99
Power Play	13.99	13.99
Dandy	13.99	13.99
Thunderbirds	13.99	13.99
Running Man	13.99	13.99
Hunt for Red October	16.99	16.99
Pacmania	13.99	13.99
Afterburner	17.99	17.99
Chrono Quest	21.99	21.99
Joan of Arc	16.99	N.A
Times of Lore	16.99	16.99
Ultimate Golf	16.99	16.99
Comp. Pro Joystick	11.99	11.99
Operation Wolf	13.99	16.99
Baal	13.99	13.99
Seuck	N.A.	16.99
Purple Saturn Day	16.99	16.99
Incredible Shrinking Sphere	16.99	16.99
Jug	13.99	13.99
Spherical	13.99	13.99
Weird Dreams	16.99	16.99
The Paranoia Complex	13.99	13.99
Garfield Winter Tale	13.99	13.99
Live & Let Die	13.99	13.99
Chuckie Egg	13.99	13.99
Return of the Jedi	13.99	13.99
Galactic Conqueror	13.99	16.99
Int Soccer	13.99	13.99
Pioneer Plague	N.A.	16.99
Fantavision	N.A.	27.50
Bombuzal	13.99	13.99
Foft	21.99	21.99
Dark Fusion	16.99	16.99
Mini Golf	16.99	16.99
Manhattan Dealers	13.99	16.99

TITLE	ST	AMIGA
Circus Games	16.99	16.99
Hell Bent	13.99	13.99
Hostages	16.99	16.99
D. Thompson Olympic Chall.	13.99	16.99
Superman Man of Steel	16.99	16.99
Kristal	20.99	20.99
4 Soccer Simulator	13.99	13.99
Pogo Area	16.99	16.99
Dungeon Master	16.99	16.99
		(4 Meg Only)
Alien Syndrome	13.99	16.99
Balance of Power	19.99	19.99
Bionic Commando	16.99	17.99
Carrier Command	16.99	16.99
Corruption	16.99	16.99
Flight Sim. II	27.50	27.50
Jet	27.50	27.50
Lancelot	13.99	13.99
Leathernecк	13.99	13.99
Scenery Disk II	13.99	13.99
Scenery Disk 7	13.99	13.99
Starray	13.99	16.99
Street Fighter	16.99	17.99
Barbarian Pysg	16.99	16.99
Barbarian Pac	10.50	13.99
Time & Magic	13.99	13.99
T Pursuit New Beginning	13.99	13.99
Football Director II	13.99	13.99
Maria Whittaker's Xmas Box	10.50	10.50
Way of the Little Dragon	N.A.	10.50
Battle Chess	20.99	20.99
Side Winder	7.45	7.45
Off Shore Warrior	16.99	16.99
Pandora	13.99	13.99
Pool of Radiance	16.99	16.99
Stir Crazy	13.99	13.99
Platoon	13.99	16.99
Triad 3 Great Titles	20.99	20.99
Ik +	13.99	N.A
Silicon Dreams	9.99	8.99
Jewels of Darkness	9.99	8.99
Capone	N.A.	18.99
Driller	13.99	15.99
Super Six	N.A.	16.99
Comp. Hits 4 Great Titles	15.95	15.95
Atax	10.50	10.50
World Darts	N.A.	6.99
Birdie	16.99	16.99
Brian Clough Football Fortune	9.99	9.99
Whirligig	13.99	13.99
Star Wars	10.99	10.99
Empire Strikes Back	10.99	10.99
Dead Line	N.A.	10.99
Zeidel	N.A.	10.99
Star Cross	N.A.	10.99
Mind For Ever Voyaging	10.99	10.99
Suspect	10.99	10.99
BallyHoo	N.A.	10.99

TITLE	ST	AMIGA
King Quest Triple	18.99	18.99
F15	10.99	N.A
Def of the Crown	10.99	18.99
Faery Tale Adventure	N.A.	33.50
Where Time Stood Still	11.99	N.A
King of Chicago	N.A.	20.99
Gauntlet II	12.99	N.A
S.D.I.	14.99	17.99
Strike Force Harrier	11.99	11.99
Mind Shadow	10.99	N.A
Craps Academy	N.A.	16.99
Mortville Manor	16.99	16.99
Sky Chase	13.99	13.99
Spitfire 40	10.99	N.A
Auto Duel	16.99	16.99
Strip Poker	9.99	13.99
Pro Pascal	49.95	N.A
Fire Power	N.A.	16.99
ST Action 5 Great Games	16.99	N.A
Gee Bee Air Rally	N.A.	10.99
Music Studio	10.99	23.50
Mind Fighter	10.99	N.A
Rampage	10.99	N.A
Bermuda Project	16.99	16.99
Football Manager II	13.99	13.99
Fish	16.99	16.99
19 Boot Camp	13.95	13.95
Army Moves	13.99	16.99
Armalyte	13.99	13.99
Butcher Hill	13.99	13.99
Cybernoid II	13.99	13.99
Double Dragon	13.99	16.99
Echelon	13.99	16.99
Laser Squad	16.99	16.99
Mickey Mouse	16.99	16.99
Netherworld	16.99	16.99
Rambo III	13.99	16.99
Road Blaster	16.99	21.99
Salamander	13.99	20.99
Silent Service	16.99	16.99
Stealth Fighter	16.95	N.A
T Wreck	16.99	16.99
Victory Road	13.99	16.99
Winter Olympiad 88	13.99	13.99
Xenon	13.99	13.99
Ikari Warriors	13.99	16.99
Hawkeye	14.99	N.A
Guild of Thieves	16.99	16.99
Gunship	16.99	16.99
Guerilla Wars	13.99	16.99
Live & Let Die	13.99	13.99
Overlander	13.99	16.99
Combat School	13.99	16.99
Buggy Boy	13.99	16.99
Knight Orc	13.99	13.99
Return of the Jedi	13.99	13.99
Zynaps	16.99	16.99

S.D.C. ORDER FORM (STAM FEB)

Please send the following titles. BLOCK capitals please!

Type of Computer _____

	Amount
Total Enclosed £	

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

_____

Tel. No. _____

Please make cheques or postal orders payable to **S.D.C.**
Prices include P&P within the U.K:
Europe please add £1.00 per tape:

Access VISA

4 GREAT AMIGA TITLES
Including Joe Blade, Black Shadow, Golden Path, Tetris
ALL FOR ONLY £10.99

LED STORM

US GOLD

ST – Joystick. Reviewed. £19.95

Amiga – Under development

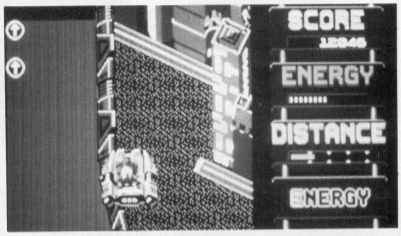
These futuristic, high-powered cars are all very well but they're not particularly well supported. Laser-powered turbos certainly give you incredible acceleration, and the ability to fly may well come in handy but what do you do when all you want is to open a can of beans and can't find a tin-opener?

US Gold have hardly resolved this fundamental question, but if you can do without your precious can of Heinz beans then there's nothing stopping you from venturing onto the city plains on an empty stomach. Your mission is to reach checkpoint Arthur at Sky City before your energy level runs out and you're turned into a scrambled egg. With nine levels, taking you from Capital City, across seas, tunnels, desert and valley before you finally get as far as your destination, make sure you pack your thermal undies and bermuda shorts.

This game is very much like an advanced version of *Major Motion*. You need to drive your vehicle along narrow roads, through tight spaces and avoiding gaps in the road. Clicking on the fire button allows you to leap into the sky – a necessary evil when the road ahead has been completely obliterated. Wouldn't that be handy as you navigate the roadworks on the M25?

Energy difference

You need to avoid enemies ranging from juggernauts to unfriendly frogs who can't be turned into a pancake quite as easily as their real-life counterparts. They affectionately cling on to you and prevent you from jumping into the air.



Additional powers can be picked up by collecting the different energy tablets. Flying tablets can only be retrieved by jumping, others lie in the road.

LED Storm is a vertically scrolling game with super-fast action. The graphics are not exactly mind-boggling and the sound effects will certainly ensure you keep your fingers in your ears, but the action is great. Leaping through a multitude of different levels gets extremely addictive.

▲ *Okay, where are the frogs? When the action gets tough the frogs make it tougher.*

still graphics 3.0
moving graphics 4.0
soundtrack 2.0
lasting interest 4.0
overall 71%

NIGHT HUNTER

ELECTRONIC ARTS/UBI SOFT

ST – Reviewed. Joystick. £19.95

Amiga – Due in March

Pick up your crucifix before you take hold of the joystick and go battling it out for domination of the Vampirean netherworld. This game from UBI Soft requires you to run around the different rooms of a house retrieving parchments and keys to get through the 30 different levels of 20 screens. You assume the role of a Vampire who must tackle all kinds of weird creatures which range from a brain-dead zombie (who bears a remarkable resemblance to Norman Tebbit) to the unlikely charms of a Robin Hood character who appears on the screen a little too often – which wouldn't matter if he didn't keep firing arrows at you.

Suck blood

You can look at life in two ways: either you're a really pleasant guy vanquishing your enemies by approaching them and sucking their blood or, alternatively, you can transform into a bat or a werewolf by making use of an odd joystick concoction. The werewolf has extraordinary strength which is activated by pressing the fire button – one punch and your enemies drop dead quicker a battery chicken.

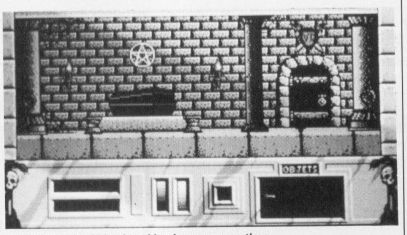
Becoming a bat doesn't give you any special features but it does allow you to zip through each screen.

Smooth mover

Occasionally you can come across a magical door which glows blue and red, rather like an Sellafield Bay mackerel. This is the door through to the next level, but unless you've accumulated three parchments and five keys then you're stuck.

The game's animation is colourful and fairly smooth. A slight hang-up as you move from one level to another becomes frustrating at times but you soon learn to put up with it.

Sound is limited to blood-sucking slurps and lots of spot effects which quickly become monotonous, but when Dracula extends his arm and goes for a bit of blood-sucking he actually looks as if he's enjoying what he's doing.



▲ *Go for a bit of blood-sucking in your spare time.*

still graphics 3.5
moving graphics 3.0
soundtrack 2.5
lasting interest 3.5
overall 69%

INCREDIBLE SHRINKING SPHERE

ACTIVISION

ST – Reviewed. Joystick. £19.95.

Amiga – Out February. £24.95

What gets bigger when excited and grins when it's on a mission? No, silly – it's the Incredible Shrinking Sphere. With spheres, icons and a range of beasts you'll need at least six eyeballs and a multi-tasking brain to keep track of all the action. Considering the quality of Activision's recent major releases – Afterburner, R-Type and ISS – you know you're in for a treat.

■ *With three different sizes of sphere you'll soon be begging for a magnifying glass.*

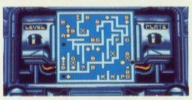
GAMEPLAY

Sangfalmadore might sound like an Italian recipe for boiled pasta with added vomit but it is actually the Sphere Corps' training arena, affectionately known as the Death-Run. Matt Ridley, a frustrated desk-bound officer has lost his marbles and gone in, but he couldn't handle it and is marooned somewhere in the middle. The only way he's going to survive is if you get to him in time. Undaunted, you climb into your fighter sphere and follow.

The plates within the training arena are arranged in tiers, four deep. Tectonic tiles lie within each tier and these affect control of your fighter sphere. Passing over a tile activates a timer which causes it to vaporise later – if you pass over a hole you fall through and die.

The real problem with manipulating your sphere is changes of size and mass. Passing over certain tiles causes your molecular structure to alter, so your weight changes. Some tiles are fragile, so passing over them when you are heavy causes them to collapse and you to plummet to destruction. Wandering around the maze when you're large is like wheeling a skip through Sainsbury's – certain walls come so close together that it's impossible to pass through.

Shield icons and firepower are available which are pretty essential when the screen begins to fill with aliens and life starts looking hopeless. White holes and black holes provide access to other tiers, and should you lose a life then you begin again on the same level with the ammunition and shields which you'd had at the start of the level.



▲ *You can position ammo dumps at the start of the game, allowing you to get your hands on a range of firepower.*

CONCLUSION

This is the sort game which'll have you more hooked than an acid house party, so battling through to a pinnacle of success only to find that you can't saved the high-scores to disk is a major blow.

Controlling the sphere takes a lot of practice because this isn't just another *Pacman*. With an ever-changing mass, firepower and more than twenty different tiles you know you're in for some *real* excitement.

ST VS AMIGA

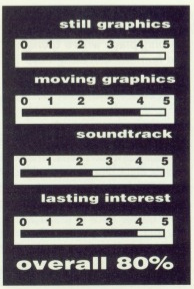
Graphics in the two versions are virtually identical but it's in the sound department where the changes really show up. The Amiga has far better sound effects, from the simple bouncing of your sphere through to an impressive loading music. The Amiga version is also very much faster although it's disputable that this is an advantage. Certainly the ST game is far easier to play and in an already difficult game that's got to be a bonus.

GRAPHICS AND SOUND

The action takes place in a window surrounded by information about your speed, lives and state of your shields. Progress through the levels is met with different styles of maze and increasingly impressive tiles. Your wanderings are often hampered by collisions with the binary boosters, which has the effect of bouncing you between two points fast enough to have you thinking you're on an InterCity special – probably the 7.18 to Clapham Junction.

▲ *The range of firepower.*

Sound effects are fairly basic on the ST version. Limited beeping and bopping spot effects accompany your progress around the maze and emerge as you move between levels or encounter aliens.



REVIEW

WHO FRAMED ROGER RABBIT

BUENA VISTA SOFTWARE/GAINSTAR (TEL: 0252 877431)

Amiga – Reviewed. Joystick. £29.99 | **ST – no version planned as yet**

Hollywood, 1947. You're walking down the main-road of Toontown when some smart rabbit in a polka-dot tie dashes up and gives you a big kiss. Yup, you guessed it. Roger Rabbit has beat a path onto the 16-bit scene.

GRAPHICS AND SOUND

Brilliant graphics ensure that the characters actually look and act like cartoons. When Roger gets drunk he stops running, spins round eventually collapsing on the floor. Realistic, or what? Even the cars look exactly like the Disney vehicles.

Even though huge graphics hurtle round the screen, the game is remarkably nippy. Action is fast with Roger racing round tables so quickly you'll think you've just come back from a night on the town. Sound effects haven't been forgotten either: a terrific stereo soundtrack gets your foot tapping.

■ *Just tell 'em Walt sent you.The Ink and Paint Club - the only place where toons and humans can hang out together!*

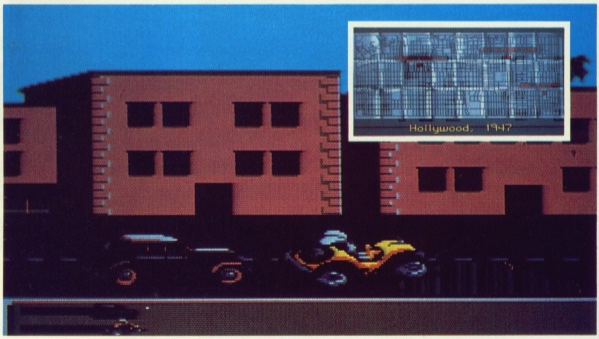
GAMEPLAY

Toontown is a unique area of 1947 Hollywood where cartoons and humans share the same sidewalk. The star of the show is Roger Rabbit who's just an ordinary guy *(don't you mean rabbit? – Ed)* who's been framed for killing Marvin the Gag King. Marvin's will mysteriously goes missing at the same time. Consequently the heat's on Roger. The heat in this case is 'toon hunter' Judge Doom. Doom's not to be messed with: he carries Dip which melts cartoons. Roger's got to be quick if he's going to keep out of Doom's grasp and find Marvin's will.

The game is split into three parts – Benny the Cab, Ink and Paint Club, and the Gag Factory. Benny the Cab is more than just a racing game. 1940-style cars head towards you in both lanes; you must jump over the cars, avoid green Dip and cope with the strange joystick control. No easy task for a wabbit.

The Ink and Paint Club is the only place humans can go to enjoy live performances by toon stars – but you're not interested in any of that. Marvin's will has been written on a receipt in disappearing ink, so you have to dash round all the tables picking up receipts and avoiding glasses of Bourbon. Whatever you do, don't let Roger touch a drink 'cos once he gets drunk he's dunked in the dreaded Dip.

The Gag Factory is where the toons are made. Unluckily the weasels are waiting for you and you'll need to make them laugh themselves to death. This tricky feat is achieved by picking up as many gags as possible. Once again you'll need to master odd joystick combinations to pick up and use the gags – get it wrong and a gag could backfire.



■ *Shhhhhhhh! Be vewy, vewy quiet. I'm hunting wabbits. Benny might not talk like a saint and his driving often has you wheeling around on the top of buildings avoidings dip but he does his job.(inset) Holy Mother McKray! Who d'you think I am, Shirley Temple? Finding the Ink and Paint Club ain't easy ya know.*

CONCLUSION

For all its brilliant graphics, sound and speed, Roger Rabbit has one major fault. The game uses an illogical number of disk swaps. The packaging claims that two drives are an advantage... they're a necessity! It takes eight disk swaps to load the game. And even with two drives it'll be ten minutes before you're playing. The frustration doesn't stop there: every time the game comes to an end you have to reload it – great if you have masochistic tendencies.

Buena Vista is a subsidiary of Walt Disney and the superb graphics reflect the high-standard you'd expect from them. Joystick controls are likely to take a lot of mastering and with only three levels you could find that the addictive factor doesn't stand too much battering. The game strongly resembles the film so it'll be as well received.

still graphics 0 1 2 3 4 5

moving graphics 0 1 2 3 4 5

soundtrack 0 1 2 3 4 5

lasting interest 0 1 2 3 4 5

overall 70%

COSMIC PIRATE

PALACE

Amiga – Reviewed. Joystick. £19.95 | **ST – Available beginning of February. £19.95**

▲ *The toll gate is the place to be – it's surrounded by aliens making it easy to build up the score.*

Blast 'em all away, show 'em who's boss. Become a space-pirate and watch the universe tremble at the very mention of your name. The days of the goggle-eyed aliens are numbered. *Cosmic Pirate* comes from the same guys who created *Barbarian* (remember that? It was the game which displayed a lot of Maria Whittaker).

GAMEPLAY

You take on the role of the infamous Guy Manly who, after leading an uneventful life, has decided to become a space pirate. Can you blame him – pirates get all the girls and most of the parrots?

You begin the game by selecting a mission and launching into hyperspace. By moving around and shooting at aliens you can build up your score, essential if you're going to pass through the toll gate (a sort of black hole with a pass fee of 1000 points). Once through the gate a cosmic sector map appears and you choose a new sub-sector destination. The objective is to find a ship to disable and drag back home for massive bonus points. The sector map lets you pinpoint the correct sector to move into and you then follow an on-screen marker leading you to the ship. Disabling it requires a concerted blast until it gives up trying to hurt you – very tasteful.

Assuming you manage this awesome task without your ship exploding into something resembling the quake-ridden hills of Armenia, the next step is to tow the ship back to Nest51 (your home). Do this and you'll receive an exorbitant pay packet, but unfortunately you're not allowed to keep it. The council, a sort of futuristic Tory government, takes between 90% and 99% of your profits.

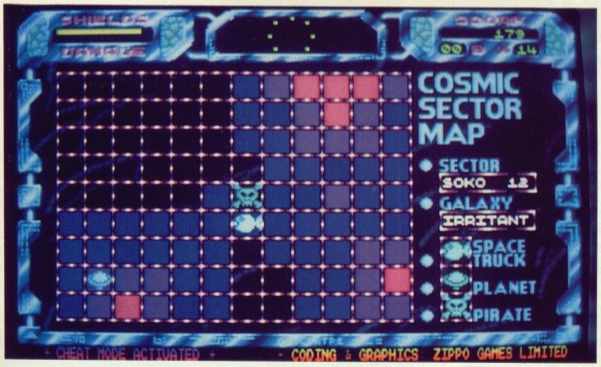
With your remaining wealth you can purchase extras for your craft which give additional firepower or improve your speed. Then it's out into the cosmos for another earth-shattering session.

◀ *You'll need to fire at the ship for some time to destroy it. Dragging it back to base is not only greeted with financial rewards but runs so fast you'll find it a useful way of ruining your eyeballs.*

CONCLUSION

With your progress and additional ship equipment being saved to disk at the end of each game you soon learn to like Cosmic Pirate. It's a bit like *Dungeon Master* with action. Locating the different pirate ships and watching your score climb, knowing that in time you'll be able to buy a much-prized sony cutter, is like saving your pocket-money for armadillo feed.

The speed of your pirate ship is mind-boggling. Everything moves so quickly you'll feel like bringing up your supper. Graphics and sound are impressive but best of all it has an addictive gameplay. This one'll have you coming back so often your joystick will beg for a break.



▲ *The cosmic sector map – find a ship and then make some attempt to get to it.*

GRAPHICS AND SOUND

The game has been written in medium-res but by making use of the Amiga's hardware the range of colours has not suffered. Dragging pirate ships back to base is almost spell-binding. The background is scrolled at incredible speeds, even for an Amiga, and in no time at all you'll be back home.

The pirate ships might look good but the other space craft don't bear much resemblance to those in *Buck Rogers*. Dressed up as kaleidoscopic bubbles they'll have you questioning the sanity of the universe, but they do look brill when blasted.

Sound is good too. Great stereo effects and opening tunes ensure the game is well supported musically. The usual zapping and white noise of most outer-space shoot-em-ups has been replaced with far better spot effects.

still graphics 0 1 2 3 4 5

moving graphics 0 1 2 3 4 5

soundtrack 0 1 2 3 4 5

lasting interest 0 1 2 3 4 5

overall 79%

A to Z Computer Services

No. 1
Mail Order Supply

49 Heath Road
Twickenham
Middlesex
TW1 4AZ

Telephone
01-744-1834
24 Hours

Same Day Despatch
FAX order
01-891 6260

All Prices include VAT & Delivery

GAME TITLES	ST	AMIGA
19	15.95	15.95
1943	15.95	15.95
4X4 Off Road Racing	19.45	19.45
4 Way Football	13.45	
Action Service	13.45	13.45
Adrum		26.95
Afterburner	15.95	15.95
Alien Syndrome	13.45	16.45
Arkanoids II	13.45	13.45
Backlash	13.45	13.45
Balance of Power	19.95	19.95
Ball Blazer	15.95	
Black Tiger	15.95	19.45
Bombuzal	16.45	16.45
California Games	15.95	19.45
Captain Blood	16.45	16.45
Chuckie Egg	15.95	15.95
Chess 89	16.45	
Computer Hits II	17.95	13.45
Cybernoid	15.95	15.95
Cybernoid II	15.95	15.95
D.T. Olympic Challenge	13.45	16.45
Daley T Supertest	13.45	16.45
Darius	15.95	
Dark Castle	16.45	16.45
Defender of the Crown	19.95	19.95
Desolator	15.95	
Double Dragon	13.45	13.45
Dreadnought	13.45	13.45
Driller	16.45	16.45
Dungeon Master	16.45	16.45
Dungeon & Dragons	19.45	19.45
E.P.T	16.45	
Eliminator	15.95	15.95
Elite	16.45	16.45
Exolon	15.95	15.95
F16 Falcon Flight Sim	16.45	
F16 Combat Pilot	15.95	
Federation of Free Traders	24.50	24.50
Final Assault	16.45	
Fire & Forget	16.45	16.45
Football Manager II	16.45	16.45
Football Director II	16.45	
Fright Night	13.45	16.45
Garfield	13.45	13.45
Gary Lineker S. Skill	15.95	
Gauntlet II	19.45	19.45
Goldrush	15.95	
Gorilla Wars	13.45	16.45
Guild of Thieves	16.45	16.45
Gunship	16.45	16.45
Hardball	15.95	15.95
Hostages	16.45	16.45
Hunt for Red October	19.45	19.45
Hotball	16.45	16.45
Indoor Sports	19.95	
International Soccer	13.45	13.45
Jet	27.95	27.95
Jinks	15.95	19.45
Kill Dozers	13.45	
Live and let Die	13.45	13.45
Lombard Rally	16.45	16.45
Mad Mix	15.95	
Mean 18 Golf	15.95	15.95
Mean Streak	16.45	16.45
Mickey Mouse	15.95	
Nebulus	15.95	15.95
North & Star	16.45	16.45
Oops	14.50	
Operation Neptune	16.45	16.45
Operation Wolf	13.45	16.45
Outrun	15.95	19.45
Pacmania	13.45	13.45
Pac Land	15.95	15.95
Paperboy	13.45	16.45
Parisian Knights	19.45	19.45
Pawn	16.45	16.45
Peter Beadsley Football	15.95	15.95
Psion Chess	16.45	
Question II	16.45	
R Type	13.45	
Rally Simulator	15.95	15.95
Rambo II	13.45	16.45
Retrouge	13.45	
Return of the Jedi	13.45	13.45
Road Blasters	15.95	19.45
Rugby League	11.45	11.45
S.D.I	15.95	
Scrabble Deluxe	13.45	13.45
Seige on London	13.45	13.45
Sherlock	16.45	16.45
Shiloh	16.45	19.95
Silent Service	16.45	16.45
Sinbad	16.45	
Sky Chess	13.45	13.45
Soldier of Light	13.45	16.45
Space Harrier II	13.45	16.45
Space Racer	13.45	13.45
Spitting Image	13.45	13.45
Starglider II	16.45	16.45
Steve Davies Snooker	13.45	13.45
Street Fighter	15.95	19.45
Strike Force Harrier	16.45	16.45
Strip Poker II+	11.50	11.50
Stuntman	13.45	13.45
Technocop	15.95	15.95
Tetra Quest	13.45	13.45
Thunder Blade	15.95	19.45
Tiger Road	15.95	19.45
Triv Pursuit N Beg	13.45	13.45
Typhoon	13.45	16.45
Ultimate Golf	15.95	15.95
Verminator	16.45	
Victory Road	13.45	16.45
Virus	13.45	13.45
Wanderer	13.45	16.45
Wec Le Mans	13.45	16.45
Whirligig	13.45	13.45
World Class Leader	15.95	
World Darts	11.50	11.50
World War II	25.95	25.95

Deluxe Paint	29.95
Photon Paint	39.95
Icon Paint	49.95

3.5" DISKETTES

	10+	30+
Sony DS DD per 10	16.95	48.95
3M DS DD	15.95	45.95
Unbranded DS DD	10.95	32.95
Unbranded DS DD (Japan)	12.50	35.95
3M SS DD	14.95	30.95
XIDEX SS DD	12.95	36.95

3.5" STORAGE BOXES

Capacity 40 pcs Lockable + Index Cards	6.95
Capacity 50 pcs Lockable + Index Cards	7.95
Capacity 80 pcs Lockable + Index Cards	8.95
Capacity 100 pcs Lockable + Index Cards	9.95

MOUSE & JOYSTICKS

ST Mouse	29.95
Amiga Mouse	34.95
Mouse Pad (Soft)	4.75
Mouse Pad (Semi-rigid)	5.45
Mouse Pad (Hard)	6.95
Quickshot II Joystick Auto Fire	6.95
Quickshot II Joystick Turbo	11.95
Speedking Microswitches	10.95
Speedking Auto Fire	12.95
Egostick	19.95

CABLE & LEADS

Parallel Printer cable for ST	7.95
Parallel Printer cable for Amiga	7.95
Scart Monitor Lead for ST	12.95
Scart Monitor Lead for Amiga	13.95

SIREN SOFTWARE

SECOND DISC DRIVE

Add an extra drive for only £84.99

Our superb drive can really help you make the most of your ST allowing complex software to be run without disc swapping etc. The drive comes complete with all cables to connect it to any ATARI 1040 STF or 520 STFM

- ★ Ultra quiet
- ★ Slim styling, colour matched to the ST
- ★ Top quality Citizen/NEC drive mechanism
- ★ 1 megabyte capacity (unformatted)
- ★ Full one year parts and labour guarantee.

Available now only £84.99 inc. VAT & P&P

NEW ★★★ **AMIGA SOUNDBLASTER** ★★★ NEW

Everyone knows that the Amiga has the best sound facilities available on any popular computer today. Unfortunately until now, unless you could connect your Amiga to your stereo system you could not appreciate the quality of the sound.

The AMIGA SOUNDBLASTER is a small stereo amplifier that comes complete with 2 high quality 20 WATT 3 way speakers. It is easily connected to your Amiga 500/1000 and adds a new dimension to all games.

- ★ Comes complete with 2 high quality stereo speakers
- ★ Twin volume/balance controls
- ★ Headphone socket
- ★ Very easy to connect
- ★ Compatible with all software/hardware

★★ Free stereo headphones with all orders for a limited period ★★

Amiga Soundblaster is just £39.99 including VAT and P&P

SIREN SOFTWARE TEL 061 228 1831
2-4 OXFORD ROAD, MANCHESTER M1 5QA

Access VISA

TALESPIN

First there was STAC then STOS and then there was SEUCK. Microdeal, in the name of common sense, have released the more conventionally-named Talespin adventure-game creator. MARK HIGHAM steps into the vaults to tell you a tale.

GRAPHICS

£49.95 ■ ST & Amiga ■ Microdeal, Box 68, St Austell, Cornwall PL25 4YB (0726 68020)

So you want an adventure which can take you all the way from the cryptic caverns of an Arthurian legend to the smiling faces of the Acid House gang? Microdeal's *Talespin* is a do-it-yourself adventure game creator designed to let you build whatever universe you like and maybe (claim Microdeal) even sell it!

Unlike some systems, you won't need a degree in mathematics and 2000 years of programming experience to master Talespin. Even the end product, more of a role playing game than your usual text-with-pretty-pictures-adventure game, is entirely mouse driven so you don't need to have a secretary's skilled typing fingers. Just point and click.

What you *will* need if you're going to create anything half-decent with Talespin is the ability to draw good pictures using either Neochrome or Degas Elite – not a simple task.

Spinning a yarn

Once you've decided on a basic design, the first step in creating your game is to design lots of relevant backdrops and characters using Degas or Neochrome. You can easily alter the sizing of images, reverse them so that they're facing in the opposite direction, change or edit colours once in Talespin later on.

Armed with all your picture files, your next move is to load Talespin and import them. By making use of the screen editor, incorporating such options as spray, fill, line and an unusual 'blob' feature (a sort of finger-painting exercise), you can do all the essential fine-tuning to make sure your sketches look great. A Create Page option then allows you to introduce your images. Talespin allocates a separate colour palette to each page – this feature comes in useful if you want to re-use pictures from other screens and make them look different by altering the colours.

■ *Talespin is entirely mouse-driven so designing a game is easy. Menus are used throughout the program allowing you to import graphics, move, scale and colour your pictures. Talespin comes with its own screen-editor but you'll need to have created your pictures using Degas Elite or Neochrome first of all.*

Organ donation

The adventure you're aiming at is of the type where the user clicks on a character and up comes a speech bubble saying what's going on and providing game choices to click on.

To construct your games you simply 'walk through' the plot: starting from an initial scene, you import a graphics screen, choose which of your characters should be shown and position them accordingly. Each character can be allocated a speech bubble which the player will click on – you need to enter the text which is to be displayed, and set up 'variables'. By assigning variables to text entries they're automatically turned into clickable options, determining where the game goes next. You then design the following scenes, and the ones they lead to, and so on until the end. You can mix and match backgrounds and characters from other scenes so you don't need to design a complete Degas screen for each game position.

As an example of variables, you could create the variable DONOR and set it up so that it would exist in three states: HEART, LUNGS and KIDNEYS. Clicking on a certain character when playing the game could then bring up the message: 'Donate which organ?' followed by the possible organs. Clicking on heart would set the variable DONOR so that it held the value HEART. In this way when you reached another point in the game you would be able to see if DONOR held HEART and display specific messages or go

TALESPIN VS STAC

STAC from Incentive has been around for some time and until now it's been the only contender in the adventure-game creator market. STAC games tend to be far more of the usual run-of-the-mill adventure game combining pictures with text. Talespin, on the other hand, offers a role-playing adventure with characters to click on.

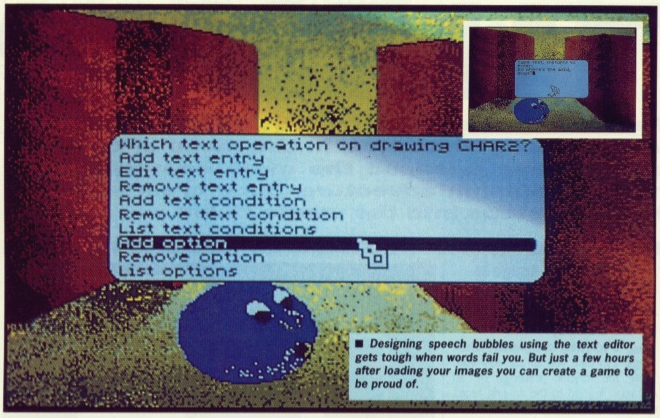
By the very nature of Talespin's icon-clicking interface the resulting games will all seem similar, but this is not so with STAC. It offers a better built-in graphic editor which can be used to create pictures as well as touching up Degas or Neochrome files. In addition, the end-product can be entirely stand-alone without the need for a tell-tale execution program.

Which you prefer depends on the kind of game you want to produce: traditional text descriptions with typed replies are STAC's domain, a more RPG-like icon system is Talespin's. They both work well.

GRAPHICS

TRIED AND TESTED

Microdeal released *The Grail Adventure* last year which was designed using Talespin. The game took 4 months to create but the programmer only worked part-time, so there's hope for you yet.



■ *Designing speech bubbles using the text editor gets tough when words fail you. But just a few hours after loading your images you can create a game to be proud of.*

BACK TO PAPER

Before you load up Talespin and start drawing all your characters it is a good idea to sit down with a pen and paper and decide what you want to do with the game. Laying it out as a tree structure with a start and end point is probably the best way to go about designing your adventure. Inserting lots of twists, turns and dead-ends all over the place is what keeps this sort of game alive so make sure that the branches linking up the tree-structure are as contorted as possible.

Along the way you can pick up lots of different objects which can then be used in the final part of the game. For example, *The Grail* had a wizard who wandered through forest and towns to collect the much sought-after Holy Grail. Unless he had performed certain courageous deeds and proved himself a worthy wizard he could not pick up the Grail even if he reached it.

Designing screens using Degas or Neochrome is undoubtedly going to take an age, but it is the graphics which make this type of game popular so its worth spending the time here. One of Talespin's best features is the ability to create a very simple adventure game and then expand on it more and more to turn it into something really brilliant. Maybe even a Format Gold contender?

to a different point in the adventure.

You need to set up one scene for every possible set of options the player might choose, specifying background images, characters, speech text and options for each. Every page has a name, and different strands of your adventure join up at a later stage by going to the same page.

Sound effects can be imported from Microdeal's *Replay-4*, so in theory you could set up a game to you have your sister's screams coming out every time you click on a grinning wizard. (At £79.95 Replay-4 is a costly but good sound-sampler.) Talespin uses sampled sound effects in their 'raw-data' format so it should be possible to use samples created by other packages too, although Microdeal are reluctant to specify which ones. It might have been worthwhile to include simple sound effects designed using Talespin but no such feature is on offer.

The adventure ended

When you've finished designing your adventure you can use the auto-play option to move through the different screens testing all your variables and following the path of the game.

Once you're completely happy you can save it onto disk and set it up to run as an auto-boot program by copying it into an AUTO folder and renaming the game to START.TEL. The player program TELLTALE.TOS is freely redistributable, which means that you can give it away with adventures you write and sell.

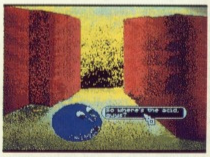
Microdeal say that they are currently developing a multi-disk feature so that you'll be able to stretch your game out across two disks. This facility will vastly expand on the possible number of screens and could allow you to create an adventure of truly mega-proportions.

End of the tale

Talespin is not a quick way of creating games. It'll undoubtedly take hours to design enough backdrops and characters essential to a good adventure.

Up to 50 completely distinct screens may be included in one game largely as a result of clever file compression methods. An image used on a page can be re-coloured, re-sized and re-used in another without counting as a full new screen. This gives access to potentially thousands of apparently different locations.

As with all non-programming game creators, the resulting adventures have limited possibilities – with the TELLTALE program essential for executing a game, there is no way of disguising the fact that you've used



■ *This Format Gold was designed in just three hours. Up to 50 screens can be made up using Neochrome or Degas and then imported into the program. Using the same characters on other screens or similar backdrops you can end up with an adventure across 1000 different screens.*

Talespin. However, Talespin does offer the opportunity to create an RPG type of adventure-game, which STAC and STOS certainly won't. It can't improve your drawing abilities and it won't check your spelling but if you're prepared to spend hours creating good graphics then you can achieve something really impressive.

features 0 1 2 3 4 5

performance 0 1 2 3 4 5

ease of use 0 1 2 3 4 5

manuals NOT SEEN

format value 0 1 2 3 4 5

for

- No programming knowledge required
- Graphics cleverly reused for variety
- Can incorporate extensive sound FX

against

- Minimal graphics editor, no sound editor
- Only one basic type of game can be created

S.C.C. MAIL ORDER

ATARI HARDWARE

520ST-M/SF354	£242.99
520ST-M/SF314	£269.99
520ST-M/SF354/SM124	£332.99
520ST-M/SF314/SM124	£359.99
520ST-M/SF354/SC1224	£512.99
520ST-M/SF314/SC1224	£539.99
520ST-FM Explorer Pack	£269.99
520ST-FM Super Pack	£359.99
SF354 3.5" 500K Disk Drive	£69.99
SF314 3.5" 1000K Disk Drive	£143.99
Mega File 30Mb Hard Disk Drive	£539.99
STM1 Mouse Controller	£22.99
1040ST-FM	£449.99
1040ST-FM/SM124	£539.99
1040ST-FM/SC1224	£719.99
2Mb MEGA ST	£841.99
2Mb MEGA ST/SM124	£931.99
2Mb MEGA ST/SC1224	£1111.99
4Mb MEGA ST	£1151.99
4Mb MEGA ST/SM124	£1241.99
4Mb MEGA ST/SC1224	£1421.99
SM124 12" Hi Res Mono Monitor	£134.99
SC1224 12" Med Res Col Monitor	£299.99
SMM804 Dot Matrix Printer	£179.99
SLM804 Laser Printer	£1169.99

PLEASE PHONE FOR PRICES/AVAILABILITY ON ANY HARDWARE/SOFTWARE/PERIPHERALS YOU WISH TO PURCHASE

CUMANA DRIVES

1Mb 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive	£98.99
1Mb 5.25" Floppy Disk Drive	£125.99

SUPRA DRIVES

20Mb Hard Disk Drive	£494.99
30Mb Hard Disk Drive	£539.99
60Mb Hard Disk Drive	£899.99
120Mb Hard Disk Drive	£1529.99

PHILIPS MONITORS

CM8801 14" RGB Colour	£196.99
CM8802 14" RGB/CVBS Colour	£298.99
CM8833 14" RGB/CVBS Med Res Colour	£259.99
CM8852 14" RGB/CVBS Hi-Med Res Colour	£294.99

MATRIX PRINTERS

Amstrad DMP2160	£142.99
Amstrad LQ3500	£349.99
Canon PW1080A	£309.99
Canon A-60 F	£423.99
Epson LX800	£275.99
Epson LQ500	£394.99
Micro P MP135+	£149.99
Micro P MP165+	£199.99
NEC P2200	£389.99
NEC P6	£542.99
Panasonic P1081	£218.99
Panasonic P1082	£252.99
Seikosha SP-180A1	£169.99
Seikosha SP-1200A1	£189.99
Star LC10	£256.99
Star LC10 Colour	£295.99

LASER PRINTERS

Canon LBP-8 A2	£1790.00
Epson GQ3500	£1795.00
HP LaserJet II	£2199.00
Panasonic P4450	£2030.00

GRAPHIC TABLES

CRP A4 Tablet	£372.99
Cerry A3 Tablet	£569.99

VIDEO DIGITISERS/ENHANCERS

A-Magic Turbo Dizer	£131.99
Rombo Vidi-ST	£87.99
Sam Digitiser	£229.99
Rendale Genlock	£RING

SOUND DIGITISERS/SAMPLERS

Pro Sound Designer	£49.99
Pro Midi	£13.95
ST Replay V4.0	£65.99
ST Sound Sampler	£59.99

MODEMS

Demon II	£82.99
Designer	£102.99
Miracom WS2000	£109.99
Miracom WS4000	£169.99
Pace Linnet	£139.99
Pace Series Four 1200S	£289.99
Pace Series Four 2123S	£259.99
Pace Series Four 2400S	£487.99

CLOCKS

Micro Time Internal Clock Card	£22.99
Micro Time External Clock Rom	£22.99

CABLES

Standard Centronics Printer Cable	£7.99
Deluxe Centronics Printer CAble	£9.99
Twin Mouse/Joystick Extension Cable	£4.99
4-Way Adaptor	£4.99
Midi Cable	£2.99
Modem Cable	£9.99

DISK STORAGE/HEAD CLEANERS

Disk Box for 40 x 3.5" disks	£7.99
Disk Box for 80 x 3.5" disks	£9.99
Disk Box for 120 x 3.5" disks	£11.99
Disk Wallet for 10 x 3.5" disks	£10.99
3.5" Disk Head Cleaner	£4.99
Disk Box for 50 x 5.25" disks	£8.99
Disk Box for 100 x 5.25" disks	£10.99
Disk Box for 150 x 5.25" disks	£12.99
Disk Wallet for 10 x 5.25" disks	£10.99
5.25" Disk Head Cleaner	£4.99

BLANK DISKS

SONY 3.5" DS/DD Unbranded Disks x 10	£13.50
SONY 3.5" DS/DD Unbranded Disks x 25	£32.75
SONY 3.5" DS/DD Unbranded Disks x 50	£64.00
SONY 3.5" DS/DD Unbranded Disks x 100	£123.00

SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSING

1st Word Plus V3.0	£60	Protext Filer	£17
K Word 2	£28	Protext Office	£24
Protext V4.0	£56	TextPro	£30
Word Perfect	£175
Word Up	£46
Word Writer	£60

DATABASES

Base II	£45	Data Retrieve	£30
Data Manager	£30	Dbase II	£90
Data Manager Prof	£53	HebaView	£38
K Data	£35
Superbase Personal	£69
Superbase Professional	£173

SPREADSHEETS

Analyse	£53	K Spread 2	£42
VIP Professional	£113	K Spread 3	£62
Logistix	£87
SwiftCalc V2.0	£30

DESK TOP PUBLISHING

Calamus	£Ring	Pagestream	£Ring
Calamus Professional	£Ring	Fleet St Publisher	£87
Publishing Partner	£76
Timeworks DTP	£75

LANGUAGES/ASSEMBLERS/COMPILERS

GST Macro Assembler	£15	Forth M/T	£38	K Seka	£35
AssemPro	£38	FTL Modula 2	£49	K Oocam	£42
Aztec C Professional	£89	FTL Modula 2 Developer	£69	Lattice C V3.4	£69
Aztec C Developer	£124	FTL Editor Toolkit	£35	Make	£35
Source Code Debugger	£69	FTL Tools	£28	Mark Williams C V3.0	£98
BCPL	£69	GFA Basic Companion	£23	MCC Assembler	£35
Cambridge Lisp	£62	GFA Basic Compiler	£45	MCC Pascal 2	£62
cad C Source Debugger	£53	GFA Basic Interpreter	£45	Menu +	£15
Devpac V2.0	£42	GSTC	£15	Modula 2 Standard	£76
Fast ASM Assembler	£15	HiSoft Basic	£55	Modual 2 Developer	£113
Fast Basic (Disk)	£31	HiSoft Power Basic	£35	Nevada Cobol	£35
Fast Basic (Rom)	£62	Pro-Pascal V.21	£76	Personal Pascal 2	£55

UTILITIES

Back Pack	£34	K Index	£14	PIE	£23
C Breeze Editor	£17	K Ram	£21	Pro Sprite Designer	£14
Colour or Mono Emulator	£35	K Resource 2	£28	Quickdraw	£26
COLR Object Editor	£19	K Roget	£35	Quickstart	£21
Crystal	£19	K Rhymes	£21	ST Doctor	£15
Expert Opinion	£68	K Spell	£14	Tempus	£24
Fontz	£19	K Switch 2	£21	TuneUp	£17
Hard Font	£38	Mailshot	£17	Twist	£28
K Expert	£55	Partner	£38	Utilities Plus	£21
K Graph 3	£35	PC Ditto	£66	WERCS	£21

ARTS/GRAPHICS/ANIMATION

Advanced Art Studio	£17	E/Draw 2 Supercharged	£76	Paint Pro	£38
Aegis Animator	£45	Easy Tools	£30	Paint Pro Library	£19
Art Director	£35	Film Director	£42	Paintworks	£24
Degas Elite	£19	GFA Artist	£36	Quantum Paint	£14
Easy Draw 2	£45	K Rikki	£14	Spectrum 512	£45

CYBER SERIES

Cyber Studio	£60	Architectural Designs	£23	3D Developers Disk	£23
Cyber Paint	£53	Future Designs	£19	GIST	£26
Cyber Control	£45	Human Forms	£23	Stereotek Glasses	£119

COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN

CAD 3D V1.0	£19	GFA Vector	£26	PC Board Designer	£148
GFA Draft	£76	MasterCAD	£104	GFA Draft Plus	£106

MUSIC/SOUND

Digi Drum	£17	Music Construction Set	£19	Super Conductor	£35
Digi Drum Sample Disc 1	£11	K-Minstrel 2	£21	The Music Studio	£24

COMMUNICATIONS

220-ST	£21	Flash	£19	K Comm 2	£35
BBS V2.0	£35	Kermit & Remote	£15	Ruby Term	£Ring

ACCOUNTS

Accountant	£119	Bookkeeper	£79	Home Accounts	£17
Accountant Plus	£159	Financial Controller	£238	Payroll	£69

EDUCATIONAL

AB Zoo	£11	Intro to ST Logo	£14	Pre School Kids	£11
Algebra	£11	Invasion	£11	Star Struck	£19
Fractal Generator	£15	Maps & Legends	£23	Spell Book (4-6yrs)	£15
Genesis	£60	Perfect Match	£8	Spell Book (7yrs)	£15

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

YOU MUST RING!!!

We have all the new releases, and give all the good prices – with the best delivery.

WHAT YOU CAN'T SEE – ASK FOR

Please make cheques/postal orders payable to SCC MAIL ORDER. All prices are inclusive of V.A.T.

All software orders over £30 delivered free (UK only) – orders under £30 add £1.00 P&P. ALL OTHER ITEMS SUBJECT TO CARRIAGE ALL PRICES CORRECT AT TIME OF GOING TO PRESS

VISA

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

S.C.C. MAIL ORDER

29 Crowtree Road, Sunderland SR1 3JU Telephone: 091 565 5756

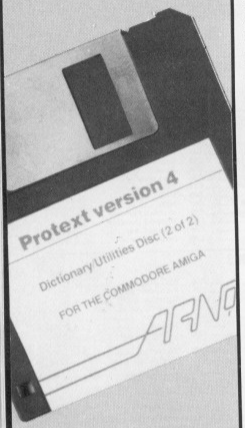
We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

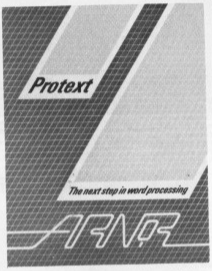
ACCESS

REVIEW

PROTEXT 4

Protext has been through a number of incarnations to reach version 4, and this latest version has been released for the first time on the Amiga. Could it be the first great word processor for the A500 and above? SIMON WILLIAMS gives his view on posterity, and whether Protext is destined for it.





£99.95 ■ Any Amiga, ST version also available (currently £79.95, will rise to £99.95 soon) ■ Arnor Ltd., 611 Lincoln Road, Peterborough PE1 3HA (0733 68909)

In some ways it's hard to review Protext. It has become second nature to most of the *Format* team, as it's our chosen word processor for all text written in house and everything that appears in the magazine is sub-edited through it. Why did we choose Protext and how does the latest version, recently released for the Amiga, compare with other versions and other word processors?

The answer to the first question really gives a brief history of Protext. It started life on the Amstrad CPC, progressed to the Amstrad PCW and from there to the PC. The hand-picked team of international experts who were brought together to launch ST Amiga Format had all used the program extensively on other machines, so it made sense to go for Protext again, particularly since the program had just been released for the ST and a version was promised for the Amiga.

Amiga Protext comes on two disks, which are tucked into the back sleeve of a ring bound manual. The manual itself is well written, and covers all the features of the program thoroughly, though it's a enigmatic mixture of tutorial and reference which can make it difficult to find information in a hurry. More annoying is that the manual is written for the PC version and the Amiga specific sections are relegated to an addendum. While appreciating Arnor's arguments for speedy updating of future documentation using this technique (and their internal convenience) it does make some sections of the manual quite awkward to read.

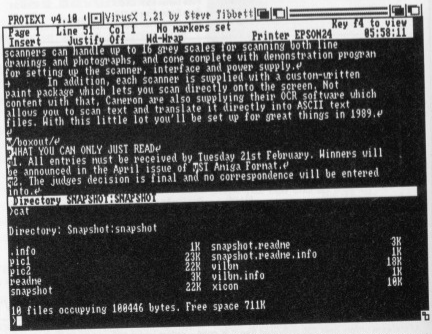
A new installation

Installing Protext on an A500 or a single drive A2000 is simple enough, and basically involves copying the two master disks onto working floppies or a folder of your hard disk. On a twin drive A2000 with an external drive things are not quite so simple. The Amiga treats an external drive as DF2: not DF1: so you have to know enough about the Amiga's CLI to 'assign' DF2: to DF1: in the startup sequence and then set the Protext configuration for twin drives. Not an easy process, but one which Arnor aim to remedy, probably by the time you read this. The Amiga program comes in two versions – a full version for machines with 1Mb and above and an A500 version. The appropriate version for your machine is automatically selected when you start up the program. On the ST, a single version runs on all models.

Once installed, Protext will boot from cold to its main display screen. Initially this is divided into three areas, a two line status bar at the top of the screen, a text area and, below a horizontal bar, a nine line command area. Pressing [Esc] switches between command and edit modes when the command lines disappear to make more room for text. The status bar shows the normal page, line and column numbers and indicators for edit mode, justification, word wrap, the type of printer installed (there's a wide range) and the time. This last indicator is quite a novelty as it displays in real time (assuming you have a battery backed clock and have set it up with Preferences and SETCLOCK).

Edited highlights

Immediately below the status bar is the ruler line and below that lots of space for your matchless prose.



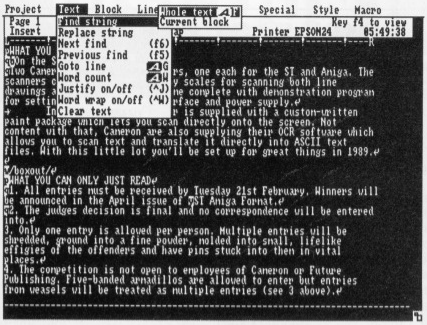
■ *Protext command mode includes the detailed CAT command for taking a catalogue of files on a disk (the CP/M and MS-DOS-style DIR does the same thing).*

EARLY VERSIONS

The first version of *Protext* was written for the Amstrad CPC 6128 and CPC 464 under CP/M Plus. There was also a version in ROM for the same machines. This early version lacked many of *Protext's* current features, like macros, twin file editing and many of the more advanced stored commands.

Next on line was a version for the Amstrad PCW word processor, which rapidly became the main alternative to *LocoScript*, with some 25,000 sold. This in itself was quite a feat, as *LocoScript* is supplied free with the PCW.

Version 4, first released for the IBM PC, contained a number of improvements, and was then adapted for the ST and now the Amiga. Arnor say they will only be building on these three implementations from now on.


Project Text Block Line Whole text Alt Special Style Macro
Page 1 Find string Current block Key f4 to view
Insert Replace string F8 Printer EPSOM24 05:49:38
Next find (f6)
Previous find (f5)
Goto line Alt G
Word count Alt W
Justify on/off (^J)
Word wrap on/off (^W)
Clear text
/boxout/
WHAT YOU CAN ONLY JUST READ
1. All entries must be received by Tuesday 21st February. Winners will be announced in the April issue of ST Amiga Format.
2. The judges decision is final and no correspondence will be entered into.
3. Only one entry is allowed per person. Multiple entries will be shredded, ground into a fine powder, molded into small, lifelike effigies of the offenders and have pins stuck into them in vital places.
4. The competition is not open to employees of Cameron or Future Publishing. Five-banded armadillos are allowed to enter but entries from weasels will be treated as multiple entries (see 3 above).

■ *A typical Amiga Protext editing screen, showing pull-down menu system*

Protext doesn't offer any fancy screen fonts but concentrates instead on fast text entry and editing. This is quite a change for an Amiga word processor. Many of them go overboard on fancy fonts and other pseudo-DTP features which may look half decent on screen but are only ever printed out as screen dumps. Without exception, graphics based printing on dot matrix printers is very slow and for many purposes not necessary.

Where the program is very good is in providing every editing control you could reasonably ask for. As well as being able to move the cursor in steps of character, word, line, paragraph, screen, page and document. You can transpose adjacent characters (handy for correcting the commonest ytping errors), change words into capitals or lower case, delete to start or end of a line as well as deleting the whole line, and undelete it again if you need to.

Protext provides a number of markers you can set into the text. You can set place markers to return to specific points in a document and also a multiple marker so you can cycle through a series of markers, perhaps to fill in text at each point. There are also special markers to let you highlight a word and exclude it from a subsequent spell check – useful if there is a proper name or other word you know won't be in the dictionary.

Foreign accents and some foreign letters, such as the German ß, are preassigned to Alt key sequences, and you can insert them directly into your text. A line drawing mode is also included which intelligently inserts junctions and crossovers as you drawing boxes with the cursor keys.

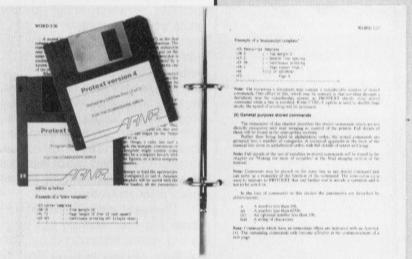
Tabs are well handled, with straight and decimal tabs available anywhere within a ruler line. You can insert an number of rulers within a document, which is just as well as layout such as a hanging indent can only be achieved by setting a new one up and reinstating the original one at the end of the hanging paragraphs. Reformatting can be switched from manual to automatic, but an automatic reformat only takes effect when you type a cursor key or return. If you're trying to move through an unformatted paragraph to a specific edit point the words shuffle from one place to another.

On the menu

Most versions of Protext include a pretty thorough menu system which covers most of the features you are likely to want from the program. The Amiga version makes use of the standard pull-down menu system, and a click on the right hand mouse button brings up a menu bar in place of the window header, as usual. Running through the menu headings gives some idea of the scope of the program:

Project – covers loading and saving files, copying them, displaying a sorted directory, swapping to a second text file (Protext can work on two files at once quite happily) and switching from document to program mode, which affects features like word wrap.

Text – includes search and replace functions and a word count (hooray!), as well as switches for word wrap and justification.



Block – provides all the block functions and a 'box mode' switch. Box mode lets you mark off any rectangular area of the document and move it around independently of the rest of the file. Great for tables and multi-column text.

Line – gives long-hand ways of deleting and inserting lines, joining two together, splitting them apart again and centring them.

Print – provides all sorts of printing options and includes typewriter mode, where you can type direct to the printer for envelopes and things (Digita eat your heart out!)

Spell – calls up the spelling checker to check a word or all words in a file. A sub-menu also offers dictionary utilities, including a useful anagram finder for crossword addicts (though, of course, it will only find single words).

Special – deals with markers and footnotes, which Protext will tie to your text for you automatically.

Style – offers and easy way to

ON THE ST

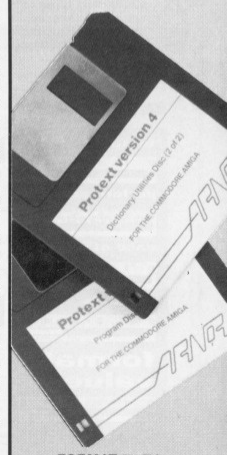
Protext has been available on the ST as version 3 for around six months, and was covered briefly in the word processor survey in issue 1. Most of the comments made in this month's review apply to the new ST version 4 as well as the Amiga one, bearing in mind the differences in the two machine's operating systems and the fact that the ST version doesn't run under GEM. This means that the only pull-down menu you can access from the ST version is the Desk menu to get at your desk accessories. You can run any ST program from within Protext, though – programmers could edit a source code file, compile it, run the program, then edit the bugs out without ever seeing the ST's GEM desktop.

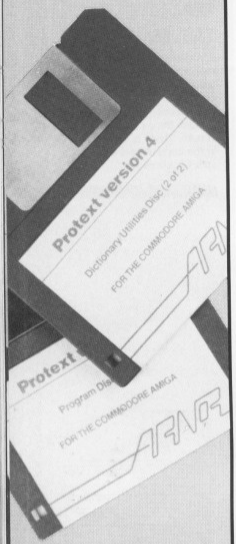
What isn't there is the pull-down menu system for controlling Protext functions. Instead, there's a separate help screen and menu system for many control and layout functions and this can be called from command or edit modes. The same low-level access is provided and TOS commands can be typed from the command line in the same way CLI commands can by typed in the Amiga version.

ST Protext works with medium resolution colour and high resolution monochrome displays and compares well with its main rivals, 1st Word Plus and ST Writer, though both these GEM-based packages can incorporate graphics. Protext goes for speed and beats them both on editing and spell checking.

SEPARATE TABLES

If you are editing two documents in Protext, say a table and text file, you can copy text between them, but you can't display parts of each file on the same screen. There is no facility in the current version to split the screen.





insert any of the text style markers (eg bold, condensed, proportional spacing, super and sub-script).

Macros – provides facilities for recording, storing, reloading and replaying macro commands from within Protext.

EXECtly right

One of Protext's strengths is its programming facility, which starts with the macros and ends with complete executable files which run from within the word processor. Macros can be recorded by typing the actual keystrokes which would preform a function manually. The macro, which is normally assigned to an [Alt] key sequence can then be replayed from any point in the program. For instance, you could make the single keystroke [Alt]C take you into command mode, count the words in your document, and return you to your correct editing position afterwards.

Stored commands and command mode commands are the basis of EXEC files, which are effectively short program segments written to automate word processing or mail merge functions. Stored commands take the form of a '>' sign followed by a two letter mnemonic. They cover all manner of functions from formatting text to structuring programs (repeat..until loops, if..else conditions and the like) and there are nearly 80 of them. They include the facility to define and manipulate variables, which is particularly useful for mail merging, but has many other applications as well.

Command mode commands are those you would normally type directly into Protext when not editing. Many of them are also available from the menus too. These include editing utilities like COUNT to count the words in a document, file commands like LOAD, SAVE and MERGE, and configuration commands like PRINTER, SERIAL and PARALLEL, which determine the type of printer and where it sends its output. All of these commands can be built into executable files by typing them into Protext and text files.

Once they're in there, they can be executed from the command line with the EXEC command. This is undoubtedly one of the most flexible features of Protext and opens all kind of scope for application written around the word processor. Indeed, see the separate panel on Protext Office, a subsidiary package written entirely in the Protext EXEC language.

HOW FAST IS FAST?

So Arnor say that Protext is fast. Just how fast is it? We made up a 6000 word document (about 35K of text) with a given word occurring 207 times. and this is how fast Protext managed to find it and replace every occurrence, compared to other leading Amiga WPs:

Protext	WordPerfect	Scribble	Vizawrite
3.7s	8.6s	35s	655s

PROTEXT OFFICE

This is a separate package sold by Arnor (£34.95) for use with Protext. It consists of two parts, Protext Filer, which is an address-based database, and an invoicing system which has the virtue of having been used by Arnor since they first put Protext together.

Both programs are written as executable files and make good reference material for anyone thinking of writing an application in Protext's language. As well as being able to deal with variable or fixed-length records, Filer copes well with datafiles from other programs (you can of course use the Protext language to write your own conversion programs, if necessary). The main advantage of using Protext as a database for your mailing list as well as a word processor is that you can edit the data file as a simple text file, using any of the word processor's sophisticated editing and look up functions. Sophisticated sorting facilities are provided by a separate program called FSORT, and this is remarkably quick and easy to use.

The second part of Protext Office is an invoicing system which is ideal for a small business or someone selling from home. All the standard requirements, such as VAT, discounts and carriage are included.

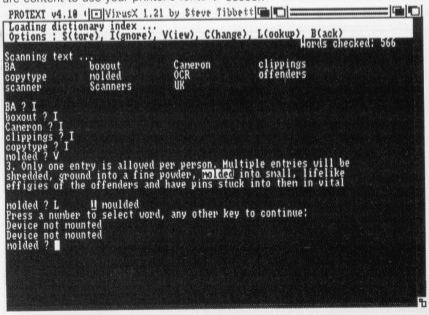
A useful extension of Protext, in any of its many guises, and a good illustration of what can be done with the Protext language.

Write on?

Protext really is the best text processor on the Amiga, with two provisos – that you don't want to include graphics in your documents and that you are content to use your printer's fonts rather than downloading graphic ones from the Amiga. For serious word processing, printer fonts will be both faster and more presentable than the low resolution fonts derived from the Amiga screen.

The requirement to include graphics is perhaps more pressing, given that the Amiga is such a graphics-oriented micro. If Arnor put some in adding new EXEC functions it ought to be possible to dump graphics screens from within Protext, but it won't be easy and there's no form of integration built into the software.

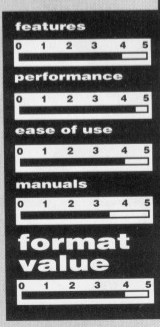
Protext deserves to be on anyone's shortlist for an Amiga word processor.



■ *The spell checker can run through files as you edit. In this mode you can view the suspect word in context and ask for replacement suggestions. On an Amiga, you need 1Mb of memory to spell check within the editor - on an A500 you have to quit Protext and run a separate utility. If you have the memory, copying the dictionaries to RAM speeds checking up dramatically.*

NAME CHECK

Arnor, the company which produces Protext, is named after the land of the elves in J.R.R. Tolkien's *The Lord of the Rings*. **The company also produces assemblers, C compilers and other language products.**



for

- Extremely configurable with good low-level access
- Built-in command macro language to automate editing
- Twin file editing
- Spell checker and mail merge included

against

- Can't incorporate graphics into documents
- Can't make use of Amiga fancy fonts

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

FROM MJC SUPPLIES

ST

GAMES

Afterburner	14.95
BMX Simulator	8.95
Carrier Command	16.95
Corruption	16.95
Crazy Cars	9.95
Cybernoid	15.95
Double Dragon	14.95
Driller	15.95
Dungeon Master	16.95
Elite	15.95
Eliminator	15.95
Espionage	12.95
Exolon	14.95
Falcon F16	16.95
Football Director II	14.95
Fish	16.95
Flintstones	9.95
Garfield	14.95
Guild of Thieves	16.95
Golden Path	8.95
Gunship	16.95
Hostages	16.95
Hunt for Red October	12.95
Ingrids Back	14.95
Int. Karate +	14.95
Jinxter	16.95
Lancelot	12.95
Legend of the Sword	15.95
Leatherneck	9.95
Lombard RAC Rally	14.95
Operation Wolf	14.95
Out Run	10.95
Pacmania	14.95
Pink Panther	9.95
Return of the Jedi	14.95
Speedball	16.95
Spitting Image	14.95
Starglider II	15.95
Star Ray	14.95
Star Wars	11.95
Star Quake	14.95
Stir Crazy	13.95
Strip Poker II	9.95
Time & Magik	11.95
Trantor	11.95
Turbo Cup	14.95
U.M.S	15.95
Victory Road	13.95
Virus	13.95
Whirligig	13.95

SPECIAL OFFER
Baal - ST
RRP £19.95 Ours £12.95

WORD PROCESSING

K-Word 2	38.95
K-Spell	13.95
K-Roget	32.95
First Word Plus	58.95
Protext ST	49.95
Protext Filer	17.95
Protext Office	24.95

DATABASES

K-Data	31.95
Data Manager	29.95
Data Manager Pro	49.95
Superbase Personal	68.95

SPREADSHEETS

Digi Calc	28.95
Swift Calc	29.95
K-Spread 2	38.95
K-Spread 3	59.95

GRAPHICS

Quantum Paint (V1.05)	14.95
Spectrum 512	44.95
Easy Draw 2	59.95
Cyber Studio	59.95
Cyber Control	44.95
3D Dev Disc	22.95
3D Cad	22.95
STOS	19.95
Timeworks DTP	68.95

PROGRAMMING

GST C	15.95
K-Seka	32.95
Hisoft Wercs	21.95
Hisoft Wercs+ in GDOS	33.95
Nevada Cobol	33.95
Hisoft Basic	58.95
Power Basic	28.95
Devpac ST V2	41.95
Metacomco Pascal	59.50
Metacomco C	74.95
Prospero Pascal	74.95
Prospero Fortran	95.95
Turbo ST	29.95
Hisoft Twist	28.95

MULTIFACE ST
The latest Ultimate back-up utility.
MJC Price £44.95

AMIGA

GAMES

Arcade Classics	12.95
Afterburner	17.95
Annals of Rome	15.95
Art of Chess	15.95
Backlash	12.95
Bionic Commando	15.95
BMX Simulator	9.95
Bombuzal	16.95
Carrier Command	15.95
Chronoquest	19.95
Cybernoid	15.95
Double Dragon	14.95
Driller	16.95
Elite	16.95
Eye	9.95
Falcon F16	19.95
Fish	16.95
Flinstones	12.95
Goldrunner	14.95
Golden Path	9.95
Hellbent	14.95
Hostages	16.95
Joe Blade	5.95
Jinxter	16.95
Lancelot	14.95
Legend of the Sword	16.95
Lombard RAC Rally	15.95
Menace	14.95
Outrun	16.95
Pacmania	14.95
Pink Panther	12.95
Pioneer Plague	15.95
Power Struggle	9.95
Protector	5.95
Rocket Ranger	19.95
Space Stations	5.95
Soccer	14.95
Speedball	16.95
Spitting Image	14.95
Starglider II	15.95
Stir Crazy	12.95
Tetris	12.95
Thunderblade	16.95
Time & Magik	11.95
Time Bandit	12.95
Turbo Cup	14.95
Tracers	12.95
Virus	13.95
Whirligig	13.95
World Leaderboard	14.95

SPECIAL OFFER
Galdregons Domain
RRP £19.95 Ours £12.95

WORD PROCESSING

Micro Text	15.95
Kind Words	39.95

SPECIAL OFFER
Protext Amiga
RRP £99.95 Ours £64.95

DATABASES

Micro Base	15.95
Omega File	18.95
K-Data	CALL
Superbase Personal	69.95

SPREADSHEETS

Digicalc	26.95
K-Spread 2	49.95
VIP Professional	79.95

GRAPHICS

Digi Paint	41.95
Photon Paint	49.95
Deluxe Paint II	54.95

PROGRAMMING

K-Seka	34.95
K-Gadget	21.95
Metacomco Pascal	68.95
Hisoft Depac V2	39.95
Hisoft Basic	CALL

SOUND

Adrum	27.95
Aegis Sonix	44.95
Music Studio	24.95
Pro Sound Designer	64.95

BOOKS

Amiga for Beginners	10.95
Amiga Basic Inside & Out	18.95
Amiga Tricks & Tips	12.95
Kickstart Guide	12.95
Elementary Amiga Basic	14.95
Amigados Reference Guide	14.95
Advanced Amiga Basic	16.95
The C Language (K&R)	23.95
Pascal Beginners Guide	6.50

DISCS

Bulk 3.5" x 10	9.95
x 20	18.95
Sony 3.5 Branded x 10	15.95
Disc Box Holds 50	6.95
Disc Box Holds 100	7.95

COLOUR MONITOR
Philips CM8833, Stereo
Medium Res (x) inc
lead for ST or Amiga
Our Price £259.95

Panasonic 1081 Printer
Friction & Tractor Feed
Best Budget Printer
Our Price £169.95

STAR LC10
Friction & Tractor feed
Front Panel Font selections
4 NLQ fonts
Our Price £229.95

Star LC 10 Colour
As above plus colour
Our Price £269.95

ACCESSORIES

Mouse Mat (ST/Amiga)	3.95
Keyboad Cover (ST/Amiga)	3.95
Printer Lead (ST/Amiga)	6.95
Quickshot Turbo J/Stick	9.95
Comp Pro 5000 J/Stick	12.95
3.5" Disk Head Cleaner	5.95
Spike Protector Plug	11.95
ST Joy & Mouse Ext	5.95

All prices include Postage, Packing & VAT. *Please send Cheques/PO's to:*

M.J.C. SUPPLIES (STF)
40A Queen Street, Hitchin, Herts. SG4 9TS
Tel: (0462) 420847 for enquiries / Credit Card Orders

BARCLAYCARD VISA

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

Access

GRAPHICS

SCULPT 4D

The Amiga has a startling range of animation packages. The latest money-is-no-object package is comparable to heavy-duty professional affairs. Joe Benzing, creator of many fine animations, looks at this monster package.

£368 (upgrades from Sculpt-3D – POA) ■ Amiga with 1Mb and two floppies required (2Mb recommended) ■ Byte by Byte/Amiga Centre Scotland, 4 Hart Street Lane, Edinburgh, EH1 3RN (031-557 4242)

Here's the latest in the *Sculpt* ray tracing range from Dr Eric Graham. You're probably wondering what extras – apart from the obvious price hike – have been added since the 3D version. Much! Inside the attractive box is a new manual (which includes tutorials), 68000 and 68020 micro-processor versions of the program and a data disk. *Sculpt Animate* now forms part of the package; you no longer have to flash extra cash for this.

Tri-view windows – which represent your 3D world and first became famous in *Sculpt 3D* – are present. Loading and saving functions now benefits from a proper file requester. These are one-step operations with drawer, file, and disk volumes. It is even possible to rename or delete files within the requester. Edit Modify Faces now handles object side-attributes including colour, texture and smoothing. A lot of the menu commands now have a key equivalent. And there's the facility for setting up key strokes to suit your requirements. (This is simply done by holding down the [Alt] key then pressing the alphabetic key of your choice.)

To place fonts in Sculpt 3D's Tri-view system required lots of time – even if you use *Fancy-3D Fonts* – because the fonts have to be lined up to your satisfaction. Not so with 4D. The Project menu has a requester called Project Load Font. Pressing any key that has a graphic symbol assigned to it – once the font has loaded – causes the required character to load into the current window and the cursor to advance to the right by a character space. The scale is automatically assumed by the height of the current window. You can still use your fancy 3D fonts as well. The whole process really is neat.

Script files are also possible. These are extremely useful for creating programs that generate very sophisticated scenes. You will have to have solid programming skills to use this facility though.

The image modes have had some major changes. There are still painting, sketch, snapshot, and photo options. But the snapshot, photo and rendering times have been improved two-fold. This goes for both the 68000 and 68020 versions of the program. Several scenes that were originally created on the old Sculpt-Animate were rendered using 4D; in some cases the time to produce the picture was cut in half. Of course, there is a price – a scene with 6000 faces requires nearly 4Mbytes to render to photo-image quality!

Heart rendering

'Scanline painting' and 'scanline rendering' are two new options. Scanline painting yields a result much like the original painting; scanline rendering is useful for objects that cover a relatively small portion of the image or that have many intersecting faces. Scanline snapshot is also provided. This is best used for speeding up HAM mode operations. Realism is added by slapping shades smoothly across faces. The only textures that work in this mode are matt and gloss. The ultimate mode is still photo mode as shadows and the like can be included.

HAM rendered scenes turn out superb; the antialiasing produces lovely smooth images. There is still the option of using up to 24 bit-planes, which gives you up to 16 million colours and resolution of up to 1024x1024. Naturally your Amiga can't display this. If you can find someone with a Honeywell PCR, or a 24-bit imaging system, some really neat output is possible. A frame buffer will be needed for RGB data animations.

In the Edit Faces menu there is a new texture called 'metal'; as expected, it combines the properties of a shiny and reflective surface. Some of the light is reflected and some is scattered, giving a metallic effect. Within the Smoothing menu, phong shading is now provided – good for curved surfaces.

Thumb screw

The Helix Tool lets you build objects with helical or spiral symmetry. For

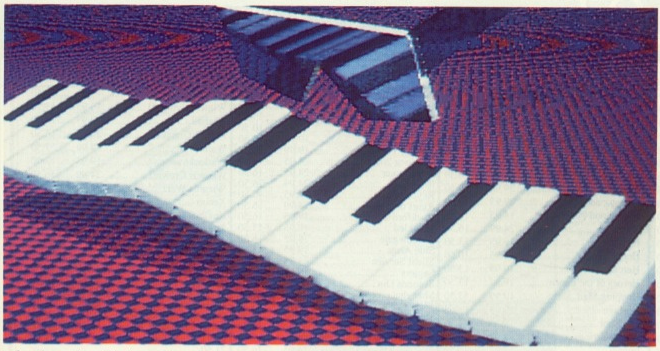
■ *Joe Benzing's Lampo animation – a fully rendered, fully ray traced still produced with Sculpt 4D shown here – was at the wire-frame stage at the August 1988 Amiga Centre Scotland Animation Show. Just look at it now! Joe collected a runners up prize at the time even though the work was nowhere near complete. The full demo consists of two lamps performing a choreographed dance.*

JARGON BUSTER

If you don't have a clue what rendering is, then Sculpt-4D probably isn't for you. But here's a quick layman's guide:
WIRE FRAME - The first stage of a model of a 3D object. Every edge is drawn as though it were a model made of wire.
RENDERING – Filling in the surfaces of the wire frame model with solid colour.
TEXTURE – the 'look' of a surface; metallic, gloss, matt etc.
RAY TRACING – the final stage of a 3D model. You specify where the light source is (eg. the sun in the sky), and the program works out where all the shadows and reflections should fall.

GRAPHICS BIBLE

***Fundamentals in Computer Graphics* by JD Foley and A Van Dam, according to many professional computer artists and animators, is the bible when it comes to explaining graphics terminology. The book is published by Addison-Wesley, ISBN 0201 14468 9, and costs £26.95. If you have difficulty finding the book try Computer Manuals Ltd on 021-706 6000.**



■ *Jazz is another of Joe's creations. This one took 45 minutes to render and ray trace – mind you, that was on an accelerated Amiga. The Hurricane booster board used comprises a 68020 and 68881 maths co-processor. Cost is around £1144 from the Amiga Centre. Jazz uses 4096 colours and is displayed in full overscan mode.*

instance, a screw thread, Catherine wheel or coil spring. This is all handled by a control curve. The control curve is made of a series of linked edges and vertices. Each edge of the control curve corresponds to one complete revolution, or twist, of the helix. The length of each edge of the control curve will determine the length of the corresponding twist.

Finding the centre of an object has been made easy with the new snap-to-centre command. Along with more conventional items like snap to nearest vertex and snap to grid, there's snap to the centre of gravity. All useful stuff.

The manual contains handy sections on creating animations for running from hard disk and floppy. A utility is included which lets you move animations from hard disk to floppy. Essentially the utility splits animations at convenient locations. Really nice if your work is on the large size. If you have a genlock device there is a toggle enabling you to retain 4D background colours. There's also the facility for using full video if you intend recording to tape or using a genlock. There are drivers for both single frame recorders and frame buffers. Both the driver and source are obtainable from Byte by Byte in the States.

Set your sights

Within the Coordinate menu there is an automatic tape measure. You can use the tape measure to scale objects precisely. There are two end marker gadgets, one per side. Clicking on one gadget will place one pair of markers at the current cursor position. If the vertex is moved the tape measure read-out will be updated. The Protractor is used in much the same way, but it measures angles and not distances.

Grid Tool, which provides a three dimensional grid, is of great help. Grid size can be set and configured to suit your needs. You can even use your own measurement systems.

The only major fault with 4D – and, honestly, it's not that major – is the lack of texture mapping.

Sculpt 4D is much smoother and faster than earlier versions. Even in its standard 68000 mode the improvement is noticeable. Though, as to be expected, the '020 version is more productive. The tools have been improved and, as mentioned earlier, there are a lot of useful new utilities.

But the question has to be asked: who is going to buy it when it's priced over £350. Certainly not the casual user. If take 3D design seriously and require high performance regularly then 4D has got to be the one. It's a first class product from the object editor to the animation side of the software. Universities and professional animators are guaranteed to enjoy Sculpt 4D.

ANIMATION ON A SHOESTRING

Not everyone has £300 or more to spend on an animation package. Here are some alternatives and where you can get hold of them:

TURBO SILVER combines object editing and animation. The object editor is very weak and does not have the flexibility of 4D. Very fast raytrace times are claimed though. The program provides texture mapping and a refraction index mode. It also boasts a terrain module. Impulse/HB Marketing on 0895 444433 sell it for £139.95.

VIDEOSCAPE 3D doesn't provide raytracing facilities, but does support HAM and halfbright modes. Pleasing results can be produced reasonably easily. With Modeller 3D you can create object, camera, and motion files. Videoscape really shines when used with Modeller. It's available from Aegis/HB Marketing for £147.20.

ANIMATOR'S APPRENTICE is a Disney-style animation package that doesn't use triangles to create objects. You could quite easily create Roger Rabbit and animate him. Try that with 4D. The character is created, an action defined and then direction and rehearsal are added. It's obtainable from Hash Enterprises/Amiga Centre Scotland (031-557 4242) at £195.

FORMS IN FLIGHT 2 is another 2D/3D animation package. This package supports hierarchical animation, phong shading, texture mapping and IFF support of backgrounds and foregrounds. FIF is excellent value for money and is a great way to get into 3D animation. It costs £79 from the Amiga Centre Scotland.

PHONGY STUFF

Phongian shading is a method of smoothing curved surfaces visually on screen using ray tracing. It was the first really clever algorithm to tackle this shading problem, and was devised by a Japanese mathematician, Dr Phong Bui-Tuong, circa 1975. Phongian shading isn't 100% successful as the very top edges of the sphere or cone are flattened. Another popular method of sphere shading was produced H Gourand around 1971. Each method has its good points and bad points – it seems the perfect filling routine would be a combination of the two techniques.

OBJECT DISKS

Byte by Byte of Arboretum Piaza II, Suite 150, 9442 Capital of Texas Highway N, Austin, TX 78759 in the States sell several disks full of object data. For instance, there's the Orbiter/Space Station set which allows you to create your own shuttle scenarios. A whole range of objects disks are planned which might be distributed in this country by the Amiga Centre Scotland (031-557 4242).

for

- **Object editor is fantastic**
- **Rendering range good**
- **Support for Amiga 68020 accelerator boards**
- **Comparable to £50K package**

against

- **No texture mapping (wrapping pictures around balls)**
- **No refraction index for ray tracing work**

features
0 1 2 3 4 5

performance
0 1 2 3 4 5

ease of use
0 1 2 3 4 5

manuals
0 1 2 3 4 5

format value
0 1 2 3 4 5

clik-ST

Unit 2 Willowslea Farm,
Spout Lane North, Stanwell Moor,
Staines, Middlesex TW19 6BW
Telephone: (0753) 683965

TITLE	S.S.P	OUR PRICE
Alien Syndrome	19.95	13.50
Arcade Force Four	24.95	16.50
Arkanoid	24.95	16.50
Armageddon Man	19.95	13.50
Altair	19.99	13.50
Aaargh	19.99	13.50
Barbarian	24.95	16.50
Barbarian (Palace)	14.95	10.50
Baker St 221B	19.99	13.50
Bards Tale I	24.95	17.50
Bards Tale 2	24.95	17.50
Better Dead Than Alien	19.95	13.50
Beyond the Ice Palace	19.99	13.50
Bionic Commando	19.95	13.50
BMX Simulator	14.95	10.50
Bubble Bobble	19.95	13.50
Buggy Boy	19.99	13.50
Black Tiger	19.95	13.50
Blood Brothers	19.95	13.50
Blood Valley	19.95	13.50
Bomb Jack	19.95	13.50
Borrowed Time	24.95	16.50
Brave Star	19.95	13.50
Beauraucracy	34.99	26.50
Captain Blood	24.99	16.50
Casino Roulette	19.95	13.50
Chessmaster 2000	24.99	17.50
Chubby Gristle	19.95	13.50
Corruption	24.95	16.50
Carrier Command	24.95	16.50
Combat School	19.95	13.50
Crucified	14.95	10.50
Crystal Castles	14.95	10.50
Catch 23	19.99	13.50
Championship Wrestling	19.99	13.50
Championship Water Ski	19.99	13.50
Chess	24.95	16.50
Chopper	9.99	7.50
Crash Garrett	19.99	13.50
Dark Castle	24.95	16.50
Defender Of The Crown	29.95	19.50
Dungeon Master	24.95	16.50
Deflector	19.99	13.50
Daley Thoms. Olympic	19.95	13.50
Deluxe Scrabble	19.95	13.50
Dick Special	24.95	16.50
Deja Vu	29.95	19.50
Diablo	14.95	10.50
Dizzy Wizard	19.99	13.50
Elf	19.95	13.50
Eco	19.95	13.50
E. Edwards Ski Jump	19.95	13.50
Elite	24.95	16.50
Empire Strikes Back	19.95	13.50
Emlyn Hughes Int-Soccer	19.95	13.50
Extensor	9.95	7.50
Epyx	29.95	19.50
F18 Eagle	24.95	16.50
Fire and Forget	24.95	16.50
Flight Sim 2	49.95	26.50
Football Manager 2	19.99	13.50
Flintstones	19.95	13.50
Foundation Waste	24.95	16.50
Fernandez Must Die	24.95	16.50
Formula One	19.95	13.50
Fright Night	19.95	13.50
Guild of Thieves	24.95	16.50
Gunship	24.95	16.50
Gambler	14.95	10.50
Get Dexter 2	19.95	13.50
Gauntlet	24.99	16.50
Gold Dragons Domain	19.95	13.50
Games Winter Edition	19.95	13.50
Garrison	24.95	16.50
Gary Linekers Hot Shot	19.95	13.50
Gary Linekers S/Skills	19.95	13.50
Gauntlet 2	19.99	13.50
Gee Bee Air Rally	19.95	13.50
Giganoid	14.95	10.50
Gold Runner 2	19.95	13.50
Grysor	19.95	13.50
Garfield	19.99	13.50
Hollywood Poker Plus	14.95	10.50
Hunt For Red October	24.95	16.50
Hardball	24.95	16.50
Hitchhikers Guide	29.95	19.50
Hollywood Hijinx	29.95	19.50
Hollywood Poker	14.95	10.50
Hacker 2	24.99	16.50
Hawkeye	19.95	13.50
Helter Skelter	14.95	10.50
Hercules	19.95	13.50
Heroes of the Lance	19.95	13.50
Hopping Mad	19.99	13.50
Hostage	19.95	13.50
Hot Shot	19.95	13.50
Ikari Warriors	14.99	10.50
Impact	14.95	10.50
Impossible Mission 2	19.99	13.50
Insanity Fight	24.95	16.50
Int Soccer	24.95	16.50
IK+	19.95	13.50
I Ball	9.99	7.50
Jet	39.95	26.50
Jewels of Darkness	19.95	13.50
Joe Blade	9.99	7.50
Karate Kid 2	24.95	16.50
Killdozer	19.95	13.50
King Of Chicago	29.99	19.50
Knight Orc	19.95	13.50
Kings Quest Pk	24.99	16.50
Knightmare	14.99	10.50
Las Vegas	9.95	7.50
Leather Goddess	29.99	19.50
Leathernecks	19.95	13.50
Leisure Suit Larry	19.99	13.50
Little Computer People	34.95	26.50
Living Daylights	19.95	13.50
Lamb of Havoc	19.95	13.50
Liberator	12.95	9.50
Levithan	19.95	13.50
Lurking Horror	29.99	19.50
Legend of the Sword	24.95	16.50
Mach 3	19.95	13.50
Mercenary Compendium	24.99	16.50
Mickey Mouse	19.99	13.50
Mind Fighter	24.99	16.50
Moonmist	29.99	19.50
Metrocross	19.95	13.50
Missing One Droid	9.99	7.50
Mission Genocide	9.99	7.50
Mortville Manor	24.95	16.50
Mouse Trap	14.95	10.50
Netherworld	19.99	13.50
Night Raider	19.99	13.50
Night Raiders	19.99	13.50
Ninja	9.95	7.50
Northstar	19.99	13.50
Nord and Bert	29.95	19.50
Obliterator	24.95	16.50
Out Run	19.95	13.50
Overlander	19.99	13.50
Outcast	9.99	7.50
Pacland	19.99	13.50
Pandora	19.95	13.50
Pawn	19.95	13.50
Peter Beardsley	24.95	16.50
Phoenix	19.99	13.50
Pink Panther	19.95	13.50
Platoon	19.95	13.50
Plutos	19.95	13.50
Pool Of Radiance	24.95	16.50
Power Play	19.95	13.50
Predator	19.99	13.50
Project Stealth Fighter	24.95	16.50
Perfect Match	9.99	7.50
Plundered Hearts	29.99	19.50
Power Struggle	14.95	10.50
Perry Mason	19.95	13.50
Quadralien	19.99	13.50
Return to Genesis	19.95	13.50
Rampage	14.99	10.50
Road Blasters	19.95	13.50
Rolling Thunder	19.99	13.50
Roadwar 2000	24.95	16.50
Roadrunner	24.95	16.50
Roadwars	24.99	16.50
Revenge II	14.95	10.50
Rings of Ziffin	24.99	16.50
Rockford	19.95	16.50
Shackled	19.95	13.50
Shadowgate	24.95	16.50
Side Arms	19.95	13.50
Silent Service	24.95	13.50
Sapiers	19.95	13.50
Seconds Out	19.99	13.50
Shanghai	24.99	16.50
Side Walk	19.95	13.50
Sky Fox	14.95	10.50
Sky Fighter	14.95	10.50
Slap Fight	19.95	13.50
Solomans Keys	24.95	16.50
Space Pilot	19.95	13.50
Space Port	19.95	13.50
Space Quest 1	19.95	13.50
Star Trek	19.95	13.50
Swooper	19.95	13.50
Scenery Disk No 7	24.95	16.50
Scenery Disk No 11	24.95	16.50
Scenery Disk Europe	19.99	13.50
Sentinal	19.95	13.50
Side Winder	9.99	7.50
Space Harrier	19.95	13.50
Spitfire 40	24.99	16.50
Starwars	19.99	13.50
Starglider	24.99	16.50
Starglider II	24.99	16.50
Stealth Fighter	19.99	13.50
Stellar Crusade	34.99	26.50
Sir Crazy	19.95	13.50
STOS	29.95	19.50
Street Fighter	19.95	13.50
Street Gang	14.95	10.50
S.D.I.	24.95	16.50
Strip Poker	14.95	10.50
Strip Poker II	19.99	13.50
Summer Olympiad	19.99	13.50
Super Conductor	49.95	32.50
Super Hang On	19.99	13.50
Super Sprint	14.99	10.50
Space Ace	19.99	13.50
Soccer Supremo	14.95	10.50
Staff	19.99	13.50
Sundog	24.95	16.50
Star Fleet	24.95	16.50
Tanglewood	24.95	16.50
Tetris	19.99	13.50
Thrust	9.99	7.50
TNT	19.99	13.50
Tournament of Death	19.99	13.50
Tracker	24.95	16.50
Trail Blazer	19.95	13.50
Trash Heap	19.95	13.50
Trivia Trove	9.95	7.50
Turbo	9.99	7.50
Typhoon	19.99	13.50
Thundercats	19.95	13.50
Time and Magik	19.95	13.50
Trivial Pursuit	19.95	13.50
Terramex	19.95	13.50
Terrestrial Encounter	14.95	10.50
Terrorpods	24.95	16.50
Three Stooges	24.99	16.50
Tour De Force	19.99	13.50
Trinity	34.99	26.50
Ultima III	24.95	16.50
Uninvited	24.99	16.50
Universal Military Sim.	24.99	16.50
Ultima IV	24.95	16.50
Virus	19.99	13.50
Vampire Empire	19.95	13.50
Verminator	24.95	16.50
Vegas Gambler	24.99	16.50
Wanderer	24.99	16.50
War Games Con Set	24.95	16.50
Warlocks Quest	19.95	13.50
Where Time Stood Still	19.99	13.50
Whirligig	19.95	13.50
Winter Olympiad	19.95	13.50
Wizball	19.95	13.50
Worlds Greatest	24.99	16.50
Warhawk	9.99	7.50
Warlocks	19.95	13.50
Wizards Crown	24.99	16.50
Wizards Warz	24.99	16.50
Xenon	19.95	13.50
Xevious	24.95	16.50
Zynaps	19.99	13.50

UTILITIES

Adventure Art Studio	69.99	50.50
Animator	79.95	60.50
Art Director	49.95	32.50
Back Pack	49.99	32.50
CAD 3D V 2.0 + Cybermate	89.95	62.50
CAD 3D Fonts & Printives	29.95	21.50
CAD 3D Architectural Design	29.95	21.50
Degas Elite	24.95	17.50
Dev-Pac Ver 2.0	59.95	45.50
Digi Drum	24.95	17.50
Deluxe Music Construction Set	69.95	50.50
Easy Draw II	59.95	45.50
Easy Draw II Supercharged V 99.99		72.50
Easy Draw II General Library	29.95	21.50
Easy Draw II Technical Library	29.95	21.50
Fast Assembler	19.95	16.50
First Word Plus	79.95	60.50
Film Director	59.95	45.50
Fleet Street Publisher	115.00	95.50
G.F.A. Artist	49.95	32.50
G.F.A. Basic Interpreter	45.99	32.50
G.F.A Complier	45.95	32.50
G.F.A Draft	99.99	72.50
G.F.A. Draft Plus	139.95	115.00
G.F.A. Sheet	45.99	32.50
G.F.A. Vector	34.95	26.50
Graphic Sheet	59.99	45.50
G.S.T. C Complier	24.95	17.50
K.Spread II	79.95	60.50
K. Data	49.99	32.50
K. Graph II	49.99	32.50
K. Minstral	29.95	21.50
K. Roget	49.99	32.50
K. Word 2	59.95	45.50
K. Sega	49.95	32.50
K. Occam	59.99	45.50
Lattice C	Please Ring for Details	
Lisp	89.95	69.50
Macro Assembler	29.99	17.50
Maps & Legends	29.99	21.50
Modula II Developer	149.95	110.50
Modula II Standard	99.95	72.50
Music Studio	29.99	21.50
M.C.C. Pascal	89.99	69.50
Paintworks	34.95	26.50
Power Basics	39.99	26.50
Publishing Partner	159.99	115.50
Sage Accountant	171.95	150.50
Sage Accountant Plus	228.85	175.50
Sage Bookkeeper	113.99	85.50
Saved	29.99	21.50
ST. Data Manager	79.99	60.50
ST. Swift Calc	79.99	60.50
ST. Word Writer	79.99	60.50
ST. Doctor	19.95	16.50
ST. Replay	79.99	60.50
Super Conductor	49.99	32.50
Superbase Personal	99.95	72.50
Timeworks DTP	99.95	72.50
Timeworks Partner	49.95	32.50
Trimbase	89.95	70.50

NEW RELEASES

Baal	19.95	13.50
Computer Maniac Diary	19.95	13.50
Double Dragon	19.99	13.50
F16 Falcon	24.95	16.50
Flying Shark	24.99	16.50
Galactic Conqueror	19.99	13.50
International Karate	19.99	13.50
Mini Golf	19.99	13.50
The President is Missing	24.95	16.50
Thunderblade	19.99	13.50
Times of Love	24.95	16.50
UMS Senario Disk 1 & 2	12.95	9.50
Victory Road	19.99	13.50

clik AMIGA SPECIALISTS

CLIK CHRISTMAS PACK 1 ..... £395.00
CLIK CHRISTMAS PACK II £410.00

TITLE	HOUSE	S.S.P	OUR PRC
Aaargh	Melbourne House	19.99	13.50
Adventure Con Set	Electronic Arts	29.99	20.50
Alien Syndrome	Sofiek	24.99	16.50
Annals of Rome	P.S.S.	24.99	16.50
Arcade Classics	Robtek	19.99	13.50
Arkanoid	Discovery	26.00	16.50
Armageddon Man	Martek	19.99	14.50
Army Moves	Ocean	24.99	16.50
Around the World in 80 Days	Pandora	19.99	13.50
Artic Fox	Electronic Arts	24.99	17.50
Bad Cat	Rainbow Arts	19.99	16.00
Balance of Power	Mirrorsoft	29.99	19.50
Barbarian	Palace	24.99	16.50
Bards Tale 1	Electronic Arts	24.99	17.50
Bards Tale II	Electronic Arts	24.99	17.50
Battleships	Elite	19.99	13.50
Bermuda Project	Mirrorsoft	24.99	16.50
Better Dead Than Alien	Elektra	19.99	13.50
Beyond the Ice Palace	Elite	24.99	16.50
Bionic Commandos	U.S. Gold	24.99	19.50
Black Lamp	Firebird	19.99	13.50
Blackjack Academy	Microillusions	24.99	16.50
Blade Runner	Elite	24.99	16.50
Bubble Bobble	Firebird	19.99	13.50
Bubble Ghost	Eric Int	19.99	13.50
Buggy Boy	Elite	24.99	16.50
Capone	Actionware	29.99	19.50
Carrier Command	Rainbird	24.99	16.50
Championship Golf	Gamestar	34.99	27.75
Chessmaster 2000	Electronic Arts	24.99	17.50
Chubby Gristle	Grand Slam	19.99	13.50
City Defence	Anco	14.99	10.25
Corruption	Rainbird	24.99	16.50
Crack	Linel	19.99	13.50
Craps Academy	Microillusions	24.99	16.50
Crash Garrett	Infogrammes	24.99	16.50
D.Thomps Olympic Challange	Ocean	24.99	16.50
Defender of the Crown	Mirrorsoft	29.99	19.50
Deja Vu	Mindscape	29.99	19.50
Division One	Robtek	19.99	13.50
Dhomnar	Microillusions	24.99	16.50
Eco	Ocean	24.99	16.50
Elf	Tynesoft	14.99	10.25
Emerald Mines	Anco	19.99	13.50
Empire	Interesel	24.95	17.50
Empire Strikes Back	Domark	19.99	13.50
Enlightenment	Firebird	19.99	13.50
Faery Tale Adventure	Microillusions	49.99	32.50
Ferrari Formula One	Electronic Arts	24.95	17.50
Fire and Forget	Titus	24.99	16.50
Fireblaster	Prism	9.99	7.00
Firepower	Microillusions	24.99	16.50
Flight Sim II	Sublogic	39.99	26.50
Football Manager II	Addictive	19.99	13.50
Formula One Grand Prix	Microvalue	14.99	10.25
Fortress Underground	Anco	14.99	10.25
Fusion	Electronic Arts	24.95	17.50
Garrison II	Rainbow Arts	24.99	16.50
Geo Bor Air Rally	Activision	19.99	13.50
Gettysberg	S.S.I.	29.99	19.20
Gigasoid	S.C.A.	14.95	10.25
Ice Hockey	Mindscape	24.99	16.50
Ikari Warriors	Elite	24.99	16.50
Interceptor	Electronic Arts	24.95	17.50
Intensity	King Soft	19.99	13.50
Iridion	Sublogic	39.99	26.50
Jet	Rainbird	19.99	13.50
Jewels of Darkness	Rainbow Arts	24.99	19.50
Jinx	S.S.I.	29.99	23.50
Kampfgruppe	Mirrorsoft	29.99	19.50
King of Chicago	Cinemaware	39.99	27.75
Lancelot	Level 9	19.99	13.50
Leatherneck	Microdeal	19.99	13.50
Leatherneck 4 Player Adapter	Microdeal	5.50	4.80
Legend of The Sword	Rainbird	24.99	16.50
Major Motion	Microdeal	19.99	13.50
Marble Madness	Electronic Arts	19.95	14.50
Mean 18	Accolade	24.95	17.50
Menace	Psygnosis	19.99	13.50
Mindfighter	Abstract	24.99	16.50
Moon Mist	Infocom	29.99	19.50
Mortville Manor	Loricorp	24.99	16.50
Motorbike Madness	Psygnosis	14.99	10.25
Obliterator	Psygnosis	24.99	16.50
Off Shore Warrior	Titus	24.99	16.50
Othello	Robtek	9.99	5.50
P.O.W.	Actionware	29.99	19.50
Pandora	Firebird	19.99	13.50
Passengers of The Wind	Glener	24.99	16.50
Phalanx II	Anco	14.99	10.25
Phantasie III	S.S.I.	24.99	19.50
Pinball Wizard	Kingsoft	9.99	7.00
Platoon	Ocean	24.99	16.50
Plundered Hearts	Infocom	29.99	17.50
Pool	Mastertronic	9.99	7.00
Ports of Call	Aegis	39.99	25.50
Powerplay	Arcana	19.99	13.50
Prowler	Prism	9.99	7.00
Quadralien	Logotron	24.99	16.50
Red October	Argus Press	24.99	16.50
Return to Atlantis	Electronic Arts	24.95	17.50
Return to Genesis	Firebird	19.99	13.50
Revenge II	Mastertronics	9.99	7.00
Rockford	Melbourne House	19.99	13.50
Rolling Thunder	U.S. Gold	24.99	19.50
Romantic Encounters	Microillusions	24.99	16.50
S.D.I.	Mindcraft	29.99	19.50
Sacrophaser	Players	14.99	10.25
Sargon III	Sublogic	19.99	13.50
Scenery Disc II	Sublogic	19.99	13.50
Scenery Disc 7	Sublogic	19.99	13.50
Scenery Disc Europe	Sublogic	19.99	13.50
Scenery Disc Japan	Sublogic	19.99	13.50
Scrabble	Leisure Genius	19.99	13.50
Sentinal	Firebird	19.99	13.50
Seven Cities of Gold	Electronic Arts	14.95	10.25
Shadowgate	Mindscape	24.99	16.50
Sidewinder	Mastertronics	9.99	7.00
Sinbad and The Throne of Falcon	Mindscape	29.99	19.50
Skychase	Imageworks	19.99	13.50
Skyfox II	Electronic Arts	24.95	17.50
Space Quest	Sierra	29.99	19.50
Space Station	Prism	9.99	7.00
Star Glider 2	Rainbird	24.99	16.50
Star Wars	Domark	19.99	13.50
Starfleet 1	Interesel	24.95	17.50
Starray	Logotron	24.99	16.50
Stir Crazy (Bobo)	Infogrammes	19.99	13.50
Stock Market	Tynesoft	19.99	13.50
Street Gang	Players	14.95	10.25
Streetfighter	U.S. Gold	24.99	19.50
Strikeforce Harrier	Mirrorsoft	24.99	16.50
Strip Poker II	Anco	14.99	10.25
Strip Poker II Data Disc 1	Anco	9.99	7.00

TITLE	HOUSE	S.S.P	OUR PRC
Summer Olympiad	Tynesoft	19.99	13.50
Swooper	Robtek	19.99	13.50
Tanglewood	Microdeal	19.99	13.50
Temple of Apshai	U.S. Gold	24.99	19.50
Terrapods	Psygnosis	24.99	16.50
Tetraquest	Microdeal	19.99	13.50
Thexter	Sierra	24.99	16.50
Three Stooges	Mirrorsoft	29.99	19.50
Thundercats	Elite	24.99	16.50
Time and Magic	Level 9	19.99	13.50
Time Bandits	Microdeal	19.99	13.50
Tracers	Microillusions	24.99	16.50
Ultima III	Origin	24.99	16.50
Ultima IV	Origin	24.99	16.50
Uninvited	Mindscape	29.99	19.50
Vectorball	Mastertronics	24.99	16.50
Virus	Firebird	19.99	13.50
Vyper	Tipdown	14.99	10.25
Warzone	Prism	9.99	7.00
Whirlligig	Firebird	19.99	13.50
Wizball	Ocean	24.99	16.50
Witness	Infocom	29.99	19.50
World Darts	Mastertronics	14.95	10.25
World Tour Golf	Electronic Arts	24.95	17.50
Xenon	Melbourne House	19.99	13.50
Zoom	Discovery	19.99	13.50
Zynaps	Hewson	19.99	13.50

IF YOU DON'T SEE IT ON THE LIST THEN PLEASE ASK WE CAN'T LIST EVERYTHING AVAILABLE.

NEW RELEASES NOW IN STOCK

TITLE	HOUSE	S.S.P	OUR PRC
Hot Shot	Addictive	19.99	13.50
Netherworld	Hewson	19.99	13.50
Robcary	Anco	19.99	13.50
Alternate Reality	Grand Slam	19.99	13.50
Garfield	The Edge	24.99	16.50
Wizard Wars	Canvas	24.99	16.50
Chronoquest	Psygnosis	29.99	19.50
Battle Chess	Electronic Arts	24.99	17.50
T. Pursuit (New Beginning)	Domark	19.99	13.50
Basketball	Epyx	24.99	19.50
Nebulus	Hewson	19.99	13.50
Rocket Ranger	Mirrorsoft	29.99	19.50
Ingrids Back	Level 9	19.99	13.50
Impossible Mission II	Epyx	19.99	16.00
Quartex	Anco	14.99	10.25
Spidertronic	Ere	19.99	13.50
Football Director II	D & H	19.99	13.50
Eddie Edwards Super Ski	Loricels	19.99	13.50
Mega Pack (6 in 1)	Tynesoft	24.99	16.50
Fernandez Must Die	Imageworks	24.99	16.50
Spacecraft	Mirrorsoft	19.99	13.50
Tracker	Rainbird	24.99	16.50
International Soccer	Microdeal	19.99	13.50
Driller	Incentive	24.99	16.50
Nigel Mansell's Grand Prix	Martech	24.99	17.50
Pacmania	Grandslam	19.99	13.50
Outrun	U.S. Gold	19.99	14.50
Sorcerer Plus	Virgin	19.99	13.50
Cybernoid	Hewson	19.99	13.50
Attack for the Stars	Martech	24.95	17.50
Super Six	Anco	14.99	10.25
Zero Gravity	E.A.S.	19.99	13.50
Maria Whittakers Xmas Box	Anco	14.99	10.25
Speedball	Imageworks	24.99	16.50
Defcon 5	Cosmi	24.99	16.50
Crystal Hammer	Microprariner	14.99	10.25
Way of the Little Dragon	Microprariner	14.99	10.25
Pioneer Plague	Mandarine	24.99	16.50
Growth	Eclipse	14.99	10.25
Axis	Eclipse	14.99	10.25
Autodeal	Origin	24.99	16.50
Joe Blade II	Players	19.99	13.50
Captain Blood	Exxos	24.99	16.50
Elite		24.99	16.50
Fish		24.99	16.50
Lombard RAC Rally		24.99	16.50
U.M.F.		24.99	16.50
Double Dragon		24.99	16.50
Galactic Conqueror		24.99	16.50
Return of the Jedi		19.99	13.50
Bombuzal		24.99	16.50
Thunderblade		24.99	19.50
Mini-Golf		19.99	13.50
Hellbent		19.99	13.50
Eliminator		19.99	13.50
Turbo-Cup		19.99	13.50
Arkanoid Revenge of Doh		24.99	16.50
Computer Hits II		19.99	13.50
Hostages		24.99	16.50
Warlock Quest		19.99	13.50
Spitting Image		19.99	13.50
Side Arms		19.99	13.50

TITLE	HOUSE	S.S.P	OUR PRC

PLEASE CHECK AVAILABILITY ON SPECIAL OFFER PRODUCTS.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

A.C./Basic	Absoft	195.99	132.50
Adrum	Bullfrog	39.99	32.50
Deluxe Print II		49.99	39.50
Lattice C 5.0		249.00	185.00
Animator Images	Aegis	103.50	75.50
Arts Parts 1	Electronic Arts	9.99	7.50
Art Parts 2	Electronic Arts	9.99	7.50
Audio Master	Aegis	46.00	32.00
Award Maker		39.99	29.50
Aztec C Professional	Manx	199.99	132.50
B,B,S,P,C Comx Pack		119.99	89.50
Butcher II	Eagle Tree	29.99	21.50
C. Library	Benchmark	79.99	60.50
Calligrapher	Interactive	89.99	72.50
C.L.I. Mate	P.S.S.	39.99	29.50
Comic Setter		69.99	50.50
Comic Setter Libraryes (each)		24.99	18.50
Critics Choice		149.99	105.00
Data Retrive		57.99	42.50
Deluxe Music Con Set	Electronic Arts	69.99	50.50
Deluxe Paint II	Electronic Arts	69.99	50.50
Diluxe Photolab	Electronic Arts	69.99	50.50
Deluxe Print	Electronic Arts	24.99	18.50
Deluxe Productions	Electronic Arts	139.99	115.00
Deluxe Video	Electronic Arts	69.99	50.50
Devpak Assembler	Hisoft	59.99	45.50
Diga	Aegis	57.99	42.50
Digicalc	Digita	89.99	69.50
Digipaint	Newtek	59.99	42.50
Digiview 3.0	Newtek	149.99	105.00
Digiview Adapter	Newtek	22.50	19.50
Digidroid	Newtek	59.99	50.50
Digiview Stand	Newtek	59.99	50.50
Director	The Right Answer	59.99	45.50
Dos 2 Dos	Central Coast	39.99	29.50
Excellence	Microsystems	229.00	175.00
Express Paint	P.A.R.	69.99	50.50
Face II		29.99	21.50
Fantavision	Bronderbund	39.99	29.50
Forms In Flight		69.99	50.50
Futuresound	Applied Visions	Phone for prices	
Goldspell 2		29.99	21.50
Gomf 2.0		29.99	21.50
Gibbitt	Discovery	29.99	21.50
Hot and Cool Jazz	Electronic Arts	9.99	7.50
Home Accounts	Digita	29.99	21.50
I.F.F. Library	Benchmark	79.99	60.50
Impact	Aegis	63.99	44.50
Instant Music	Electronic Arts	29.99	21.50
Interchange		49.99	39.50
Invoid	P.P.S.	59.99	42.50
K Spread 2		79.95	60.50
K Seka Assembler	Kuma	49.99	32.50
Kara Fonts	Kara	59.99	45.50
Kind Words	Disc Company	49.99	32.50
Lattice C 5.0		Phone for Price	
Light, Cameras, Action	Aegis	57.99	39.50
M.C. Pascal	Metacomco	69.99	69.50
Macro Assembler	Metacomco	69.99	50.50
Mailshot	Digita	49.99	39.50
Marauder II	Discovery	39.99	29.50
Mixiplan A500	Oxxi	99.99	72.50
Maxiplan Plus	Oxxi	149.99	102.50
Microfiche Filer	S.V.	79.99	62.50
Modula II	Benchmark	139.99	102.50
Music Studio	Activision	34.99	24.50
On Line	M.S.S.	110.46	99.50
Organizer II	M.S.S.	69.99	50.50
Perfect Sound		79.99	60.50
Photon Paint	Microillusions	69.99	50.50
Pixmate	P.P.S	49.99	39.50
Power Widows 2		69.99	50.50
Prism		59.99	45.50
Pro Board	Profitic	475.00	375.00
Pro Net	Profitic	475.00	375.00
Pro Sound Designer (H/W & S/W)	Eidorsoft	34.99	29.50
Pro Video CGI	J.D.K.	149.99	127.50
Pro Video CGI Fonts	J.D.K.	69.99	50.50
Pro Video Plus	J.D.K.	149.99	175.00
Pro Video Plus Fonts	J.D.K.	99.99	72.00
Professional Page	Gold Disc	349.99	175.00
Project D		39.99	29.50
Publisher Plus	North East	99.50	67.50

HARDWARE LIST AS FROM THE 1ST OCTOBER 1988

	S.S.P	OUR PRC
A500 Computer (Built-in Disk 3 1/2" Disk Drive AMIGA DOS Kickstart, Workbench 1.2. The very first)	399.00	350.00
A500 (As above) with 1084 Colour Monitor	699.00	620.00
A590 Business Pack	803.85	750.00
A500. 1084 Colour Monitor and AF880	705.00	665.00
AF880 (On/Off Switch thru Port) Disk Drive	110.00	95.50
MPS1230C Dot Drive	140.00	125.50
1084 Colour Monitor	349.99	290.00
1084 Colour Monitor & T.V. Tuner	305.99	287.00
T.V. Tuner	99.99	91.50
Cumana Amiga Drive Cax 354	99.99	91.50
Cimana Amiga Drive Inc P.S.U. Cax 354	150.99	125.00
Amiga Genlock (A500)	299.99	260.00
RF502C Slimline Amiga 2nd Drive	105.99	98.50
A501 1/2MEG Ram Upgrade	175.99	150.00
A2000 (B)	1499.25	1175.00
A2000 (B) with 1084 Colour Monitor	1782.30	1430.00
A2058 (8MB Ram Board Populated with 2Mb)	746.35	620.00
A2088 XT Bridgeboard	607.20	555.00
A2286 As Bridgeboard	1148.85	995.00
A2092 20MB MSDOS Hard Disk	402.50	375.00
A2300 Internal A2000 Genlock	286.35	250.00
A2010 Internal A3.2" Floppy Disk Drive	182.85	159.00

NEW PRODUCTS

A2024 HT RES Mono Monitor	764.75	701.00
A2620D Unix Card	1956.55	1755.00
14" Cotron Hi Res Colour Monitor	747.50	650.00
20" Cotron Hi Res Colour Monitor	2070.00	1879.00
Cherry Pad A3 Digitising Tablet	632.50	565.00
Video Driver Card (Must be sold with cotron)	396.75	350.00

A2000B SPECIAL OFFER (WHILST STOCKS LAST)

A2000B Computer with 1084 Colour Monitor and A2090/2092 20MB Amiga Hard Disk ..... 2241.35 ..... 1970.00

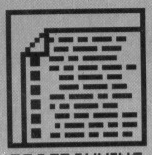
PERIPHERALS.

Disk Box (Holds 50 Disks)	22.50	10.50
Disk Box (Holds 100 Disks)	32.95	13.50
Clik Mouse Mat		5.00
Pro 5000 Joystick	23.99	14.50
Ram Delta Joystick	15.99	9.50
Speed Kings Joystick	19.99	12.50
Absop Universal Printer/Monitor Stand	15.99	9.50
Citizen 120D Printer Ribbon	9.99	3.50
10 Blank disks with box	25.99	13.50
Disk Drive Head Cleaner	14.99	8.50

Clik Amiga Specialists
Unit 1C, (Dept NCE)Willowsea Farm, Spout Lane North, Stanwell Moor, Staines, Middx TW19 6BW
Telephone: (0753) 682988

WE ACCEPT FORMAT VOUCHERS

WE ACCEPT FORMAT VOUCHERS



PROGRAMMING

SCREEN TRICKS

If you want to write a Starglider II beater, then you'd better pay attention. RICHARD MONTEIRO and JASON HOLBORN provide you with all you need to know on how the ST's and Amiga's screens work, plus loads of tips and tricks. Not to be missed.

Alongside high processing speeds and large memory configurations, the most fascinating aspects of the ST and Amiga computers are their spectacular graphics capabilities. At its highest resolution, the ST can display 640 by 400 pixels. Only two colours – black and white – can be used, but that's all you need for word processing, DTP and CAD. The ST also has two colour modes: medium resolution (640 by 200 dots) which can display four colours on screen and low resolution (320 by 200) which manages 16 colours. A glorious palette of 512 colours is available.

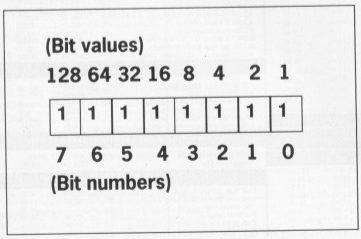
The most common resolutions on a PAL Amiga are 320 by 256 pixels and 320 by 512 pixels with up to 32 colours on screen. If you have the number of on-screen colours, you can have resolutions of 640 by 256 pixels and 640 by 512 pixels. Extra modes such as overscan, extra halfbrite and hold and modify (HAM) are also supported, but the actual mechanics are too complicated to cover in these pages.

A screen on the Amiga is built up using a system similar to that used by the Atari ST – namely by using bit planes. However, unlike the ST, the Amiga programmer is able to specify how many bit planes are used by a specific screen. The number of bit planes allocated to a screen dictates the number of colours available. For example, a single bit plane screen has two colours whereas a five bit plane screen allows a maximum of 32 colours. The equation is simple: 2 to the power of the number of bit planes equals colours available.

BINARY COUNTING SYSTEM

Data of any kind which is stored in a single memory address is referred to as a binary byte, and can be represented by any number between 0 and 255.

Each of the eight digits in a byte is termed a bit. Each bit in a binary byte can be either 0 – in which case it has no value – or 1 (its value depends on its position within the byte). If the bit to the extreme right of the byte (LSB or least significant bit) is set to 1 then it has the value one. A set bit in the second position has the value 2, the next 4, and so on through 8, 16, 32, 64 and finally 128 (the most significant bit, or MSB).



The total value of a byte can be found by adding the individual values of the set bits. For instance, binary 10110011 equals 179 (128+32+16+2+1) in decimal.

ST SCREENS

The amount of memory used for an ST screen display remains constant no matter what resolution you're in. This seems reasonable because high resolutions have little colour and low resolutions have lots of colour. You should have guessed by now that both colour and resolution determine screen memory requirements. The equation is: resolution times colour equals memory.

Reduce the resolution and you can increase the amount of colour. The opposite is just as true. In theory this is possible, but as you know in practice only three ST resolutions exist.

Total screen memory requirements on the ST amount to 32k. The way screen memory is organised isn't immediately obvious; resolution is fairly easy to handle, but all sorts of complications arise when colour arrives on the scene.

High resolution

Immediately after turning the ST on, an area of 32K is initialised at the upper memory border. The memory address starts at &H78000 (491520) on a 520, &HF8000 (1015808) on a 1040 and &H1F8000 (2064384) on a Mega 2. Check the panel for more details on this.

High resolution mode is the easiest to deal with: it only has one bit plane. This simply means that colours cannot be represented on screen. A pixel can only be black or white (on or off). Each pixel in this mode is represented by one bit. Hence each byte looks after eight pixels. It's not hard to work out that the total memory used, in bits, comes to 256,000 (640 multiplied by 400). Exactly 80 bytes are required to display one horizontal line of screen information in this mode.

To plot a single pixel – say the first pixel at the start of screen memory – you must use something like `POKE a,128` (or `POKE a,&X10000000`), where `a` refers to the start of screen memory. If you want to plot a pixel one position to the right of the extreme left, use `POKE a,64`. To plot a pixel another place to the right you must use `POKE a,32`. Check the panel on the binary counting system if you can't see how this works.

Poking memory location `a+1` with 128 (or decimal &X10000000) plots the ninth pixel on the top row of the screen. The following short BASIC snippet starts by plotting a pixel at the top left of the screen; the pixel slowly travels across the screen. See if you can follow the logic (high res only):

```
'High res only
scraddr=LPEEK(&H44E)
FOR line=0 TO 79*400
FOR t=7 TO 0 STEP -1
POKE scraddr+line,(2^T)
PAUSE 1
NEXT t
POKE scraddr+line,0
NEXT line
```

Medium resolution

From now on things get a lot trickier. Two bits are used to determine what colour the pixel on screen assumes. Such a system is said to have two bit planes. Things get complicated in this mode: memory isn't arranged as expected and colours are determined by pixel combinations.

Memory matters first. The first and third screen bytes look after the first eight pixels, the second and fourth bytes look after the second eight pixels, the fifth and seventh bytes look after the third eight pixels...

Each pixel has two bits associated to it; two bits can be arranged in four combinations (hence four colours are permissible in this mode). The BASIC program below demonstrates the effects on a pixel by setting bits in two bit planes.

```
'Med res only
Scraddr=Lpeek(&H44E)
Col1=Int(Rnd*2)
Col2=Int(Rnd*2)
For T=0 To 7
If Col1=1
Col1=255
Endif
If Col2=1
Col2=255
Endif
Poke Scraddr+(160*T),Col1
Poke Scraddr+2+(160*T),Col2
Next T
```

Low resolution

If you thought medium resolution was a pain, you ain't seen nothin' yet. Low resolution has four bit planes which means four bits are used to determine the colour of one pixel. And the way memory is arranged is even more confusing.

The first, third, fifth and seventh screen bytes look after the first eight pixels; the second, fourth, sixth and eight bytes look after the second eight pixels. Four bits – which make up one pixel in low res – can be arranged in 16 combinations (or colours). Armed with the knowledge that bits can be on or off, 1 or 0, here are the possible combinations. Assume the bits are labelled A, B, C and D:

```
bit: A B C D    A B C D
i    0 0 0 0    1 0 0 1
t    0 0 0 1    1 0 1 1
     0 0 1 1    1 1 0 1
v    0 1 1 1    0 1 1 0
a    1 1 1 1    0 1 0 0
l    1 1 1 0    0 0 1 0
u    1 1 0 0    1 0 1 0
e    1 0 0 0    0 1 0 1
```

HUNTING FOR THE SCREEN

The ST's screen isn't fixed in memory – that is, it can move about without upsetting the system – but on power up you are guaranteed to find it in a certain place. Whether this holds true with machines housing TOS V2 ROMs remains to be seen. When an ST is powered up you can find the start of screen memory at location &H78000 on a 520 and location &HF8000 on a 1040.

On most occasions you'll be safe using the memory locations mentioned above. However, to make absolutely sure of the screen's position in memory, you should use a GEM call which returns the screen location.

There are several ways of going about this. The illegal way is to do a longword PEEK at location &H44E (memory around here is reserved for system variables – so be careful). If you use GFA BASIC, for instance, you could use `scraddr=LPEEK(&H44E)`. Most versions of BASIC allow you to call GEM routines or have commands to emulate ROM routines. Sticking with GFA you could use `scraddr=XBIOS(2)`. Assembly language programmers can call the routine *physbase* to return the base of physical screen RAM in register D0:

```
move #2,-(sp)
trap #14
addq.l #2,sp
```

The program below goes to prove just how much work is involved in plotting a block (eight by eight) of pixels in a random colour at a random location. This type of operation is useless when programmed using a high level language due to the vast amount of processor time consumed. Only assembly language users will gain any noticeable benefit from accessing the screen directly.

```
'Low res only
Dim A(3)
For Blob=1 To 50
For T=0 To 3
If Int((Rnd)+0.5)=1
A(T)=255
Else
A(T)=0
Endif
Next T
Scraddr=Lpeek(&H44E)+Int((Rn
d*30000)/8)*8
Scraddr1=Scraddr
For T=0 To 7
For B=0 To 3
Poke Scraddr1,A(B)
Scraddr1=Scraddr1+2
Next B
Scraddr1=(T*160)+Scraddr
Next T
Next Blob
```

AMIGA SCREENS

Each bit within a single bit plane can only have two states, 1 or 0, therefore to use more than two colours within a screen the system works out the value of the pixel by combining bit planes. This is best viewed as a binary number, where each digit within the number represents a single bit plane. For example:

BP4	BP3	BP2	BP1
1	0	1	1

= Colour Number 11

In the above example, bit planes 4, 2 and 1 are all set to one while bit plane 3 is set to zero. Looking at the

ST SCREEN TRICKS

Two 8-bit video display registers located at &HFF8201 and &HFF8202 dictate where the screen lies in memory. All sorts of things are possible when you start POKEing around:

```
For I%=0 To 15
Deffill I%+1
Pbox 0,I%*20,319,199
Next I%
V=Peek(&HFF8203)
For A=1 To 10
For T=8 To 128 Step 10
Pause 1
Spoke &HFF8203,T
Next T
For T=128 To 8 Step -10
Pause 3
Spoke &HFF8203,T
Next T
Next A
Spoke &HFF8203,V
```

CHANGING PIXEL COLOUR

The lowest ST resolution can cope with 16 different colours on screen at once. These 16 colours can be chosen from a 512-colour palette. Imagine you've got 16 pens (numbered 0 to 15); each pen can be filled with any ink (of which there are 512 to pick from).

BASIC has several commands to do all the hard work for you. Indeed, even if you use assembler, GEM is littered with commands for altering pen inks. For speedy colour changes, though, your best bet is to hit the hardware direct. You can do this by reading or writing to the video the colour register. There are 16 word (or double byte) registers starting from location &HFF8240. It is only possible to access these registers in supervisor mode. Any access in user mode results in a bus error. Location &HFF8240 looks after the ink in pen 0, location &HFF8242 looks after the ink in pen 1 and so on up to location &HFF825E which looks after the ink in pen 15.

For instance, to change the background colour (pen 0) you might use the BASIC command `SDPOKE &HFF8240,value`. The variable `value` takes the form:

```
bit:   FEDCBA9876543210
       &X-----RRR-GGG-BBB
```

where the R bits determine how much red is in the final colour, the G bits how much green is in the final colour and the B bits how much blue is in the final colour. Hence `POKE SDPOKE &HFF8240, &X0000011100000000` would give you a deep red background.

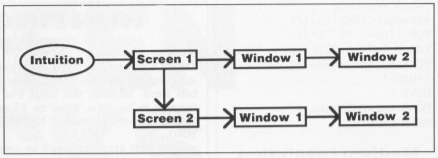
The program below shows how it's done:

```
  Low res only
For I%=0 To 15
Deffill I%
Pbox I%*20,15,320,199
Next I%
For A=0 To 15
Print At(1,1);"Altering colour register ";A
For T=0 To 2048
Sdpoke &HFF8240+(A*2),T
Next T
Sdpoke &HFF8240+(A*2),Int(Rnd*2049)
Next A
Sdpoke &HFF8240,&X11101110111
Sdpoke &HFF825E,&X11100000000
```

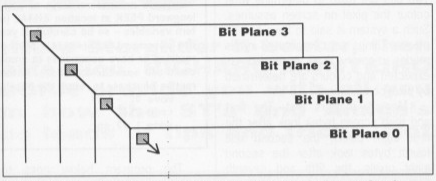
bit planes individually doesn't tell you a great deal, but if you combine them as a binary number the colour value of the pixel can be ascertained. This explains why all pixels of a particular colour are changed when you alter the value of their colour register. Bit planes cannot tell you the colour of an individual pixel, only the colour register number that that particular pixel will fetch its colour information from.

The Amiga's screen memory is dynamically allocated as and when it is needed. The only certainty with screen memory is that it is always somewhere within the first 512k of RAM. So how do you keep track of your screens and Windows? Pointers of course.

The Amiga uses two types of pointer for screens and windows. The ViewPort is a pointer to a screen and a RasterPort is a pointer to a window. Two types of pointer are required as windows are always displayed within a screen. While it is perfectly possible to open a screen with no windows, it is impossible to open a window with no screen. All the screens and windows are linked using a linked list.



■ *Figure 1 – How the Amiga's 'Intuition' views a screen with two windows.*



■ *Figure 2 – Think about bit planes this way and you may be less confused.*

For example, if you have two open screens that each have two windows within them, Intuition (the Amiga's WIMP system) would view them as in figure 1 above.

All drawing functions within the ROM Kernel need to be told what screen or window they are to work in. The most common pointer used is the RastPort pointer as all windows and screens must have one. All the following examples are written in Amiga BASIC; the theory is exactly the same for most other languages such as C and Assembler.

Poking points

The simplest, and most legal, way of writing a single pixel to the screen is to call the ROM Kernel function `WritePixel()`. Like all drawing functions within the ROM Kernel, WritePixel needs to be told where to write the pixel. In this case a RastPort pointer is required. In AmigaBASIC this is easily found by reading the value using the WINDOW command. The value returned is 32-bit which means the variable that holds it must be declared as long. This is done by attaching '&' to the end of the variable name. The RastPort address can be read using the following:

```
RastPort& = WINDOW(8).
```

You can now write directly to the window using the ROM Kernel functions. The following Amiga BASIC program will write dots randomly on the screen:

```
LIBRARY "graphics.library"
SCREEN 1,640,255,2,2
WINDOW 2,"Dotty Window",,0,1
COLOR 3,0
RastPort& = WINDOW(8)
FOR count = 1 TO 1000
x = INT(RND*620)
y = INT(RND*250)
CALL WritePixel&( RastPort&,
x,y )
NEXT count
LIBRARY CLOSE
```

GETTING IFFY

One nice feature of the Amiga is its standardised file format called IFF. IFF covers nearly all types of data files ranging from picture files and animations to text and sampled sound.

The actual structure of IFF files unfortunately is rather too complex to cover completely within these pages (look out for that in a future issue of *Format*!) so we'll only look at how IFF ILBM (InterLeaved Bit Map – picture files to you and me) files hold the actual colour information of a picture.

All the various bits of information needed to construct a picture are held in specific *chunks*. The advantage of this system is its expandability. The IFF ILBM file in particular has been updated several times since it was first adopted, but still remains compatible with the original version. Each chunk within an IFF file has a four byte header containing the name of the Chunk. If you view an IFF file as a hex dump then you'll be able to spot these chunk headers easily as they are English text bytes.

The chunk that holds a picture's colour is called the *Colour Map* and has a chunk header called CMAP. Reading the colour information is therefore only a matter of searching for the string 'CMAP' within an IFF file. The actual colour map chunk is made up as follows:

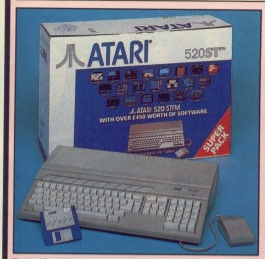
4 Bytes Chunk Header 'CMAP'
4 Bytes Chunk Length
1 Byte Red value of colour 0
1 Byte Green value of colour 0
1 Byte Blue value of colour 0
1 Byte Red value of colour 1... etc.

The three bytes holding the red, green and blue information need to be read to find the colour contained in a particular colour register. The next step is to divide each by sixteen. The reason for this is that only the last four bits of a byte are used, the first four must be ignored.

The program below shows a simple method of changing the value of a colour within a picture file. The program allows you to change the value of the background colour (colour 0) and then have the results written to a separate file. The program takes a rather long time to read the entire IFF file so don't worry if your Amiga seems to be taking an age to finish:

```
CHDIR "Extras:BASICDEMOS/"
InFilename$ = "Heart.ILBM"
OutFilename$ = "Heart.PIC"
OPEN InFilename$ FOR INPUT AS #1
OPEN OutFilename$ FOR OUTPUT AS #2
INPUT "PLEASE ENTER RED VALUE (0-15) ",
   Red%
INPUT "PLEASE ENTER GREEN VALUE (0-15)
   ", Green%
INPUT "PLEASE ENTER BLUE VALUE (0-15)
   ", Blue%
FoundCMAP = 0
Chunk$ = "ZZZZ"
WHILE NOT EOF(1)
Char$ = INPUT$(1,1)
GOSUB CheckChar
WEND
IF FoundCMAP = 0 THEN
PRINT "Couldn't Find Colour Map"
ELSE
PRINT "Ok, Job Done."
END IF
CLOSE 1
CLOSE 2
END
CheckChar:
Chunk$ = Chunk$ + Char$
Chunk$ = RIGHT$(Chunk$,4)
IF Chunk$ = "CMAP" THEN
FoundCMAP = 1
PRINT #2, Char$;
GOSUB UpDateColourMap
END IF
PRINT #2, Char$;
RETURN
UpDateColourMap:
Char$ = INPUT$(4,1)
PRINT #2, Char$;
Char$ = INPUT$(3,1)
Char$ = CHR$(Red%*16) + CHR$(Green%*16)
   + CHR$(Blue%*16)
RETURN
```

520ST-FM SUPER PACK



The Atari Super Pack is ideal for you if you want to get off to a flying start with the best in entertainment software. The Pack includes a 520ST-FM with 1Mb RAM, a built-in 1Mb disk drive, over £450 of top games and a joystick. If you buy the Super Pack at Silica Shop, we will add our own ST Starter Kit (worth over £200), Free Of Charge. Return the coupon for details.

£399 INCLUDING VAT

1Mb DISK DRIVE
£450 OF SOFTWARE

ARCADE GAMES

Arkanoid II	Imagine	£19.95
Beyond The Ice Palace	Elite	£19.95
Black Lamp	Firebird	£19.95
Buggy Boy	Elite	£19.95
Chopper X	Mastertronic	£9.99
Ikari Warriors	Elite	£14.95
Marble Madness	Electronic Arts	£24.95
Quadralien	Logotron	£19.95
Ranarama	Hewson Consultants	£19.95
Return To Genesis	Firebird	£19.95
Roadwars	Melbourne House	£19.95
Starquake	Mandarin	£19.95
Test Drive	Electronic Arts	£24.95
Thrust	Firebird	£9.95
Thundercats	Elite	£19.95
Wizball	Ocean	£19.95
Xenon	Melbourne House	£19.95
Zynaps	Hewson Consultants	£19.99

SPORTS SIMULATIONS

Eddie Edwards Super Ski	Elite	£19.95
Seconds Out	Tynesoft	£19.95
Summer Olympiad '88	Tynesoft	£19.95

PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE

Organiser	Triangle Publishing	£49.95

JOYSTICK

Atari CX40 Joystick	Atari Corp	£4.99

FREE ATARI BUNDLE VALUE:£458.97

With SM124 mono monitor: £498 INC VAT — With SC1224 colour monitor: £698 INC VAT

ATARI ST COMPUTERS

The range of Atari ST computers offers something for everyone. From the games enthusiast who wants the challenge of the very best in arcade action, to the businessman who wants to make financial forecasts or faultless presentations. The ST offers high quality graphics, sound and speed for the gamer, whilst providing a fast, user friendly and affordable solution to business. The ST is now firmly established in the home environment and boasts a wealth of users in education, local government, television, and a variety of different businesses. Software for the range stretches to cover applications as diverse as ENTERTAINMENT, ACCOUNTS, ART, COMMUNICATIONS, COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN, DATABASES, DESKTOP PUBLISHING, EDUCATION, MUSIC, PROGRAMMING, SPREADSHEETS, WORD PROCESSING and more. For a full list of the software available, as well as details of the ST range, complete and return the coupon below.

All prices correct at the time of going to press. E&OE

520ST-FM EXPLORER PACK
WITH BUILT-IN 1Mb DISK DRIVE

The value for money offered by the Atari ST range is reflected in the Explorer Pack featuring the 520ST-FM computer with 512K RAM. The 520ST-FM computer now comes with a built-in 1 Mb double sided disk drive as well as a free mouse controller and a built-in TV modulator. The new 520ST-FM Explorer Pack includes the 520ST-FM computer, the arcade game Ranarama, a tutorial program and some useful desktop accessories. In addition, if you buy the Explorer Pack from Silica, we will give you the Silica ST Starter Kit worth over £200, FREE OF CHARGE. Return the coupon for details of our Starter Kit and of the full ST range.

£260 ONLY £2.51 PER WEEK — RETURN COUPON FOR DETAILS

+VAT= **£299**

+ SM124 mono monitor: £398 INC VAT — + SC1224 colour monitor: £598 INC VAT

1040ST-FM PROFESSIONAL PACK

NOW WITH TV MODULATOR

For the serious home user and the small business, we are pleased to announce a new package based around the 1040ST-FM. The 1040ST-FM has 1Mbyte RAM and a 1Mbyte built-in disk drive. In addition, the 1040ST-FM now comes with a TV modulator built-in. (The previously available 1040ST-F was designed for use with a monitor only and did not come with a modulator.) This modulator allows the 1040ST-F to be plugged directly into any domestic TV set, and comes complete with a lead to allow you to do so. The new 'Professional Pack' from Silica includes the new 1040ST-FM with modulator plus four high quality software packages including a spreadsheet, database, word processor and programming language. This 'Professional Pack' software will enable you to get straight down to business with your new computer. In addition to this software (worth £384.84), if you buy the Professional Pack from Silica Shop, you will also receive the Silica ST Starter Kit (worth over £200), Free Of Charge. Return the coupon for further information.

£499 INCLUDING VAT

With SM124 mono monitor: £598 INC VAT
With SC1224 colour monitor: £798 INC VAT

ATARI 1040ST-FM	(Computer)	£499.99
VIP PROFESSIONAL	(Spreadsheet)	£149.95
MICROSOFT WRITE	(Word Processor)	£149.95
SUPERBASE PERSONAL	(Database)	£59.95
BASIC DISK & MANUAL	(Language)	£24.98
NORMAL RRP:		**£884.82**
LESS DISCOUNT:		*- £385.82*
PROFESSIONAL PACK PRICE:		**£499.00**

2Mb & 4Mb MEGA ST

The MEGA ST computers are styled as as lightweight keyboard with a separate CPU, connected by a coiled telephone style cable. There are two versions of the MEGA ST, one with 2Mbytes of RAM and the other with 4Mbytes. Each version has a 1Mbyte double sided disk drive built-in to the CPU unit. The MEGA ST's do not come with modulator built-in and must therefore be used with a monitor. With every MEGA ST purchased, we will add the 'Professional Pack' software (worth £384.83) detailed above, plus the Silica ST Starter Kit (worth over £200) both Free Of Charge. Return the coupon for further details.

2Mb MEGA ST	4Mb MEGA ST
£899 INC VAT	**£1199** INC VAT
+ mono monitor = £998	+ mono monitor = £1298
+ colour monitor = £1198	+ colour monitor = £1498

DTP PageStream £149 +VAT =£171.35

Desktop Publishing (DTP) is one of the fastest growing applications for personal computers. We are pleased to announce a powerful low cost package for the Atari ST called PageStream. PageStream costs only £149 (+VAT=£171.35) and, because it works with an Atari 1040ST and a Seikosha SP-180AI printer, you can be up and running with a complete system for less than £1000. Some of the features of PageStream are listed to the right. If you would like further information on this program, complete and return the coupon below, ticking the 'DTP' box in the corner.

- * TEXT-FLOW AROUND GRAPHICS
- * ROTATION OF TEXT & GRAPHICS
- * SLANT OR TWIST ANY OBJECT
- * POSTSCRIPT COMPATIBLE
- * TAG FUNCTION
- * AUTO/MANUAL KERNING & HYPHENATION
- * GROUPING OF OBJECTS

WHY SILICA SHOP?

Before you decide when to buy your new Atari ST computer, we suggest you consider very carefully WHERE you buy it. There are MANY companies who can offer you a computer, a few peripherals and the top ten selling titles. There are FEWER companies who can offer a wide range of products for your computer and expert advice and help when you need it. There is ONLY ONE company who can provide the largest range of Atari ST related products in the UK, a full time Atari ST specialist technical helpline and in-depth after sales support, including free newsletters and brochures delivered to your door for as long as you require after you purchase your computer. That one company is Silica Shop. We have been established in the home computer field for ten years with an annual turnover in excess of £8 million and can now claim to meet our customers requirements with an accuracy and understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon below for our latest literature and begin to experience the Silica Shop specialist Atari service.

SILICA STARTER KIT: Worth over £200, FREE with every Atari ST computer bought from Silica.

PROFESSIONAL PACK: Free business software with 1040ST-FM and MEGA ST's bought from Silica.

DEDICATED SERVICING: 7 full-time Atari trained staff with years of experience on Atari servicing.

THE FULL STOCK RANGE: All of your Atari requirements from one place.

AFTER SALES SUPPORT: The staff at Silica are dedicated to help you get the best from your ST.

FREE CATALOGUES: Mailed direct to your home as soon as we print them, featuring offers as well as all of the new releases.

FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY: On all hardware orders shipped within the UK mainland.

PRICE MATCH PROMISE: We will match competitors on a same product same price basis.

FREE TECHNICAL HELPLINE: Full time team of Atari technical experts always at your service.

FREE SILICA STARTER KIT WORTH OVER £200

WITH EVERY ST - RETURN COUPON FOR DETAILS

ALL PRICES QUOTED INCLUDE FREE UK DELIVERY

DO YOU OWN AN ATARI ST?

If you already own an Atari ST computer and would like to be registered on our mailing list as an ST user, let us know. We will be pleased to send you copies of our price lists and newsletters FREE OF CHARGE as they become available. Complete the coupon and return it to our Sidcup branch and begin experiencing a specialist ST service that is second to none.

SILICA SHOP:

SIDCUP (& Mail Order) 01-309 1111
1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX
OPEN: MON-SAT 9am - 5.30pm *LATE NIGHT: FRIDAY 9am - 7pm*

LONDON 01-580 4000
52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0SA
OPEN: MON-SAT 9.30am - 6.00pm *LATE NIGHT: NONE*

LONDON 01-629 1234 ext 3914
Selfridges (1st floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB
OPEN: MON-SAT 9am - 6.00pm *LATE NIGHT: THURSDAY 9am - 8pm*

To: Silica Shop Ltd, Dept STAFO2-89, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

PLEASE SEND FREE LITERATURE ON THE ATARI ST

Mr/Mrs/Ms: ..... Initials: ..... Surname: .....

Address: .....

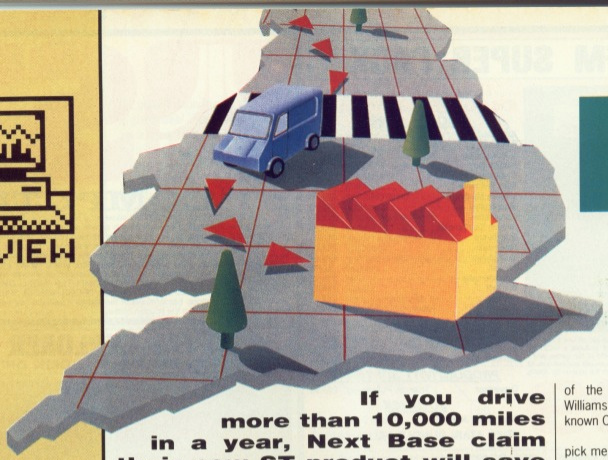
.....

.....

Postcode: .....

Do you already own a computer
If so, which one do you own? ..... STAF / 02/89 ☐

REVIEW



ROU
AR

If you drive more than 10,000 miles in a year, Next Base claim their new ST product will save you quite a few pounds. SIMON WILLIAMS, no mean achiever in the mileage stakes, maps out his progress.

£149.50 ■ ST only, all models ■ Next Base, Unit 18, Central Trading Estate, Staines, Middx TW18 4XE (0784 60077)

Autoroute can claim to be a unique product. It's purpose is to work out the best routes between any two places in Great Britain and provide detailed directions for driving from one to the other. In addition, it can display and print a map of the suggested routes and zoom in on any area of the country. You can identify cities, towns villages and roads on what is effectively an electronic map.

The program is supplied on three single-sided disks, with a slim but comprehensive manual and a registration card. Two of the supplied master disks contain the digital map data, while the other contains the program and is keyed as a form of protection. This means that even if the program is installed on a hard disk, the floppy still has to be used to start Autoroute. Although Next Base offer to replace a damaged program disk for a 'nominal fee', it's still annoying to have to use the master each time the program's run.

The map data can be combined onto one disk if you have a machine with a double-sided drive, and the program then requires no disk-swaps while running. On a 1 Mb ST or above, the map data is loaded and run from memory, which speeds things up considerably. Autoroute automatically senses the machine and drive configurations, and installation on all machines is well explained in the excellently written manual. Although only a thin booklet, it is full of illustrations and written in an informative style which never patronises.

■ *Details of a particularly onerous journey*

Naming of paths

The program runs under GEM and starts with an unprepossessing blank screen and four pull down menus. The Desk menu shows the credits, and it's interesting to note that parts of the code are copyright Mark Williams, author of one of the best known C compilers on the ST.

The Options menu lets you pick measurement units (miles or kilometres), type of route (shortest, quickest, cheapest etc) and one of five typical vehicles. The type of vehicle is in fact a shorthand for your own speeds, as each of the headings (2CV, normal, rush hour, GTi and HGV) corresponds to a set of speeds on different types of road. These can be edited separately from the Journey menu and saved from the Actions menu.

The Journey menu provides most of the meat in specifying your actual route. Journey Details calls up a separate window where you can specify starting point and destination, up to four places to visit (with optional stop-over times), four places to avoid (including nasty road junctions) and a required departure or arrival time. These times are significant when it comes to printing out your directions, as Autoroute will supply a timetable working forward from departure or backwards from arrival.

The Road Preferences menu lets you declare any strong likes or dislikes for Motorways, A roads, B roads and changes of road. These preferences can dramatically effect the routes the program selects. The Speed Set window displays the speed attributed to each of the five sample vehicles in the Options menu.

The third menu, Actions, is where the work is done. Calculate sets the program searching for the routes you've requested, Route Text displays detailed directions for any of these routes, Route Map displays a scaled map with the routes marked on it and Print route prints directions.

There and back again

So much for the theory. Having entered several typical journeys, it was impressive to watch the speed with which Autoroute calculated each route. Even on a 520ST with a long route (Lands End to John O'Groats) each route was found in well under a

MAINLAND ONLY

Autoroute claims to cover all roads in Great Britain. This means, sadly, that roads in Northern Ireland and the Channel Islands are not included. By rights, it should also mean that the Isle of Man is excluded but, in fact, you can start from any village or town on the island, and the program will also include the ferry crossing.

Talking of ferries, the time for crossings is included in journey suggestions, but any waiting times or special cases (e.g. no Sunday sailings) are not taken into account.

OS SENSE

Autoroute is the first software package designed to make use of the Ordnance Survey's digital map data. The government body which started life mapping the country for the military was told some years back to start making money. It hit upon the clever idea of marketing its map data in digital form (the way it currently stores it itself).

Next Base licensed the maps from the OS and had to download them from the reels of magnetic tape on which they were supplied, onto many floppy disks. The next stage was to integrate the maps into the program itself, tying the data in with the search algorithms. Finally the data had to be heavily compressed to reach Next Base's target of running the program on a single drive PC, and hence 520 ST.

The way the maps have been tied in means that new versions can be integrated just as easily, so that *Autoroute* can be kept up to date with the latest versions of OS maps.

UTING ROUND

minute. There's a bar indicator to show how the calculation's progressing – a nice piece of user friendliness showing how long you've got left to wait – and each route in a multiple-route calculation is displayed as soon as it's found, with its time and distance. You can interrupt calculations at any stage.

Once complete, the main screen blanks to the menu bar again and you can select any of the other options from the Actions menu. The most interesting of these is Route Map. A fresh screen shows a scaled section of the British map with start and destination points marked and the suggested routes flashing between them. Roads and places not directly *en route* can be displayed by clicking on the dots and lines on the map, and areas of the map can be enlarged from a minimum scale of 450 miles for half a window width to a maximum scale of 1 mile. It's a pity the whole screen couldn't be used for this display, with the control panel popping up over the top when needed.

Taking advice

What about the recommended routes? Any program like this brings out the worst in motoring dogma. It certainly created more interest around the office than any program since *MacPlaymate* (don't ask what that one does!). Everybody wanted to try out their own best loved routes, and most pooh-poohed the suggestions provided by *Autoroute*. There was genuine disbelief that some of the suggested routes were quicker, shorter or cheaper than the routes chosen from experience by the regular drivers among us. On longer hauls the routes were generally much more believable, either because the long distance information is more accurate or because nobody new the journeys as well as the local ones. There was no time to test the suggestions for the Land's End to John O'Groats route!

The other problem with the program was the general optimism in the suggested journey times. While all the road speeds are within current speed limits, the 'average' times assumed driving at those limits. Since you spend a fair bit of time in traffic jams, to average 70mph on a motorway you'll need to cruise at a highly illegal 90 to meet Autoroute's times. That said, it's only a matter of moments to tailor the speeds to those you think you can achieve safely.

Going the distance

Once you've tailored the package to your own speeds and requirements you can get sensible help from it. A set of printed directions is a lot easier to follow than a map, particularly if you're on your own and need to stop each time to consult it. The facility to pick shortest, quickest or cheapest routes means you can obtain the maximum advantage from the program's suggestions. Next Base offers a maintenance contract for £34.50 per year, which provides an update of the map data taking in any new or altered roads.

Taking the price into account, Autoroute is unlikely to find its way into many home user libraries. It's main attraction must be to professionals, who can offset the price of the program against the savings it can make in fuel costs. The obvious markets are travelling salesmen, lorry drivers (and their employers), itinerant executives and journalists. It's a very well designed package and deserves to sell well in the niches at which its aimed.

JOINING THE DOTS

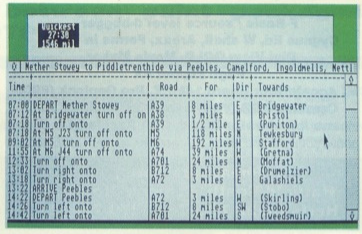
When you stop and think about it, how would you set about determining the shortest route between two points on a map? Your first thought might be to work from one point, taking a bearing on the other and picking the road nearest to that bearing. A little more thought, though, will lead you to several flaws in this technique. The most obvious is that you might miss a much faster or more direct road which happens to leave your starting point in an odd direction.

In fact, *Autoroute* **uses a combination of two techniques, which can generally be termed 'ink blot' and 'all combinations'. The 'ink blot' technique begins at the starting point and moves out equally on all available roads until the destination is reached. All routes which haven't reached the destination are then discarded.**

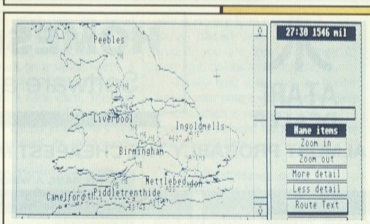
The 'all combinations' method scans all roads and combinations of roads looking for the start and destination places on them. It again eliminates any roads which don't meet these conditions.

IN CAMRA

A blatant omission noted by several members of the *Format* **team was** *Autoroute's* **lack of a 'boozi-est' route option, covering the most pubs between any two places. Next Base couldn't comment on any possible tie up with CAMRA or Egon Ronay for digitised pub data.**


Untitled
27:30
1546 nil
Q1 Mether Stovey to Piddletrenthide via Peebles, Camelford, Ingoldmells, Mettl
Time | Road | For | Dir | Towards
07:00 DEPART Mether Stovey | A39 | 8 miles | E | Bridgewater
07:12 At Bridgewater turn off on | A38 | 3 miles | N | Bristol
07:28 Turn off onto | A39 | 1/2 mile | E | (Puriton)
07:30 At M5 J23 turn off onto | M5 | 118 miles | N | Tewkesbury
09:02 At M5 turn off onto | M6 | 192 miles | W | Stafford
11:25 At M6 J44 turn off onto | A74 | 39 miles | W | (Gretna)
12:33 Turn off onto | A701 | 24 miles | N | (Moffat)
13:03 Turn right onto | B712 | 8 miles | E | (Drumelzier)
13:18 Turn right onto | A72 | 5 miles | E | Galashiels
13:22 ARRIVE Peebles
14:22 DEPART Peebles
14:28 Turn left onto | A72 | 3 miles | W | (Skirling)
14:42 Turn left onto | B712 | 6 miles | SW | (Stobo)
14:47 Turn left onto | A701 | 24 miles | S | (Tweedsmuir)

■ *Part of* Autoroute's *directions for the quickest route*



■ Autoroute's *map of the various suggested roads*

for

- Complete electronic map of Great Britain
- Can be customised to your own speeds and road preferences
- Adjusts itself to get the most from any ST configuration

against

- Map screen could be bigger
- Default speeds over-optimistic

features 0 1 2 3 4 5

performance 0 1 2 3 4 5

ease of use 0 1 2 3 4 5

manuals 0 1 2 3 4 5

format value 0 1 2 3 4 5

AXAGRAFIX

Commodore approved Amiga 2000 Business Dealer Consultancy dealer training A2000 sales & support animation/computer art expertize second to none. Look for our review of Sculpt 4D and art work in this issue of ST AMIGA Format.

SCULPT 4D
ANIMATORS APPRENTICE
PRO VIDEO PLUS
ALL ABOVE PRODUCTS INCLUDE A TRAINING COURSE
Subject to conditions of sale

Upgrades are supplied for both hardware and software when purchased from Axagrafix subject to availability

F-Basic / source level d-bugger
Cygnus Ed, W shell, Arexx, Forms in Flight
Digi View GOLD, Movie Maker,
Page Flipper FX
CMI Accelerator Board 14MHZ, Pro Genlock (8806)
Combine RGB, Videoscape 3d, Modeler 3d
Hurricane Accelerator Board, CSA Accelerator Boards.
All above software and hardware receives our HOTLINE support

Pheasants Roost
Hatfield Heath, Bishops Stortford
Herts CM22 7BG Tel: 0279 730020

MIDITECH

MUSIC SOFTWARE FOR ST's AND AMIGA'S?
CALL MIDITECH!

We deal only in computer music so we can offer you the biggest choice plus specialist knowledge to help you get the most out of your Midi setup.

Write or phone for our info pack containing over 100 programs and accessories, plus brochures, reviews and demo discs.

Better still, call in and we'll give you a personal demonstration, some sound advice and a dodgy cup of coffee!

MIDITECH

THE COLOSSEUM PRODUCTION CENTRE
PORTLAND GATE, LEEDS LS2 3AW
TEL: LEEDS (0532) 446520

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

THE COLOSEUM PRODUCTION CENTRE
PORTLAND GATE, LEEDS LS2 3AW
TEL LEEDS (0532) 446520

VAT REG NO. 481 9372 18

ATARI DEALER

HOMESOFT (UK)

Software and Hardware

✓AMIGA

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

ALMOST PROBABLY THE CHEAPEST MAIL ORDER/RETAILER IN EUROPE

SEVEN DAYS A WEEK EVERY WEEK 9AM - 7PM

PERIPHERALS

Competition Pro Ex	Joystick	£11.50
Competition Pro 5000	Joystick	£11.35
Cheetah Mach 1+	Joystick	£9.50
Cheetah 125+	Joystick	£6.00
Cheetah Starfighter	Joystick	£11.50
Konix Speedking	Joystick	£9.70
Quickshot II Plus	Joystick	£6.99
Quickshot II Turbo	Joystick	£10.55
Microblaster	Joystick	£6.90
Magnum	Joystick	£9.30
Konix Navigator	Joystick	£12.50
Konix Speedking	+ Autofire	£10.20
Suncorn Economy	Joystick	£4.99
3.5" DS/DD Disks Per 10		£9.50
3.5" DS/DD Disks Per 50		£47.00
3.5" DS/DD Disks Per 10 in case		£10.50
100 Cap 3.5" Storage Box		£6.99
100 Cap 5.25" Storage Box (While Stocks Last)		£4.50
100 Cap 3.5" Posso Storage Box		£14.99
3.5" Head Cleaning Disk		£2.50
Twin Joystick Extension Lead		£4.50
Quality Mouse Mats		£4.50

Merry Christmas And Happy New Year To All Our Customers New And Old

Amiga & Monitor Pack, A500 Plus High Res Stereo, Monitor And Software
Only £585.00

END OF YEAR SOFTWARE SPECIALS

Thunderblade
ST - £12.90 Amiga - £14.90

Falcon (F-16)
ST - £14.50 Amiga - £17.50

Operation Wolf
ST - £11.50 Amiga - £14.50

Pacmania
ST - £11.50 Amiga - £11.50

LIMITED OFFER LIMITED STOCK

ACCESS & VISA HOTLINE
0772 - 452414

Atari 520FM Super Pack
Includes £450.00 Worth Of Software Plus A Joystick
Only £350.00

!! JANUARY SPECIAL !!

Amiga A500 Computer
With Free Modulator & Joystick Plus Tutorial Disk, Plus Extras Disk, Plus Photon Paint — Plus 5 FREE Games Barbarian, Obliterator, Terrapods, ECO And Wizball. All For An Incredible:-

£369 Incl VAT

16 BIT SOFTWARE	AMIGA	ATARI
1943 Battle Of Midway	£13.90	£13.90
4 x 4 Off Road Racing	£13.90	£13.90
Afterburner	£14.90	£11.90
Amiga Gold Hits	£15.90	----
Arcade Force Four	----	£15.90
F. O. F. T.	£17.90	£17.90
Fright Night	£11.90	£11.90
Galactic Conqueror	£14.90	£14.90
Games - Super Edition	£13.90	£13.90
Games - Winter Edition	£13.90	£13.90
Ghosts 'N Goblins	£13.90	£13.90
Helter Skelter	£9.90	£9.90

16 BIT SOFTWARE	AMIGA	ATARI
Menace (Draconia)	£11.90	£11.90
Mini Golf	£13.90	£13.90
Microprose Soccer	£14.90	£14.90
Motor Massacre	£13.90	£13.90
Munsters	£11.90	£11.90
Sword Of Sodan	£14.90	£14.90
STOS	----	£19.90
STAC	----	£29.90
Sundog - Frozen Legacy	----	£8.90
Super Hang-On	----	£11.90
Three Stooges	£17.90	£17.90
Triad	£17.90	£17.90

Atari 520 STFM Explorer Pack
Includes 1MG Drive and No Software
Only £270.00

Philips Hi-Res Stereo Monitor
Model CM8833
Only £233.00

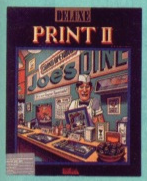
FOR NEW RELEASES AND PRICES NOT LISTED PLEASE PHONE HOMESOFT UK
MAIL ORDER - PO BOX 49, LEYLAND, PRESTON, LANCASHIRE, PR5-1DG PHONE - 0772 - 452414.
RETAIL - 37 SEVEN STARS ROAD, LEYLAND, PRESTON, LANCASHIRE, PR5-1AN 9am TILL 7pm six days a week

ACCESS BARCLAYCARD VISA

GOODS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY AND CHANGE WITHOUT PRIOR NOTICE. OFFER ENDS 31st JANUARY 1989 HOMESOFT (UK) CARES FOR ITS CUSTOMERS

GRAPHICS

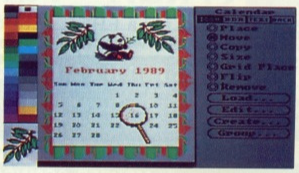
DELUXE PRINT II



£49.95 ■ All Amigas ■ Electronic Arts, 11-49 Station Road, Langley, Slough, Berks SL3 8YN (0753 49442)

Art packages are wonderful things... but while they're great for painting pixels, they're usually pretty weak on adding text to your creations. BEN TAYLOR colours in the grey area between paint packages and DTP.

Deluxe Print II sets out to help you create colourful signs and posters on your Amiga – as such you can think of it as a fine-tuning stage for a paint package. A typical scenario would be this: you decide you want a poster advertising your Valentine's Day Barn Dance. Using your paint package, you can draw all the discrete parts that will eventually be used: a straw-filled barn scene, a few love-hearts, and a miniature Cilla Black *(whatever turns you on – Ed)*. You save all the elements individually and then compose them with Deluxe Print II.



■ *Making up a calendar in DPrint II. The text for the dates was automatically calculated by the program after being told the month and year. Other graphics were then superimposed. The bamboo leaf clusters are the same icons, one being reflected.*

When you start, you are faced with a blank work area filling the left half of the screen. You can choose whether to work on a single sheet, a 'banner' (2 sheets placed end-to-end), a disk label or a 4-tile card. This last format sets up a page of four panels so that when folded in quarters you get a greetings card. An extra handy format is 'Calendar' – a page preset with the dates of any month you specify.

■ *Some of the poster-size fonts supplied with Deluxe Print II*

Deluxe Print's main area of interest is that it provides good text fonts suitable for use in large posters. Curiously the fonts are called *Carmela*, *Patricia*, *Iva* and *Deborah* – there must be a story behind that. Characters up to two inches high with no jagged edges are possible; larger than that and the edges don't look so smooth. You only type one line of text at a time onto your poster. Fine for headlines, but if you want any small print it is very time consuming. Once you've placed text on your background, you are free to change its size, font, colour and position.

Finally you can set a border around your image – this is effectively an icon which is repeated and printed around the outside, so you can frame your composition.

Putting out

Once you've got the various elements just right, you can print your masterpiece. Mystifyingly, the printer drivers supplied are based on the obsolete version 1.2 set; there is no support for the HP Paintjet colour printer, nor any 24 pin dot matrix. (It's true you *can* copy other drivers onto your boot disk, but the manual doesn't give any clues.)

It is only possible to view the page in its entirety on screen – very annoying as everything is about 40% of actual size. You can zoom in for pixel-perfect positioning, but you can't do any editing unless you return to the full-page view.

Deluxe Print II is a most unambitious program. You can't flow text around graphics; you can't rotate text; you can only usefully work with imported pre-prepared graphics. It offers little you couldn't do with a good paint package and a selection of public domain fancy fonts.

OBJECT LESSON

There are four types of objects you can put on a page: icons, text, borders and backgrounds. The background is simply an image that you've previously prepared in a paint package. 'Icons' are what Deluxe Print calls its basic graphic elements. An Art disk provides you with a fair variety of clip-art, but it tends to be a little off-beat. Robins, penguins, slices of Mom's Apple Pie... You can place any of these on your background, or import ones you've prepared elsewhere. Icons are always 44 by 52 pixels, although they can be rescaled once in place.

The difference between Deluxe Print and a standard paint package is that the icons are stored as discrete objects. In other words, if you place an icon over a background, the covered background will reappear if you move the icon later on. This is particularly useful for text.

features 0 1 2 3 4 5

performance 0 1 2 3 4 5

ease of use 0 1 2 3 4 5

manuals 0 1 2 3 4 5

format value 0 1 2 3 4 5

for

- Automatic calendar generation
- Good range of large text fonts
- Text/graphics stored as 'objects' for easy modification

against

- Doesn't directly support 24-pin printers or HP Paintjet
- Can't edit in full-size view
- No paint-package type pixel editing tools
- Nothing a good paint package can't do

PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

GAME3 - HACK D&Dragons
GAME11- KIDGAMES
GAME12- ORIONS RUN
GAMES
GAME27- MONOPOLY
GAME2 - CHESS,BACKGAMMON
GAME7 - SPACEGAMES
GAME18- LASERCHESS

PIC7 - 16 NAUGHTY PICTURES
PIC9 - 17 from GhostBusters etc.
PIC18- DIGIPICS FROM SPACE
PICTURES
PIC22- SPEC'512 PICTURES
PIC28- STRIP POKER PIC'S
PIC29- SAM FOX PICTURES
PIC31- SPEC'512 PICTURES

MUS2 - JUKEBOX
MUS3 - MIDI UTILITIES
MUS5 - 32 TRACK SEQUENCER
MUSIC
MUS12- MIDIDRUM, MIDIPLAY
MUS13- 30 MUS' STUDIO SONG
MUS14- EZTRACK SONGS
MUS17- SOUND DEMOS

MISC1- SKYMAP, 1500 stars
MISC2- ORBIT, track sattelites
MISC4- VIRUS KILLERS
RADIO-COMMS
COMS3- UNITERM V2.0C
COMS6- WORLI V2.5
COMS7- INTERCOM V3.01
COMS8 - ANET & GEMTERM

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

STARTER PACK
any 5 PD disks
5 D/S Blank disks
Amiga Library Case Atari
only £19:50
STINTRO DISK
Atari ONLY - £1:50

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

buy 10 get one FREE

from BRITAINS **No.1** PD SERVICE

buy 10 get one FREE

VISA

1-5 disks - £3:00 each 6-10 disks - £2:75 each
11 or more £2:50 each Inc' vat, P & P Deduct £1 per disk price if you send your own blank disks. Cheques or Postal Orders payable to SOFTVILLE

<Atari - Amiga>

Send for a FREE catalogue of over 450 disks for each, state clearly your machine.

SOFTVILLE PD SERVICE
55 HIGHFIELD AVENUE
WATERLOOVILLE HAMPSHIRE
PO7 7PY Tel 0705-266509

SOF7 - PROBE DEMO, Best Ever
SOF9 - PERFECT SOUND
SOF11- MIDI (CZ) DISK
SOF13- MANDLEBROT Explorer
SOF15- CLIP ART DISK
SOF17- RAY TRACING SET
SOF20- NASA SLIDESHOW
SOF27- COMMS DISK

SOF42- CHINESE CHECKERS
SOF43- AMIGA SPELL CHECK
SOF46,7,8- SONIX TUNES
SOF50- PRINTER DRIVERS
SOF54.5- NEWTEK DEMO
SOF56- DOCS DEMONS DEMO
SOF68- CLASSIC Board Games
SOF69- CLASSIC Arcade games

SOF70- CLASSIC Amiga Demos
SOF78- PACMAN GAME
SOF79- SAM FOX SLIDESHOW
SOF96- Jungle command Music
Plus we have so many demo's we couldn't list them here. If you like graphics and music then send for our catalogue - NOW.

We also have all the following collections:
PANORAMA, FAUG
SLIPPED DISK
AMICUS
FRED FISH
APDC collection

COMPUTER CONNECTIONS

TOP QUALITY Centronics Parallel Printer Cable
(RS232 end screw fixing) - 2 metres £5.99 !!
Suitable for all Atari STs and Amiga A500/A2000s

SOCKETS & PLUGS - SOCKETS & PLUGS - SOCKETS & PLUGS

5 PIN DIN PLUG 75p 7 PIN DIN PLUG 85p 13 PIN DIN PLUG (ST) £2.99

14 PIN PLUG	£2.99
SCART PLUG (EURO CONNECTOR	£2.99
36 WAY CENTRONICS PLUG	£2.99
25 WAY RS232 PLUG	£2.99
9 WAY D PLUG	£1.50
34 WAY IDC SOCKET	£2.50
PHONO PLUG RED OR BLACK	£0.75
SCART SOCKET (EURO CONN)	£4.75
36 WAY CENTRONICS SOCKET	£3.50
25 WAY RS232 SOCKET	£3.50
9 WAY D SOCKET	£1.50
34 WAY IDC PLUG	£5.50

CABLES! - CABLES! - CABLES! - CABLES! - CABLES!

Standard Centronics Printer Cables for IBM, PC, Atari ST, CBM Amiga 500/2000 etc
25way RS232 plug to 36 way centronics plug - Hight Quality Screened cable with Thumbscrews.
2.0m £6.99 - 3.0m £9.99 - 5m £12.99

Ultra high quality centronics parallel printer cable with very heavy shielding for situations involving printers sited beyond the normal 5 metere limit of the parallel interface. They allow for transmission up to 15 metres !
7.5 metres £44.99 10 meteres £49.99 15 metres £59.99

Gender Changers 25 Way D plug to 25 Way D plug or D socket to D socket - 60mm long £5.99

Centronics 36 way plug to 36 way plug or socket to socket - 60mm long £6.50

ALL THE FOLLOWING CABLES ARE 2 METRES LONG UNLESS OTHERWISE STATE

All kits come with diagrams.	
ST 13 pin din mon. plug to Phillips 8533 RGB monitor scarf 2 metres	£9.50
In Kit form	£6.50
ST 13 pin din mon. plug to Sony KX14 RGB monitor scarf 2 metres	£10.95
In Kit form	£7.95
ST 13 pin din mon. plug to TV/MONITOR scart 2 metres	£9.50
In Kit form	£6.50
ST 13 pin din mon. plug + 2m of cable £4.50 ST 13 p/d plug with 2m cable all pins connected	£6.50
ST 13 p/a mon. plug to two Phono plugs (comp video needs internal modulator	£5.50
In Kit form	£4.50
ST 13 pin din to 9 way D socket for Phillips 8873 Monitor - Switches between Mono	£23.99
ST 13 pin din to 9 way D socket to NEC multisync mon - Switches between Mono, Med. & Low Res	£23.99
ST Switching unit between Mono and Colour Monitors	£19.50
ST 14 pin din - 14 pin din disk drive cable 1m £8.99 2m - £9.99	
ST 14 pin din plug to 34 way IDC socket (adapter & cable for 5 1/4" drives with Shugart interface 1.5m	£19.99
ST 14 pin din plug - 14 pin din socket, disk drive extn lead 2m	£14.95
ST14 pin din + 2 metres of cable	£5.00
Scart Extension lead 2m - all pins connected ...£8.99 In Kit form	£6.99
34w IDC plug to 34w IDC socket 1.5m	£14.99
TWIN JOYSTICK EXTENSION LEAD - 10 INCHES	£5.75
COMMANDO 4 JOYSTICK - 4 Fire buttons + autofire	£8.95

Locking Disk Boxes	1	2	3	4
3.5" - CAP 40	£6.50	£11.95	£17.50	£21.95
3.5" - CAP 80	£7.95	£14.95	£20.95	£25.95

AMIGA 23w D socket & twin phono to Scart plug (analogue RGB)	£10.99
In kit form (with diagram)	£7.99
AMGIA 23w D Socket to Mon with ELJA socket (TTL RGB T)	£11.99
In kit form (with diagram)	£8.99
AMIGA 23w D Socket to 9w D plug (IBM standard mon TTL TGB T)	£9.99
In kit form (with diagram)	£6.99
AMIGA 23w D Socket to 9w D plug (NEC multisync Analogue RGB)	£9.99
In kit form (with diagram)	£6.99
AMIGA 23w D Socket to 9w D socket (Phillips 8873 TTL RGB T)	£9.99
In Kit form (with diagram)	£6.99

COMPUTER CONNECTIONS
Please make cheques and Postal Orders payable to:-
COMPUTER CONNECTIONS
Credit Card orders accepted on Access/Mastercard/Eurocard.
All orders under £5 please add 50p. Over £5 P&P free.
Ashlaw House, Euximoor Drove
Christchurch, Wisbech CAMBS. PE14 9LS

DESKTOP

When the frost sets in and your ST starts to shiver then there's only one thing for you to do – stumble down to the Format saloon for all the latest tricks and tips to keep your ST warm through the winter weeks. This month's winner is R. Henderson from Liverpool for his STAC tips. £30 will be on its way once we find the editor's wallet.

TIPS

Stand-alone STOS

Users of STOS BASIC will find that they cannot make stand-alone .PRG programs but there is a way around this problem.

1) Copy the STOS folder from your Language Disk onto another disk using the desktop copying procedure (do not use the STOSCOPY accessory).

2) In this new folder delete the files COMPACT.EXA and EDITOR.ENV to save space. Performing this operation will cause the standard Desktop colours to be used in your program.

3) Save your program with a .PRG extension from the Editor in the normal way.

You can now execute .PRG files from the Desktop.

Also, if you want to boot from drive B then type in `POKE 1094,1` and press the reset button.

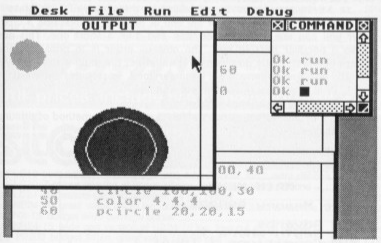
Fil Shore
Hitchin, Hertfordshire.

STOS
The Game Creator
Written by F Lionet & C Sotiropoulos

BEGINNER'S CORNER

Back in the good old days when all you had to do was turn on your Dragon 32 and up popped Microsoft BASIC (*those aren't the old days – Ed*), programming your machine was almost as easy as pulling the hairs out of your left nostril. Then suddenly some bright spark comes up with the idea of making a 16-bit machine which can be used to play some brilliant games and boasts a *really* powerful BASIC. Now this would be fine if they didn't make it so complicated that you need a degree in BioBASIC just to understand how to load up the program.

ST BASIC comes bundled with your ST and although you might not be able to write *Starglider II* on it, it's still a fairly powerful language. It's windows are considered by many to be one of its best features especially when it comes to sorting out what's gone wrong with your programs. But what makes ST BASIC useful is also its major disadvantage. The windows are notoriously difficult to master. With four windows assigned to editing, listing, outputting and command line entry, not only is it hard to get them all on screen at once but it's also damn near impossible to remember which one it is that you're supposed to be looking at.



WINDOW MANIPULATION

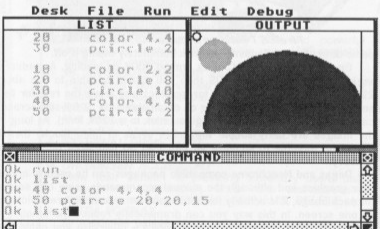
The COMMAND window is the one into which you type your program. It doesn't really need to be very tall so it's often a good idea to size it up as a wide but short window. As you enter your basic instructions these will appear in this window. When you want to see the program the next step is to list it out. Listing occurs in the LIST window. Often, placing this one above the command window so that you can see as much of your program as possible is a good idea.

Selecting EDIT causes the EDIT window to appear. All other windows which were in front of it will be sent behind this window, making it possible to see the relevant section of your program and move the cursor around for editing.

Finally, the output window responds to all directly-entered commands and handles all the output of your programs. This might seem confusing but by sizing up this box you can edit your program and view all the program output at the same time making it easy to see the necessary changes (assuming of course that your program doesn't run perfectly first time).

CONTROLLING WINDOWS

Each of the separate windows are allocated a different number. Window 0 is the EDIT window, 1 is the LIST window, 2 is the OUTPUT window and 3 is the COMMAND window. There might not seem to be much point to this but it comes in very handy when you want to clear a window. The CLEARW command when followed by a number from 0 to 3 will clear the corresponding window. This can often be useful when it comes to obtaining a clearer listing or if you are making use of the OUTPUT window.



Another command, the FULLW statement can be used, when followed by a number from 0 to 3 to increase the size of the specified window so that it takes up the full screen. This is often useful for looking at a listing or when you wish to run a program and be able to see the full screen in operation. Should you obliterate the COMMAND window with a full screen then it will reappear when you next type a character.

These commands can also be used in an ST BASIC program but since you can only display in the output window then there's not a lot of use in dealing with any window other than 2.

Mousey Business

The ST mouse is a boring creature really. A simple arrow head with no interesting features at all is the only thing on offer to ST BASIC users. But here's a program which can change the appearance of your mouse to make it far more interesting:

```
10 GEM_CONTRL(0)=78
20 GEM_CONTRL(1)=1
30 GEM_CONTRL(2)=1
40 GEM_CONTRL(3)=1
50 GEM_CONTRL(4)=0
60 GEM_INTIN(0)=n
70 GEMSYS
```

By allocating values of n from 0 to 8 you can change the mouse pointer to all sorts of different shapes from a satellite dish to the much-loved bee.

A. Kennedy
Dunblane, Perthshire

Making the most of BASIC

ST BASIC is a brilliant program but loading Degas and Neochrome pictures can be a real pain at times. However, there is a way to overcome this problem very simply.

On a 520, the ST BASIC screen resides at location $78000 (read this month's article on page 78 for the full story of screen handling) in memory so all you need to do is load your picture into this area, having subtracted the relevant amount of memory for the file header. Neochrome pictures have a header of 128 bytes whilst Degas pictures have a header of just 32 bytes. Therefore, to load a Neochrome picture onto the screen all you need to do is load your image into address $78000-$80. Remember to make sure that you only load low-res pictures onto low-res screens and medium-res onto medium-res screens otherwise you'll get all sorts of strange things appearing on your monitor.

Mary Shyster
Warlingham, Surrey.

WE'LL MAKE YOUR DAY

Yes, you lucky devils, Format, in its infinite generosity is offering you loadsaloot! And what do you have to do? Just a few lousy hints on making the most out of a software package, or a hardware modification or how to use the Desktop more efficiently or anything else that you might think will interest other ST users.

And what exactly do you get for this small task? Instant fame and and, if yours is the star tip, limitless wealth (well almost limitless – £30 to be precise). So come on fellow ST-ers, make the most of your page and rush lots of great tips to Desktop, ST/Amiga Format, 4 Queen Street, Bath BA1 1EJ.

File depression

Recovering files on the ST is a poorly understood process. Some people have proudly claimed that all you need to do is change the $2E value at the start of an erased file in the directory back to a code from 33 to 127 and it will magically appear. It may well rear its head in the directory but the contents won't look much like it did before. This is because entries in the FAT (File Allocation Table) will have been corrupted and these need to be restored. This can create untold problems for a long file which has been scattered around the disk in more pieces than a jigsaw puzzle.

However, do not fear – certain commercial packages are now available to remedy this problem. *Hisoft's* UNDEL program can be used to accuarately recover files. It works by taking an intelligent look at the FAT table and deciding where the file exists by calculating the unused areas of disk space. The effect is that even partial programs can be retrieved.

J. Railton,
Cherry Wilingham, Lincoln.

WELL STAC ME!

STAC is not exactly the most well-documented of game-creators – at times the manual almost borders on the ridiculous with its many faults.

One of the first things you should do is to set the write-protect tabs on the Demo disc so that you can't write to this disk. If you run the STAC

demo direct from the master you risk completely wiping it off.

On a 1.8 TOS ST, STAC gives around 300K on loading. Assuming it works with all versions of TOS then you should be able to use about 290K of this. Use about 120K for graphics and leave the rest for text and game mechanics. Depending on detail about 10-12 full-size screens can be held in memory (assuming you stick to a 120K limit). As long as the images are fairly simple with large areas of filled blocks then it should be possible to squeeze as much as 30 half-sized pictures into memory.

Degas and Neochrome compatible packages can be used to create your graphics and although the manual recommends using one screen for each image, it is actually far better to draw several different pictures on one screen. In this way you can dramatically reduce the amount of disk space which is given over to graphics – otherwise you could find that you're using up to 10 disks by the time you have finished writing your game. Once in STAC you can cut out all the different areas of each screen which you want to use.

If you have a white background in the split-screen mode then the few pixels in the top of the screen will flicker. You can get around this by putting graphics in every location or changing the screen colours. Remember to clear the screen if you have a very long message to be printed (use: SPLIT SPLIT DRAW 0) otherwise most of the text will scroll off the top.

Also, to add extra atmosphere to your games it may be useful to put in a random message such as 'it starts to rain' or 'a cat runs past'. This can be done very simply with:

```
IF RANDOM10=1 AND RESET?=10 THEN SET 10
MESSAGE ("YOU SEE A PURPLE ARMADILLO") WAIT
```

This gives the message a one in ten chance of being printed and once done it will not be printed again.

```
IF AT 10 MESSAGE RANDOM 10 WAIT
```

This instruction will print a message if you are at location 10 and then wait for a new command. Combining these two instructions with:

```
IF AT 15 AND RANDOM 10=1 MESSAGE RANDOM 10 WAIT
```

gives a one in ten chance of a message between one and ten being printed at location fifteen. It's these sort of random commands which will make an adventure game far more interesting, so it's worth spending time including them.

HIGH PRIORITY QUIRK

This is a bit of an advanced one. To make a character appear all of the time you must use a high-priority condition such as:

```
IF AT 10 AND RESET?20 LF MESSAGE ("Red Coypu") LF WAIT.
```

The wait must always be at the end of the line. To describe a character you can use a long-description and then a short one. This can cause a peculiar parsing bug. The obvious order is to print the long description first. If you do this then it will affect the multi-statement system and only one command will be understood. To stop this you must:

1. Print short description without wait
2. Print long description without wait

This may also affect puzzles which use the same method of printing two messages.

R. HENDERSON
MERSEYSIDE

```
     -- MAIN MENU --
Free Memory 808027

 A  Adverbs
 B  Begin where ?
 C  Conditions ( local )
 D  Disk menu
 E  Font editor
 F  Graphics
 G  High priority conditions
 H  Low priority conditions
 I  Messages
 M  Nouns
 N  Objects
 O  Printer menu
 P  Room descriptions
 R  Special conditions
 S  Toggle screen resolution
 T  Verbs
 V  Erase adventure

 ENTER  Enter adventure

Please choose one of the above.
```

Top Quality 2nd Drives for the Amiga and Atari ST at low, low prices

Evesham Micros

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

- ✔ **Full compatibility with all Atari ST models, Amiga 500 & Amiga 1000**
- ✔ **Top quality Citizen drive mechanism**
- ✔ **One megabyte unformatted capacity**
- ✔ **External plug in PSU (Atari ST)**
- ✔ **Throughport (Amiga)**
- ✔ **Very quiet**
- ✔ **Slimline design**
- ✔ **Colour matched to computer**
- ✔ **Long cable for location either side of computer**
- ✔ **Full 12 months guarantee**

Don't forget - all prices shown include VAT and delivery

ATARI ST VERSION ONLY

£82.95

AMIGA VERSION ONLY

£79.95

including VAT and delivery

ATARI

All our ST prices include: mouse etc. plus 5 disks of software including wordprocessor, utilities, graphics, game and demos. Phone us now for a quote on any combination of hardware.

520 STFM SUPER PACK

Includes 520 STFM with 1MEG drive, over £450 worth of software, joystick, mouse, User Guide and 5 disks of Public Domain Software. Software included is:

Marble Madness	Test Drive	Chopper X
Beyond Ice Palace	Buggy Boy	Ranarama
Thundercats	Quadralien	Starquake
Summer Olympiad	Xenon	Genesis
Arkanoid II	Wizball	Black Lamp
Eddie Edwards Ski	Seconds Out	Thrust
Rari Warriors	Zynaps	Organiser Business S/ware

All this For Only **£349.00** Inc VAT & delivery

520 STFM with 1MEG internal drive fitted	£279.00
520 STFM 1MEG internal 3.5" drive upgrade kit inc. full instructions	£84.95
1040 STFM with TV modulator, 'Microsoft Write' & 'VIP Professional'	£419.00
1040 STFM model with software as above, with mono monitor	£529.00
1040 STFM model with software as above, including all extras as supplied with above described '520STFM Super Pack'	£489.00
1040 STFM inc. 'super pack' extras as above, with mono monitor	£599.00
Mega ST2 with mono monitor, 'MS-Write' & 'VIP Pro.'	£849.00
Mega ST4 with mono monitor, 'MS-Write' & 'VIP Pro.'	£1099.00
SM124/5 mono monitor	£119.00
SC1224 colour monitor, good low price	£279.00
Mega-File 30Mb hard disk	£539.00
Mega ST2 special offer package including Mega ST2, 2nd 3.5" drive, mono monitor, SLM804 laserprinter, 'Microsoft Write', 'Timeworks DTP', 'VIP Professional' and 90 days on site maintenance all for only	£1795.00
Philips 15" FST TV/monitor model 1102, full remote control, cable supplied	£249.00
Philips CM8833 colour monitor c/w ST lead	£229.00
Philips CM8852 as above, higher resolution	£299.00
Cameron Handy Mouse, high quality replacement ST mouse	£39.95

SPECIAL OFFER AMIGA PACK

Our new special offer pack includes the following:

- ★ Amiga 500 computer
- ★ TV Modulator
- ★ Mouse & Mouse mat
- ★ Joystick
- ★ Photon Paint
- ★ Karate Kid II
- ★ Goldrunner
- ★ Grid Start
- ★ Demolition
- ★ XR 35
- ★ Atax
- ★ Las Vegas
- ★ *plus* 5 disks of public domain s/ware

all this for only £399.00!

The total retail value of extras supplied is £270.45.

DOUBLE TAKE! PYE 15" FST TV/MONITOR (MODEL 1102)

Super quality, stylish medium resolution FST colour TV/monitor to suit the ST or Amiga. Features full infra-red remote control, Eurocconnector, Video/Audio input and headphone output connectors, 40 tuner presets, external aerial connector and a loop aerial. Supplied with cable (please state computer type when ordering).

SPECIAL OFFER! £249.00 includes VAT and computer connection lead

DISECTOR ST

POWERFUL ATARI ST DISK UTILITIES

- ◆ ***SOFTWARE BACKUP*** **with new turbo nibbler**
  Version 4 incorporates a very fast and powerful menu-driven backup utility. Makes use of all available drives and memory.
- ◆ ***95 SOFTWARE BACKUP PARAMETERS***
  Parameters now includes 56 individual routines to backup and de-protect the toughest protection schemes.
- ◆ ***FAST BACKUP***
  Will backup a non-protected disk as quickly as possible using 'File Allocation Copy' techniques.
- ◆ ***EXTERNAL DRIVE BOOT***
  Allows many programs to startup from drive B.
- ◆ ***ORGANISER ACCESSORY***
  New look Version 4, providing extremely useful disk management commands under one desktop-based accessory, including FORMAT, RENAME, DELETE etc.
- ◆ ***EXTRA FORMAT***
  to maximise usable space on your disks - provides over 15% additional user storage space per disk!
- ◆ ***RAMDISK*** and ***SET DATE/TIME*** accessories.
- ◆ ***plus*** **UNDELETE, DISK ANALYSIS, UNFORMAT DISK SPEED CHECK** and much more !

VERSION 4 NOW AVAILABLE!

Only £24.95 — Existing users - upgrade your Disector ST disk for only £7.95

PRINTERS

All prices include VAT, delivery and cable

star

We use and recommend Star printers since they offer an unbeatable combination of features, print quality, reliability and value. Make the sensible decision - get it right with a Star printer at our special, all in, prices.

Star LC10 best-selling 144/36cps printer, 4 NLQ fonts, inc.2 extra ribbons free ..	£199.00
Star LC10 7-colour version of above printer, inc.2 extra black ribbons	£249.00
Star LC24-10 feature-packed multifont 24 pin printer	£339.00
Star NB24-10 great value 24pin inc. cut sheet feeder + 2 extra ribbons	£499.00
Star NX-15 budget wide carriage printer	£329.00
Star NB24-15 wide carr.version of NB24-10 inc. free cut sheet feeder	£649.00
NEC P2200 budget 24pin, great value 168/56 cps	£319.00
Amstrad DMP3160/3250DI good value 10" with serial/parallel interfaces	£189.00
Amstrad LQ3500 24pin at low price	£329.00
Panasonic KXP1081 reliable budget 10" printer 120/24 cps	£169.00
Epson LX800 popular 10" 180/25 cps	£199.00
Epson LQ500 good 24pin printer 150/50 cps	£319.00
Citizen 120D good value 10" 120 cps	£139.00
Citizen 180E budget 10" carriage 150/30 cps	£199.00
Citizen HQP-45 bargain 24 pin wide carriage printer	£399.00

Sheet feeders available for most of the above printers - call us for details

3.5" Disks

10 Bulk packed DS/DD 3.5" disks with labels, fully guaranteed	£11.95
25 bulk disks as above	£27.95
10 disks as above with plastic case	£13.95
25 disks as above, with 40 capacity lockable storage unit	£34.95
Verbatim DS/DD disks, top quality media with lifetime guarantee. Box of 10 only	£19.95
SKC MF2DD DS/DD 3.5" disks. Box of 10	£17.95

How to order from Evesham Micros

VISA

Phone us with your ACCESS or VISA card details on : ☎ 0386-765500

All prices include VAT and delivery. Next day delivery £5.00 extra.

Send cheque, Postal Order or ACCESS/VISA card details

Govt., educ. & PLC orders welcome
Same day despatch whenever possible
All goods subject to availability, E.&O.E.
Open to callers 6 days, 9.30-5.30

Evesham Micros Ltd
63 BRIDGE STREET
EVESHAM
WORCS WR11 4SF
✆ 0386-765500
fax 0386-765354
telex 333294

Also at: 1762 Pershore Rd., Cotteridge, Birmingham B30 3BH Tel: 021 458 4564

THE BEST REASON FOR BUYING AN ATARI ST

MAIL ORDER ONLY POOLS-SYSTEM !! (TM) TRADE WELCOME

INCORPORATING - POOLSBUSTER & POOLSPLANNER

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

We Accept FORMAT VOUCHERS

OTHERS CALL THEIR POOLS PROGRAMS ULTIMATE. WE CALL OURS "THE" POOLS PROGRAM.

There were and still are a couple of pools programs for the Atari ST that guarantee to you performance better than chance (?) or promise to you power? to forecast the pools the way you want. Others are asking you for disk for free demos while weeks are going by and you are missing your chance for a dividend. Nevertheless **pools-system** still remains the only one in the market that delivers the goods. Lets have a look at some facts. **Fact** user friendly and still the only one that does not require you to be some kind of a football expert or hot shot system analyser. **Fact** pools systems is the only one that performed even slightly during the difficult & unpredictable Australian season. **Fact 13/8/88**. 4 aways out of the recommended first 6. 10 homes out of the recommended first 15. **20/8/88** Start of the English season, the system trapped 9 out of the 14 score draws & all 4 no score draws. **27/8/88** 9 out of the 12 score draws & 3 out of 6 no score draws. 4 homes out of the recommended first 6. **3/9/88,** 6 homes out of the recommended first 7, 4 aways out of the recommended 6. 5 out of the 7 score draws & 2 out of the 3 no score draws. 40 correct results out of the 58 possible. **Fact**, all forecasted printouts available at any time for any checks. So do not waste your time with any other programs or systems. They are not going to entertain your hopes or wishes. And to top all the facts, we guarantee the **Pools-System** performs better than any other pools program in the market on any computer, because we **guarantee** to you that using the **Poolsbuster in cooperation with Poolsplanner you are going to win the pools more than once a year.**

STOP PRESS!! What does the customer say: "I was very impressed with the general standard of the progams & their ease of use. I had a look around the program & worked out how to input the data without the use of the manual which shows just how good the program structure is set out. To get to the point, the very first entry I did came up trumps with 2 lines of 11 1/2 points. It brought me a win of £11.88. Not bad for a first attempt. Thanks for an amazing program. Regards P.J.L.Solihull. (Name & Address with held for obvious reasons.

☆☆ Pools System (Poolsbusters & Poolsplanner) cost £40.00 inclusive. ☆☆

APOLONIA SOFTWARE (TM) PRESENTS: COMPUSHOP 1 - THE BEST PRICES FOR ATARI ST AND AMIGA HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE. JUST HAVE A LOOK AT POST CHRISTMAS PACKAGES

APOLONIA SOFTWARE

ATARI 520 STFM SUPERPACK

plus extra joystick, plus mouse mat, plus Compushop I starter disks, plus tutorial book and basic language disk **£349.00**

ATARI 520 STFM (new) 1BM DRIVE

with **FREE** £400 worth of Software plus Compushop1Starter Kit.....**£349.00**
ATARI 520 STFM as above plus Pools-System **£359.00**

ATARI 1040 STFM

plus VIP Professional, plus Superbase Personal, plus Microsoft Write, plus Mouse Mat, plus Compushop Starter Disks.....**£449.00**

ATARI 1040 STFM

plus VIP Professional, plus Superbase Personal, plus Microsoft Write, plus Mouse Mat, plus Compushop Starter Disks, plus Pool System **£459.00**

ATARI 1040 STFM

plus VIP Professional, plus Superbase Personal, plus Microsoft Write, plus Mouse Mat, plus Compushop Starter Disks, plus Pool System, plus Mono Monitor.....**£549.00**

POST CHRISTMAS PACKAGES

ATARI MEGA ST4 DTP

plus Mono Monitor, plus Laser Printer, plus Fleet Street Publisher, plusTime Works DTP, plus VIP Professional, plus Superbase Personal, plus Microsoft Write, plus First Word, plus Mega File 20, plus Compushop 1 Starter Disks, plus Mouse Mat **£2699.00**

AMIGA 500 SUPERPACK

(Modulator plus joystick, plus Mouse Mat, plus Photon Paint, plus 15 games).....**£380.00**

☆☆ HARDWARE ☆ ☆

Atari 1040STFM(New)+Compushot 1 Starter	£449.00
Atari 1040STFM as above + Pools-System	£459.00
Atari 104 STFM + Mono Mon.	£533.00
Atari 1040STFM + Mono + PLSTM	£549.00
Atari Mega ST2 + Compushot 1 Starter	£775.00
Mega ST2 as above + Pools-System	£785.00
Mega ST2 + Mono + Starter	£865.00
Mega ST2 + Mono + Starter + Pools-System	£875.00
Mega ST4 (4MB RAM) + Starter	£1050.00
Mega ST4 + Starter + Pools-System	£1070.00
Mega ST4 + Mono + Starter	£1140.00
Mega ST4 as above + PLSSTM	£1150.00
Mega ST2 + Mono + Laser Printer + Fleet St Publisher + 1st Word + Starter	£1999.00
Mega ST2 as above + PLSSTM	£2009.00
Mega ST4 + Mono + Laser Printer +Fleet St. Publisher 1st Word+20MB Hard Disk+Starter	£2698.00
Mega ST4 as above + PLSSTM	£2710.00
Triangle 1MB 2nd Drive-Atari	£95.00
Triangle Dble 3,5" Drive-only for the Atari STs and STMs-not for the STFMs	£179.00
Triangle 2.5" Drive 40/80 Track Atari	£130.00
Triangle 5.25" with PC Ditto Atari	£199.00
Triangle IBM 2nd Drive Amiga	£85.00
Triangle Internal A2000 3½" Kit	£79.00
Cumana IMB 2nd Drive Atari	£112.90
Cumana IMB2nd Drive-Amiga	£125.00
Atrari 20MB Hard Disk Drive (SH205)	£548.00
Triangle 20MB Hard Disk Drive-Atari	£435.00
Triangle 40MB Hard Drive-Atari	£603.18
Supra 20MB Hard Drive	£502.97
Supra 30MB Hard Drive	£633.40
Miracle WS2000 MODEM (Atari-Amiga)	£115.00
Miracle WS4000 MODEM (Atari-Amiga)	£169.00
Linnet MODEM (Atari-Amiga)	£140.00
Series Four 2123S MODEM (Atari-Amiga)	£260.00
Nightingale MODEM (Amiga) Man. Dia	£110.00
RS232 MODEM Cable (Atari-Amiga)	£12.00
Printer Cable (Amiga/ST)	£12.00
ST To SCART Cable	£12.00
Atari SLM804 Laser Printer +SLMC804	£1129.99
Epson NLX800 DOT Matrix 9 Pin Print	£277.50
Star LC10-Mono/DOT Matrix/ 9 Pin	£240.00
Star LC10-Colour/DOT Matrix/ 9 Pin	£260.00
Star LC24-10/24 Pin-Multifont	£387.55
Star Laser Printer 8 (8MB Standard)	£1740.89 + VAT
Eider Soft Graphic Tablet - Atari/Amiga	£239.03 + VAT
Amiga 500 + Starter Kit	£318.00 + VAT
As Above + Modulator	£336.00 + VAT
Amiga 500+1084-Colour Mon+Starter	£548.30 + VAT
Amiga 500 Business Pack (A500 + Mono Monitor +Printer + The Works+Transformer- Mono Tex-IBM-PC EMUL)	£559.23+ VAT
Amiga 500 as above but with A1084 colour monitor instead of the Mono Monitor	£674.00 + VAT
Amiga Modulator A520	£23.50
A501 EXP Board with Clock	£110.00
Amiga 1084 Colour Monitor	£245.21 + VAT
Amiga 2000	£976.50 + VAT
Amiga 2000 -1084 Colour Mon	£1151.75 + VAT
Amiga 20MB Hard DRive for 2000	£620.00
Micron 2MB Mem.Expansion - A2000	£370.42 + VAT
Micron 2 MB Mem.Expansion - A500/A1000	£391.72+VAT
Pro RAM2000 (8MB RAM) Unpopulated	£198.00 +VAT
Flicker Fixer	£281.50 +VAT
Genlock A5000/A2000- (A8802)	£212.60 +VAT
Proff. Genlock A500/A2000i-(A8806)	£605.00 + VAT
Perfect Vision (Real Time VID Digit)	£151.13 + VAT
A1010 1MB 2nd Drive (All Amigas)	£117.94 + VAT
Midi Interface (Standard Serial) - Amiga	£25.00
Philips CM8833 Stero Col Mon.	£239.10 + VAT
Philips CM8852 High Res Col Mon	£269.20 + VAT
Amiga 1900M Mono Monitor	£84.10 + VAT
Monitor Station (Tilt & Swivel) for all 12" & 14" monitors	£18.95
Monitor Master (Best in the market for any Atari ST,520,1040 Mega STs-Colour/Mono Switch Box. Mouse Master (Unique Mouse & Joystick Switch. Allows connection of 2 Joysticks & a Mouse or any other Controller with any combination that you'll require. No unplugging cables. The best Mouse/Joystick Port Contriller)	£30.00
Atari/Amiga Mouse Path (The best Mouse Mat around. Special anti-static & unique surface for a better grip & short distance travel. Perfect for any Mouse on any Computer)	£21.00
Monitor Stands (Very elegant and specially made to fit any Atari or any Amiga computer)	£5.50
Unistand Printer Stand	£24.00
PVC Dust Cover - Mega STe	£9.50
PVC Dust Cover - 520STFM, 1040STFM	£7.50
PVC Dust Cover -SC1223, SM125	£4.00
Disk Boxes: 40 * 3.5" Disks	£5.00
Disk Boxes: 80 * 3.5" Disks	£8.95
Disk Boxes: 100 * 3.5" Disks	£10.95
	£12.95

New Atari PC3 IBM-PC compatible with switchable clock speed-4.77 MHZ or 8MHZ 8088 Micro Processor. EGA.CGA+Hercules Graphics Modes. Built in Twin Drive. 640KRAM. MS DOS 3.2 Operating System. Optional 8087 Maths Co-Processor Socket. Detachable XT Style Keyboard. Includes Parallel & RS232 Serial Ports. 256K Screen RAM . Supplied with Mouse Mono Screen Resolution of 720*350. Colour Screen Res. 640*350. Palette of 64 Colours. 16 can be displayed at the same time. Works with any CGA. MDA.EGA or Multi Frequency Monitor. Comes with **FREE** Software & **FREE** Manual. R.R.P. = £647.49. Our price is only £580.00 inclusive! Atari PC3 as above + EGA Mono Monitor .R.R.P.= £747.49. Our price is only £670.00 inclusive!!! Atari PC3 + EGA Mono Monitor + 30 MB Hard Disk R.R.P. = £1092.49. Our price is only £819.99 + VAT!!! All prices are inclusive of VAT & Delivery unless otherwise stated. .

Prices inclusive of VAT & deliver unless otherwise stated.These are only some examples, for more information call : ***COMPUSHOP 1 ON : 01-738-8400***

If you do not see it, it does not mean we do not have it. Please call us and you will not regret it.

Prices are always fluctuating up or down. Call for the latest information and for availability. Mail Order Only. Speedy Delivery. No Hidden Extras.

STOP PRESS. Look 3 1/2" Disc(DSDD): 10 for £11.00. 20 for £21.00. 40 for £40.00, and 50 for £47.50. For the best prices for all Atari-Amiga Hardware (Computers, Peripherals and Accessories) call:

Compushop 1 at 01-738-8400. (Make Chqs/P.O.s payable to **Apolonia Software)** and send to:

Apolonia Software. DPT STAM 2, 11 South Bank Business Centre, Unit 25(M). Thames House. 140 Battersea Park Road. London. SW11 4NB.

Access

BARCLAYCARD VISA

APOLONIA SOFTWARE -THE COMPANY THAT CARES

WORK BENCH

TIPS

Another collection of handy tricks and tips to help get your Amiga over that New Year hangover. Word processing, painting, programming – if it ain't here it ain't worth knowing. Send in your Amiga tips and you could pocket £30! This month's lucky winner is Darren Taylor from Coventry.

Flushing Workbench

Life with a 512K Amiga can be a struggle to say the least. When you run a program from the Workbench, the free memory display before you loaded the program and after you have quitted never seems to quite tally. Where do those few extra bytes wander off to? All can be revealed....

The Amiga's memory is managed by the multi-tasking executive that maintains a list of free memory 'pools'. When you load a program into the Amiga, the program will require some form of workspace for storing its own data etc. To get this workspace memory, a program has to 'ask' the multi-tasking executive for the memory and if there's enough memory around EXEC assigns it to your program.

When you quit from a program, all this memory should be deallocated by the program itself. Deallocating involves your program telling the Amiga that it has finished with the memory and it can be reused by other programs. Many badly written programs often fail to properly release this memory and therefore the free memory count is never completely restored.

There is a way around this however. The Workbench program has an undocumented feature that allows you to force the unused workspace to be released. To access this feature you will have to firstly change the StartUp-Sequence of your boot disk. Once you are in a text editor, like the Amiga's own ED, search for the line that reads `LoadWB`. This line must then be modified to read

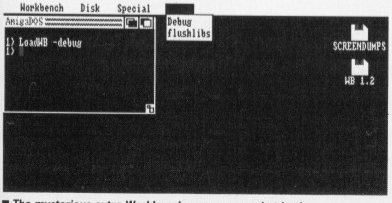
```
LoadWB -debug
```

When you now reset your Amiga, everything will appear to load as per usual. Looks can be deceptive however as hidden away in the Workbench menu bar is an extra pull down menu. To access it, hold the right mouse button down in the normal way and move the mouse pointer immediately to the right of the 'Special' menu – the extra menu will show iself. This extra menu will contain the following menu items:

```
Debug
Flush Libs
```

The first menu item, Debug, is strictly for software developers, don't select it or your Amiga will lock up. The menu item of real interest is the 'Flush Libs' option. If you select this, the Amiga will attempt to free any memory it can.

Spenser Gan
Milton Keynes



■ *The mysterious extra Workbench menu exposed at last!*

A FLOODY GOOD TIP!

One failing of the AmigaBASIC PAINT command is that it will continue filling the screen until is is completely surrounded by a boundary of a particular colour. This is not particulary useful if you are writing a program such as a paint package that requires only an area of a particular colour to be filled.

There is however a way around this. The AmigaBASIC Paint command calls the ROM Kernel function *Flood()*. This ROM Kernel function offers two different modes of operation. The first works in the same way as Paint, but the second is of more use as it only fills an area of a particular colour and then halts if it encounters pixels of a different colour.

The code to access this enhanced flood function is as follows:

```
LIBRARY "graphics.library"
X% = 200: Y% = 100: FillColor% = 2
FLOOD X%,Y%,FillColor%
LIBRARY CLOSE
END
```

```
SUB FLOOD(x-coord%, y-coord%, fill%)
STATIC
PSET (0,0),0
PAINT (0,0),0
RastPort% = WINDOW(8)
Mode% = 1
CALL Flood&( RastPort%, Mode%, x-
coord%, y-coord%)
END SUB
```

Before this program can work properly, ensure that the file GRAPHICS.BMAP is present within the current directory. This file can be found within the BasicDemos drawer on your Extras disk.

The variables, X% and Y% are the co-ordinates at which the fill starts and FillColor% as you may have guessed, holds the fill colour. The colour of the pixel at this position is used to specify which pixels are to be filled. For example, if the pixel at this point is red, only connected pixels that are also red will be filled.

Darren Taylor
Coventry

Protext secrets

Those of you who have read the review of Protext for the Amiga in this month's *Format* and have decided to take the plunge and treat yourself to this excellent Word Processor, may be interested to hear that hidden away within the depths of its code are several rather strange features.

The first, and probably most interesting feature is the Panic screen. At the Protext command line, type `PANIC` and press the return key for a rather strange effect.

The second peculiarity exists within the Protext help function. If you're using a single drive machine, you'll have to insert your dictionary disk first. Now type either `HELP LIFE` or `HELP`

ARNOR for some interesting messages.

Protext also features a powerful memory monitor that allows you to search through the Amiga's memory for those famous hidden messages. The monitor can be invoked by typing QWXCL followed by the address to be viewed. You can move through the Amiga's memory by using the Up and Down cursor keys. For an example, try entering QWXCL FC0050 and observe the ASCII dump on the right hand side of the screen.

Getting Scriptic

In last month's Workbench section you may remember a look at the extra facilities offered by the NewCLI command. Here's another hidden feature that can be very useful.

When you boot your Amiga with your Workbench disk, the first thing that happens is that a CLI window, entitled 'AmigaDOS' is opened and a batch file called STARTUP-SEQUENCE is executed. The NewCLI command allows you to carry out a similar procedure for every extra CLI window opened.

The NewCLI command offers an optional 'FROM' facility that is used to give the name of a batch file that is to be executed when the CLI is opened. For example, if you created a batch file called CLI-Startup in the S directory that did all kinds of wonderful things, you would enter the following command:

```
NEWCLI FROM S:CLI-STARTUP
```

The FROM option is particularly useful when NewCLI is used within a disk's StartUp-Sequence.

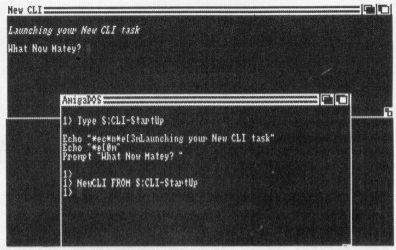
Sampling Sonix

Life with Aegis' Sonix music package is a pleasure for those of you who are lucky enough to have second drives connected to your Amigas, but for single drive users, using Sonix can be a problem. One particular trouble encountered by many crops up when trying to access sampled sounds from any disk other than the program disk.

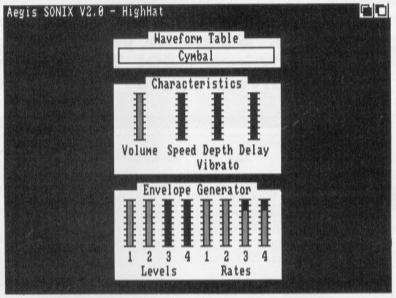
The problem lies in the way Sonix handles sampled sounds. Under Sonix, sampled instruments are composed of two files, a '.SS' file and a '.INSTR' file. When you load a sampled sound, Sonix also calls a sample handling module called SAMPLEDSOUND.TECH which is held in memory for only as long as sampled instruments are in use.

To use a sampled sound, you must first load an instrument of the same type from the main program disk, in this case, a sampled sound. Once this has successfully loaded, you can now remove the program disk and insert your sampled sounds disk. Your samples should now load with no problems.

Dave Collins
Salisbury



■ *Customise your CLI environment with ease*



■ *The sampled sound module within Sonix*

FANCY A WODGE OF DOSH?

How does thirty quid sound to you? By just sending us a useful tip, you could win a wodge of fivers! Interested? Well come on then, get those tips posted. We want tips of all kind: obscure CLI commands, cunning Kernel hacks, getting the most from your Database, the most efficient way of giving your Amiga an attack of the gurus....err, well perhaps not the last one but absolutely anything else. We want tips on EVERYTHING!

Still reading? Why haven't you loaded your Word processor or sharpened your pencils and started jotting down your pearls of wisdom? You want the address? Ok, here it is: WORKBENCH, ST AMIGA FORMAT, 4 QUEEN STREET, BATH, BA1 1EJ.

PIXEL PRINT

Yep, another cunning Kernel hint for all of you who use AmigaBASIC. If you use the AmigaBASIC commands LOCATE and PRINT to print text at various positions on the output window, you will have already realised that the LOCATE command only works on a character basis. Positioning text at an exact pixel position is not possible... until now that is.

The following snippet of code bypasses AmigaBASIC and calls the ROM Kernel graphics functions. The Amiga treats text like any other graphic and therefore text can easily be placed at any position on the screen by simply calling the graphics library function, Text(). The following code is written as a sub program and can therefore be easily incorporated into your own programs.

```
LIBRARY "graphics.library"
t$ = "Some Text" + CHR$(0)
x% = 321
y% = 134
colour% = 3
CALL PixelPrint(t$,x%,y%,colour%)
CALL PixelPrint(t$,x%+1,y%+1,colour%-1)
END

SUB PixelPrint(t$,x%,y%,colour%) STATIC
t% = LEN(t$)
RastPort& = WINDOW(8)
COLOR colour%
CALL SetDrMd&(RastPort&,0)
CALL Move&(RastPort&, x%,y%)
CALL Text&(RastPort&, SADD(t$), t%)
END SUB
```

As with all tips Kernellish(!), the program requires the appropriate .BMAP file. For the above program, the file GRAPHICS.BMAP must be present in the current directory. To use the program, the four variables, t$, X%, Y% and Colour% need to be initialised. t$ contains the actual text to be displayed, X% and Y% are the co-ordinates at which the text is to be drawn. Any guesses for Colour%?

AmigaBASIC's output screen is in medium resolution, so your pixel range is 0-639 across the screen and 0-255 vertically. If you want to experiment with different screen fonts, look back at last month's Workbench for details of the necessary programming.

Darren Taylor
Coventry

NEW FROM ROMANTIC ROBOT

MULTIFACE ONE, the MULTIpurpose interFACE, was a sensation when originally released for the ZX Spectrum four years ago. MULTIFACE TWO, for the Amstrad CPC range, followed 2 years later — same pattern, same success. Now the time has come for the MULTIFACE ST — the BIG brother to the MULTIFACE family. Same pattern? Yes, and with even more facilities! So, what can MULTIFACE ST do to make an ATARI ST owner's life so much easier?

MULTIFACE ST is the ultimate PERSONAL COPIER. It copies programs, screens, disks — all at a touch of a button. Its most powerful MULTI TOOLKIT lets you study & modify any program any time — just touch the same magic button. How is it done?

MULTIFACE is a small box that plugs into the cartridge port. It has all its tricks in a massive 64Kbyte ROM so you do NOT need to load any other software: MULTIFACE is always there and ready. It is menu-driven with one-touch commands and on-screen instructions, so easy to use. Pressing its magic button will interrupt any program and give you an overall control over it. You can save the entire program or just the screen. MULTIFACE compresses before saving and it formats disks with up to 25% gain, to make the contents of the computer fit onto a disk. The saved program will continue from where it was saved — save half-way through a game and avoid playing from the start again!

The MULTI TOOLKIT lets you inspect and change (in hex, decimal and ASCII) absolutely everything — including the protected RAM and 68000 registers! You can POKE infinite lives, customize programs, fill RAM, find/replace strings, even m/c instructions, etc.

Being a hardware device, 'a magic box' MULTIFACE can back-up whatever you wish, as many times as you wish. HOWEVER, to prevent any piracy, which is illegal, the MULTIFACE MUST be attached to run programs it saved! MULTIFACE will be available from November 1988, making it an ideal Christmas present for any Atari ST owner!

SON, HERE IS THE MULTIFACE – THE ANSWER TO LIFE, THE UNIVERSE AND EVERYTHING !!
GREAT! So this will now revolutionize 16 BIT computing on Planet Earth!
MULTIFACE
ONLY £49.95
Alia Edwards

multiface st THE ULTIMATE PERSONAL COPIER

Please send me a MULTIFACE ST at £49.95 plus p&p — UK £1.00, Europe £2.00, Overseas £3.00

I enclose a cheque/PO/cash for £..... or debit my [ ] [VISA] No [| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |] Card exp.....

Name & address:

ROMANTIC ROBOT 54 Deanscroft Ave, London NW9 8EN ☎ 24 hrs [ ] [VISA] 01-200 8870 Frt.

THE WINNING FORMULA

Atari + Commodore = *ST Amiga Format*

You + *ST Amiga Format* Subscription = Happy New Year!

It's time you considered subscribing to the strongest title for 16-bit machines. A 12-issue subscription to *ST Amiga Format* costs £34.95, and that of course includes a disk packed with software on the front of every issue.

But more than that, if you subscribe ***now,*** we'll send you a complementary gift pack - a personalised Disk Organiser and a hard wearing mouse mat. The black Disk Organiser comes with the*ST Amiga Format* logo gold-embossed on the front and holds standard Filofax ® size paper. The Organiser is divided into sections which means you can keep track of all the software you use - by file, by disk and by subject. It also has all the street dates for the magazine until the end of 1989 so you'll know to expect your copy about two days before each date listed.

PLUS the high-quality blue mouse mat (RRP £5.95) allows you complete freedom when using your mouse and will stand you in good stead in the months to come.

We hope you'll agree that a subscription to *ST Amiga Format* offers spectacular value for money and guarantees you valuable coverage of all aspects of your computer. Its carefully balanced design ensures that you are kept up to date on all the major aspects of 16-bit computing - games, music, DTP, graphics, technical instruction and business. The Cover Disk offers hands-on experience of topics covered in the rest of the magazine.

You'd better reserve yourself a monthly copy now, because you can be sure of one thing - the magazine doesn't hang around for long on the newsagents' shelves!

FREE
WHEN YOU SUBSCRIBE!
Smart, high-quality black Disk Organiser
ST Amiga Format logo gold-embossed on front
Supplied with 80 sheets of paper for disk organisation and three dividers
Contains magazine street dates until end of 1989
Accepts standard Filofax ® size paper
Normal retail price £7.95
PLUS
High-quality, hard-wearing mouse mat
Rubber base, nylon top for smooth mouse movement
Helps prevent mouse getting clogged with dirt
Normal retail price £5.95
Order Code FO42
STAMIGA FORMAT

HOW TO ORDER

Please use the FREEPOST form on the following page or the identical card attached to the outside of the magazine. Alternatively dial 0458 74011 with your credit card details. Your Disk Organiser and mouse mat will be despatched to you within two working days of receiving your order.

ST AMIGA FORMAT
The complete package for Atari ST and Commodore Amiga owners

READER OFFERS

Our selection of the best goodies we could find in the marketplace today.

DELUXE PAINT II AMIGA • £49.95 (RRP £69.95)

This is something else – Electronic Arts' graphics program which comes from the US with gushing praise. You can paint on a 'canvas' that is bigger than the monitor screen – 1008 by 1024 pixels, using 32 colours in low resolution or 16 colours in high resolution. Full percentage colour mix includes hue, saturation and contrast for each colour. Other features include full zooming with special animation effects including Colour Cycling offering near-cartoon movement possibilities. Also an unlimited variety of paint brushes, a complete set of shape and line tools and a range of special effects for banners, calendars, cards, newsflashes – anything can be done with a splurge of style which really lets your imagination loose!

Order Code FO22AM

FREE DISKS
A pack of 5 high-quality DSDD blank disks is yours when you buy DeLuxe Paint II from us!

BACK ISSUES

ST Amiga Format back issues are now available. Don't miss this chance to complete your collection of computing's most exciting new magazine!

Issue 1
COVER DISK: ST *Oids* demo • Virus killers • Colour STmono emulator • RAM disk • Art file
AMIGA *Interceptor* demo • Virus killer • Othello
MAGAZINE Word processors evaluated • Graphics packages compared • *Pro-sound, Superbase* benchtested
Order Code FOB1

Issue 2
COVER DISK: ST *Power BASIC* and *Digicalc* demos • Paint package • *Megaroids* game • Disk/Memory editor • RAM guage
AMIGA *StarRay* demo •Slide designer • Menu bar clock • Free RAM/Disk space • Product selector •
MAGAZINE DTP survey • CD/laser disk appraisal • 16-bit animation/*Deluxe Video 1.2* review • Laser printer survey • Learn BASIC series starts
Order Code **FOB2**

Issue 3
COVER DISK: ST *Powerdrome* demo • 3D chess • BASIC sprite designer
AMIGA *Kind Words* demo • 3D robot arm utility • Graphics image procesor • Sample BASIC programs • Drop shadow utility • Game cheats
MAGAZINE Robots! • Music masters • *Deluxe Photolab* review • New C, Pascal and BASIC programs analysed • Atari CD ROM benchtest • *Trip-a-Tron* • Home accounts
Order Code **FOB3**

Issue 4
COVER DISK:ST *Pipe Panic* arcade game • Spell checker • Mandelbrot generator • GEM set-up utility • Calculator plus • Pop-up menu fixer
AMIGA *Missile Command* game • Zoom utility • VT1000 comms utility • Jigsaw puzzle • 68000 to 68010 upgrade • BASIC programs
MAGAZINE Video digitisers - 3 picture grabbers reviewed • The 68000 processor and robotics • Starting with MIDI • *Data Professional Manager* • Comms • PD Software selection
Order Code **FOB4**

Issue 5
COVER DISK: ST *Spooks (Pacman* clone) • Program switcher • RAM disk protector • Boot from B drive utility • BASIC tutorial •
AMIGA *Amoeba* game • Icon maker • MIDI utilities • Error trapper • Game cheats • BASIC tutor
MAGAZINE Cartoon capers • ST blitter boost • DIY Amiga MIDI interface • Computer pixel power • *Robokit* - new controller package
Order Code FOB5

Issue 6
COVER DISK: ST MIDI sequencer • 920K disk formatter • Home accounts • Boulderdash clone
AMIGA Sound sampler • Slideshow • Handy icons • Workbench utility • AC-Windows
MAGAZINE Six sound samplers on test • Printer survey • Comic Setter review • Chess challenge • Operating systems of the future start here!
Order Code FOB6

CREDIT CARD HOTLINE
0458 74011

THE ST AMIGA DISK WALLET!

Just £6.95 including free disk!

This handy wallet holds ten 3.5 inch disks and guarantees them safety from X-ray devices. The wallet, in grey nylon with black edging and gold embossed logo on the front, is hard-backed and has two velcro stickers. An essential purchase for anyone on the move needing to keep disks safe.

Order Code FO41DW

POWER BASIC

Atari ST • £39.95 • HiSoft

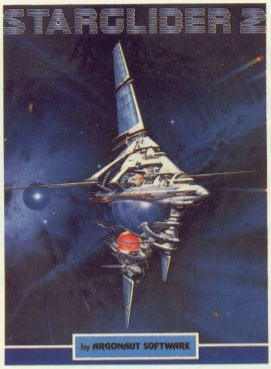
One of the frustrations Atari ST owners face is the relatively poor BASIC supplied with the machine. HiSoft's *Power BASIC* is superior in many ways, which is why we've made it the basis for our BASIC programming course. Features include:

FREE SOFTWARE!
A disk containing powerful Atari ST utilities is yours when you order HiSoft Basic from *ST/Amiga Format*

- Compiler creates stand-alone programs
- Unlimited string length
- Complete AES and VDI access
- Joystick access
- Multi-line statements
- Load and use resource files

If you want your ST to run the best BASIC programs, this is the one you'll need.

Order Code FO21ST



ROCKET RANGER

Cinemaware/Mirrorsoft

This beautiful interactive movie wins a Format Gold.Full-blown 'message back from the future' plot and stunning action and strategy.

Version	RRP	Our price	Order code
C64 disk	14.99	11.99	FO613CD
Amiga	29.99	**23.99**	FO613AM

SHOOT-'EM-UP CONSTRUCTION KIT

Outlaw

An icon-driven Construction Kit that requires no programming knowledge at all and achieves brilliant results - see review in this issue!

Version	RRP	Our price	Order code
Amiga	24.99	**19.99**	FO788AM

ELITE

Firebird

The all-time classic space trading and combat game which has become a way of life for many

Version	RRP	Our price	Order code
Atari ST	24.95	**19.95**	FO610ST
Amiga	24.95	**19.95**	FO610AM

BOMBUZAL

Imageworks

An abstract puzzle game with more than 120 levels designed and written by the renowned Tony Crowther and david Bishop, with guest levels by Jeff Minter.

Version	RRP	Our price	Order code
ST	19.99	**14.99**	FO790ST
Amiga	19.99	**14.99**	FO790AM

AFTERBURNER

Activision

Supersonic dogfight from the Sega arcade game which will set your computer on fire with ultimate action mayhem.

Version	RRP	Our price	Order code
ST	24.99	**19.95**	FO791ST
Amiga	24.99	**19.95**	FO791AM

STARRAY

Logotron

The ultimate horizontal scrolling shoot-'em-up currently winning arcade nuts around the land .

Version	RRP	Our price	Order code
Atari ST	19.95	**15.95**	FO609ST
Amiga	24.95	**19.95**	FO609AM

INTERCEPTOR

Electronic Arts

You've seen it on the cover disk, now buy the real thing. Incredible, fast 3D graphics, numerous different views of the action. The greatest combat flight simulator yet..

Version	RRP	Our price	Order code
Amiga	24.95	**19.95**	FO160AM

SPACE HARRIER

Elite

This conversion of the Taito coin-op game has won a Format Gold award.

Version	RRP	Our price	Order code
Atari ST	19.99	**15.95**	FO303ST

POWERDROME

Electronic Arts

The futuristic simulation which combines the mayhem of arcade gameplay with the strategy of Formula One racing. "Ben Hur in the 25th Century"!

Version	RRP	Our price	Order code
Atari ST	24.95	**19.95**	FO611ST

OPERATION WOLF

Ocean

The coin-op No 1 gets winning treatment - guaranteed to completely hook you after just one go!

Version	RRP	Our price	Order code
ST	19.95	**14.95**	FO792ST
Amiga	19.95	**14.95**	FO792AM

CARRIER COMMAND

Rainbird

Take command of the world's most advanced multi-role assault carrier in game featuring incredible 3D filled graphics.

Version	RRP	Our price	Order code
Atari ST	24.95	**19.95**	FO301ST
Amiga	24.99	**19.95**	FO301AM

VIRUS

Firebird

First appeared as Zarch on the Archimedes - now even better than the original! Solid *Format* Gold.

Version	RRP	Our price	Order code
Atari ST	19.99	**15.95**	FO302ST
Amiga	19.95	**15.95**	FO30AM

BARBARIAN II

Outlaw

Now in a superior enhanced more amazing plot.

Version	RRP	Our price	Order code
ST	19.99	**14.99**	FO789ST

WHIRLYGIG

Rainbird

3D light source and fab arcade gameplay make this a sure Format Gold winner.

Version	RRP	Our price	Order code
Atari ST	19.99	**15.95**	FO304ST
Amiga	19.95	**15.95**	FO304AM

FERRARI FORMULA 1

Electronic Arts

Superbly detailed simulation of the formula one championship. Numerous courses, car preparation, high-speed racing, etc.

Version	RRP	Our price	Order code
Amiga	24.95	**19.95**	FO159AM

STOS

Mandarin

A 3 disk games creator based around STOS Basic. Includes room designer; character set, sprite, icon & music editor - unleash your imagination!

Version	RRP	Our price	Order code
Atari ST	29.95	**24.95**	FO608ST

TRIAD

Mirrorso

Three of the best arcade games of 1988 in one pack - Barbarian, Defender of the Crown and Starglider.

Version	RRP	Our price	Order code
Atari ST	29.99	**25.95**	FO802ST
Amiga	29.99	**25.95**	FO802AM

STARGLIDER II

Rainbird

Folllow-up wire graphics shoot-'em-up spectacular.

Version	RRP	Our price	Order code
Atari ST	24.99	**19.95**	FO793ST
Amiga	24.95	**19.95**	FO793AM

FLYING SHARK

Firebird

The Taito coin-op conversion of the vertical scrolling shoot-'em-up as demo'd on the Cover Disk (Issue 7).

Version	RRP	Our price	Order code
Atari ST	19.99	**14.95**	FO797ST

ST AMIGA FORMAT

The complete package for Atari ST and Commodore Amiga owners

READER OFFERS

Fantastic savings on some of the hottest 16-bit software around!

Fast delivery • Friendly service • Fabulous discounts

HOW TO ORDER

Just make a note of the details of the items you want, including the order code. Then fill these in on the free-post form printed on this page, or use the identical perforated card attached to the back of the magazine.

Post this, together with your credit card details or cheque to the Free Post address listed – you need pay no postage.

Alternatively ring 0458 74011 and ask for Format Credit Card Orders.

PLEASE NOTE

1. All items are despatched by first class mail.
2. All prices include VAT, postage and packing.
4. You will normally receive software within 7 days of ordering.

CREDIT CARD HOTLINE
0458 74011

ACCESS VISA

ORDER FORM

Please rush me the following items.

Order code	Title	FORMAT Price
1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		

Total Software Order — Box A

■ Send this form to:
FORMAT Readers offers
The Old Barn
FREEPOST (BS4900)
SOMERTON
Smerset TA11 7BR

No stamp required if posted in the UK, Channel Islands or isle of Man

SUBSCRIPTION ORDERS

☐ Tick here for a 12 issue subscription to FORMAT costing £34.95 .This entitles you to a free disk organiser+mouse mat.

Subscriber's total payable (box A + £34.95) — Box B

Name

Address

Phone (if poss) Computer

Method of payment ☐ ACCESS • ☐ VISA • ☐ CHEQUE • ☐ P.O.

Cred. card no. Exp.date

Please make out cheques and postal orders to Futre Publishing Ltd
This form is valid untill December 1988.

POOLSWINNER II

THE ULTIMATE POOLS PREDICTION PROGRAM

- **MASSIVE DATABASE** Poolswinner is a sophisticated Pools prediction aid. It comes complete with the largest database available – 23000 matches over 10 years.
- **PREDICTS** Not just SCOREDRAWS, but AWAYS, HOMES and NO SCORES.
- **SUCCESSFUL** SELEC guarantees that Poolswinner performs significantly better than chance.
- **ADAPTABLE** Probabilities are given on every fixture – choose as many selections as you need for your bet. The precise prediction formula can be set by the user – you can develop and test your own unique method.
- **SIMPLE DATA ENTRY** All team names are in the program. Simply type in the reference numbers from the screen. Or use FIXGEN to produce fixture list automatically (see below).
- **LEAGUE AND NON-LEAGUE** All English and Scottish League teams are supported, and also the non-league sides often used on pools coupons.
- **PRINTER SUPPORT** Full hard copy printout of data if you have a printer.

We Support FORMAT CONVERSIONS

PRICE £18.00 (all inclusive)

NOW AVAILABLE

FIXGEN 88/9 AT LAST!. No more struggling for hours to get the fixture list into the computer. FIXGEN has been programmed with all English and Scottish League fixtures for 1988/89. Simply type in the date, and the full fixture list is generated in seconds. Fully compatible with Poolswinner. Yearly updates available.

POOLSWINNER with FIXGEN £19.50 (for both)

COURSEWINNER V3 NOT JUST A TIPSTER PROGRAM, Coursewinner V3 can be used by experts and occasional punters alike. **THE PUNTERS COMPUTER PROGRAM** You can develop and test your own unique winning system by adjusting the analysis formula, or use the program in simple mode. Coursewinner V3 uses statistical analysis of major factors including past form, speed ratings, course statistics, prize money, weight, going, trainer and jockey form etc, etc. It outputs most likely winners, good long odds bets, forecasts, tricasts etc. The database includes vital course statistics for all British courses. You can update the database – never goes out of date. *FULL PRINTER SUPPORT.*

PRICE £18.00 (all inclusive) includes Fist AND National Hunt versions.

AVAILABLE FOR
All supplied on tape ... (Automatic Conversion to disc)
AMSTRAD CPCs
BBCs
COMMODORE 64/128
SPECTRUM
DISCS ... (Add £3.00)
AMSTRAD PCW
IBM Format
COMMODORE AMIGA
ATARI ST

Send Cheques/POs for return of post service to ...

selec SOFTWARE

VISA phone 24 hrs

62 ALTRINCHAM RD, GATLEY, CHEADLE, CHESHIRE SK8 4DP. ☎ 061-428 7425

(Send for full list of our software)

NBS **NEWPORT (I.W) BUSINESS SUPPLIES**

21, Priory Road, Newport, Isle of Wight. PO30 5JU.

QUALITY 3 1/2" DISKS

✱ GUARANTEED TOP QUALITY UNBRANDED DISKETTES ✱

Pack of 5 ..... £5.75	Pack of 10 ..... £9.45
Pack of 50 ..... £44.95	100 + ... P.O.A.

BRANDED DISKS - MAXELL @ £12.95 FOR BOX OF 10

✱ LOCKABLE DISK STORAGE BOXES ✱ ACCESSORIES ✱

40 capacity £6.45	Our Popular Special Value Packs:
80 capacity £6.95	Budget Pack ..... 40 box + 5 disks £11.25
100 capacity £9.25	Standard Pack ..... 80 box + 10 disks £15.95
A4 Mouse Mat (Hard) £5.25	Luxury Pack ..... 100 Box + 25 disks £29.95
A4 Mouse Mat (Soft) £4.50	Prices include :
Extra Disk Labels ..... 25 for £1, 150 for £5.00	Postage & Packing ✱ VAT ✱ DISK LABELS

Enquiries 0983 520741 (PM/EVES)
Cheques/P.O. to: NEWPORT (I.W.) BUSINESS SUPPLIES

ADVERTISERS INDEX

16 Bit-Centre	37	Lan	46
A-Z Computing	66	Ladbroke Computing	57
Adamsoft	40	MJC Supplies	73
Apolonia	90	Megaland	58
Arran Computers	23	Miditech	84
Axagraphics	84	Newport Business Supplies	98
Byteware	19	Photofile	19
CBS	32	Postronix	14, 15
Castle	42, 43	Pysgnosis	OBC
Chips	19	Romantic Robot	93
Clik	76,77	SDC	69
Computer Corrections	86	Selec	98
Cut Price Software	27	Silica Shop	81, 105
DMS	6	Siren Software	66
Datel	IFC, IBC, 3	Softsellers	29
Electric Distribution	17	Softville	86
Evesham Micros	89	Software Express	49
GT Services	9	Software Machine	69
HSV	32	Worldwide	40
Homesoft	84		
Hisoft	11		
Intermediates	98		

It's best to buy NOT one game BUT two games or more from the club that gives you TWO for less than the price of ONE

Special Reserve

TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE
AMIGA	ATARI ST	IBM	AMIGA	AMIGA or ST	AMIGA	AMIGA or ST	AMIGA, ST or IBM
Falcon Captain Blood	Falcon Starglider	Falcon Captain Blood	Rocket Ranger Three Stooges	Elite Defender of the Crown	TV Sp Football (USA) GFL Ch Football (USA)	Starglider 2 Skychase	Football Manager 2 GFL Ch Football (USA)
NOT 54.94 BUT **24.98**	NOT 49.94 BUT **21.48**	NOT 59.94 BUT **28.98**	NOT 59.98 BUT **26.98**	NOT 54.94 BUT **22.46**	NOT 54.98 BUT **22.98**	NOT 44.94 BUT **21.46**	NOT 44.94 BUT **17.96**
TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE			
ATARI ST	IBM	IBM	AMIGA	ATARI ST			
R-Type Olds	Sherlock Lurking Horror	Captain Blood Bureaucracy	Black Lamp Three Stooges	Purple Saturn Day Captain Blood			
NOT 38.98 BUT **19.98**	NOT 49.98 BUT **12.98**	NOT 49.94 BUT **14.98**	NOT 49.94 BUT **16.96**	NOT 49.90 BUT **22.46**			
TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE			
AMIGA, ST or IBM	ATARI ST	AMIGA or ST	AMIGA	AMIGA or ST			
Champ Basketball Champ Baseball	Starglider Skychase	Fish! Silicon Dreams	Three Stooges Out Run	Menace Captain Blood			
NOT 49.98 BUT **12.98**	NOT 44.94 BUT **14.98**	NOT 44.90 BUT **22.42**	NOT 54.98 BUT **25.98**	NOT 44.90 BUT **20.96**			
TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE			
AMIGA or ST	ATARI ST	AMIGA, ST or IBM	AMIGA or ST	ST or AMIGA			
Turbo Cup Skychase	Afterburner Sentinel	Universal Mil Sim Captain Blood	Fed. of Free Traders Defender of the Crown	Speedball Champ Baseball			
NOT 39.98 BUT **19.97**	NOT 39.94 BUT **19.97**	NOT 49.90 BUT **22.46**	NOT 59.98 BUT **27.98**	NOT 49.98 BUT **21.48**			
TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE			
ATARI ST	IBM	AMIGA	AMIGA (1meg) or ST	AMIGA or ST			
Afterburner Skychase	Infocom Solid Gold Lurking Horror	Photon Paint Defender of the Crown	Dungeon Master D.M. Solution Book	Hostages Defender of the Crown			
NOT 39.98 BUT **18.98**	NOT 49.98 BUT **21.98**	NOT 99.98 BUT **46.98**	NOT 31.94 BUT **15.47**	NOT 54.94 BUT **22.46**			
TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE			
IBM or ST	ATARI ST	AMIGA	ATARI ST	ATARI ST			
Elite Tracker	STOS Star Wars	Thunderblade Champ Basketball	Thunderblade Starglider	International Karate+ Three Stooges			
NOT 49.90 BUT **23.42**	NOT 49.90 BUT **24.45**	NOT 49.98 BUT **22.98**	NOT 44.94 BUT **20.98**	NOT 49.98 BUT **20.98**			

WE SUPPORT
AMIGA, ATARI ST, IBM, MAC, C64, ATARI 800, SPECTRUM, AMSTRAD CPC & PCW
SEND S.A.E FOR FULL LIST

TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE
AMIGA, ST or IBM	AMIGA
Lombard RAC Rally Captain Blood	Mortville Manor Golden Path
NOT 49.90 BUT **22.46**	NOT 44.90 BUT **19.94**

MYTH
by MAGNETIC SCROLLS only from OFFICIAL SECRETS... THE CLUB FOR PEOPLE WHO WANT MORE

Prices include U.K. post and packing. All products are selected for quality, individually boxed and new. We ***only*** sell software to members of ***Special Reserve***. If you are not already a member please include £4.00 membership fee. It's well worth joining as members receive our expertly written Buyers Guide three times each year, catalogue list, our special folder and membership card as well as the opportunity to choose from over 600 products which we sell individually at amazing prices. We're miles cheaper than elsewhere, if you don't believe us (many don't) please send a stamped addressed envelope for our full price list and details.

NAME ST/A

ADDRESS

COMPUTER MEMBERSHIP £4.00

GAMES {

GAMES {

CREDIT CARD NO. TOTAL

Cheque, Postal Order, Visa, Access or AmEx.
Send your order by post or phone 0279 600204.
We add 50p surcharge **per game** for telephoned orders.
[EEC orders: £5.00 membership, add 70p **per game**, credit cards only]
Special Reserve, P.O. Box 847, HARLOW, CM21 9PH
Special Reserve is a trading name of Inter-Mediates Ltd
All offers are subject to availability

We Support FORMAT CONVERSIONS

GOLD DUST

Remember all the stories of '88? Steve Gold kicks off 1989 with the juiciest Stateside rumours from Atarisville and Commodore city – remember where you heard it first.

Commodore outselling Atari?

Basking in the post-Comdex warmth from its new product releases, Commodore is hoping to make a killing in the pre-Christmas run-up in the US. By the time you read this, Commodore will probably have achieved its intention of doubling US sales during the fourth quarter, thanks to some nifty TV advertising on MTV and several other US TV stations.

The seven TV ads were produced for just $75,000 – a fraction of the million dollars-plus that companies usually spend on such advertising campaigns. The costs were kept low by using an Amiga

■ *Amiga – winning the battle in the US*

to produce and edit seven 15 second spot adverts aimed at the teenage market. The ads are also being daisy-chained together to form at least four 30 seconds ads to promote the Amiga as a dual-purpose business and leisure machine.

Bauer said that the viewers of MTV and other teenage-targetted TV stations, where the adverts will be shown more than 1,000 times in the run-up to Christmas, have grown up with computers and video technology. They will, she says, be very interested in the Amiga, once they realise its capabilities.

Of course, there has to be a lure in the campaign. The lure is that every purchase of an A500 qualifies the buyer for a free video recorder worth $349. Considering that's the equivalent of around a third off the full retail price of the A500, the baby Amiga looks like outselling the Atari 520 and 1040ST several times over.

Canada not dry

Early in December saw the World of Commodore Show held in Toronto. Commodore, in case you hadn't noticed, is now 30 years old, and has created a special mobile museum to commemorate the anniversary.

Coupled with the museum, several companies unveiled new Amiga products at the show. Spirit Technology displayed its HDA-506 hard disk adapter for the Amiga A500 and A1000. The hardware add-on for the Amiga allows an ordinary ST-506 hard disk controller to be hooked up to the Amiga. The end result is that cheapie PC hard disks can be hooked up to the Amiga and run quite happily.

Readysoft, meanwhile, previewed its new MAX Apple Mac emulator that plugs into the Amiga's external disk drive socket and allows Mac software to be loaded and run under AmigaDOS. The $150 cartridge should be out in March '89, and does not need the Apple Mac ROM set that Dave Small's Magic Sac and Spectre 128 units require.

Readysoft also previewed Flashback, a plug-in unit that allows up to 100Mb of hard disk data to be dumped to a standard video recorder. Flashback should be out in early February '89 at $99.95.

Also shown in Toronto was a Deluxe Paint version III. The package, which should be out next March, is a major upgrade on version II and includes an animation facility. Deluxe Paint III also supports true overscan and direct overscan painting, Extra-half bright (64 colours), new wrap and tint brush modes, as well as an improved font support with a new requester.

Finally, some good news on the Amiga magazine front as well. *Compute!* Publications announced that it will be launching a new Amiga magazine. The as-yet untitled monthly magazine will be out in the Spring with a $2 price tag. Not such good value as ST/Amiga Format magazine with its disk, of course, but still worth keeping an eye open for if you can get import copies.

Atari prices falling

Now, it may just have been the pre-Christmas market that's causing competition amongst Atari ST third-party companies to cut their prices, but more than few industry watchers suggest that sales of the ST really are tailing off in the US. Whatever the reason, the end result for existing ST users is that they get more oomph for their money.

Practical Solutions has just unveiled a new product for the ST that will make Amiga users jealous. The company's has launched the Tweety board, a plug-in unit that provides a full stereo output from the ST.

How does it do this? Simple. The ST series already has three channels of sound supported from within hardware. To (presumably) cut costs, Atari combined all three signals together to give a mono channel suitable for the ST range of monitors.

The Tweety Board solves the problem with a small circuit board that actually decodes the three channels back into their separate components. Because it uses the ST's standard three sound channels, it's fully compatible with all existing ST software.

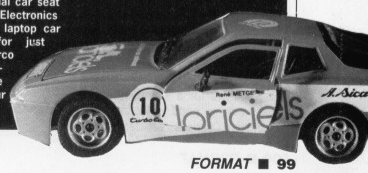
The Tweety board plugs inside the ST and provides three independent phono outlets ready for connection to any suitable external amplifier and/or speakers. The good thing about the system is that the existing ST monophonic output to the monitor is not affected in any way.

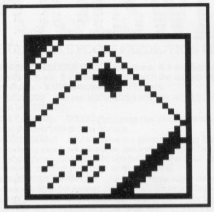
And the price of this amazing beastie? A mere $59.95 plus shipping. Practical also has some technical specification sheets. If any ST/Amiga Format readers want further information, contact Mark Loatman of Practical on 010-1-602-884-9612, or E-mail Mark on Compuserve (76004, 2000) or Genie E-mail (Practicals).

■ *Gold Dust is compiled from the US online services by Steve Gold, a freelance journalist specialising in computer communications. Email, industry tips and comments are welcomed on Telecom Gold 72:MAG066 or via the US E-mail networks: Compuserve 76011, 1155, SGOLD (BIX & CIX), and The Source on IP2009.*

BABY LAPTOPS

Finally this month, and just in time for the launch of the Stacy ST laptop, comes news of one company that has developed a special car seat for laptops. Zirco Electronics is now selling its laptop car seat restraint for just $39.95. Call Zirco on 010-1-303-421-2013 to have one fitted to your Porsche now!





FORMAT LETTERS

New year sentiments from the loyal band of Format correspondents... send your opinions on life, the universe and everything to *Format Letters, ST Amiga Format, 4 Queen Street, Bath BA1 1EJ* and win yourself a luxurious real imitation leather Organiser for 1989.

W/P-ing about

As a recent convert to the Atari having been subverted from my faithful BBC B of some 6 years ilk I would be very grateful for a little advice.

I must admit that I am essentially a user and not an experimenter, and am quite happy to bumble along just pressing the correct keys, with all the technical jargon going over my head at ionospheric level. However...

I have been and continue to use my BBC for word processing, as I am a clerk at several organisations (I am an early retired 63 years of age), and would love to use the Atari 520ST, recently purchased essentially for game play, for this purpose (word processing that is).

I can't find much about word processing in any of the mags, except that most of them appear to be extremely expensive! Is there any word processing program which is of the same caliber as Wordwise Plus or Interword for the BBC, and at a similar price?

R Moyes
Gislingham, Suffolk

■ *The very word processor we use to reply to you is probably a good bet.* Protext *on the ST offers many of the features of* Wordwise Plus, *particularly the word processing language and formatting controls. Read our review of the Amiga version in this issue for more details. If you're more interested in the pull-down menu aspects of programs like* Interword, *you could try* Word Writer ST *or* 1st Word Plus, *which both use the GEM environment. They all cost rather more than the Beeb word processors, though, starting at around £70.*

Gunship down

For the first time in my life, (and I've gone way past my second childhood) I am writing to a magazine. Obviously it's not only to ask for help but to congratulate you all at *ST/Amiga* for a superb magazine, with a good selection of interesting serious articles/software and games software. After reading through the numerous mags, I placed a regular order with my local newsagent for...ST/Amiga...tra la (Fanfare, Applause, Bankruptcy) so you have a lot to answer for.

I must confess I have only recently joined the computer ranks and am a complete novice.

I have a problem, at least I think I have. On attending the Atari exhibition on Sunday 20th at the Alexandra Palace, I purchased a 1Mb disk drive as a second drive for my Atari ST which is alas only fitted with the 0.5Mb drive. I am pleased with the new drive (the Evesham Ltd RF392R) which is working very well...but.

Several months ago a friend asked me to check an Atari 0.5Mb add-on drive. I coupled it up to my 520STFM and it worked OK – I placed the Gunship A disk in Drive A and the B disk in the add-on drive and the game read from both drives. I have tried to repeat this with the new drive but each time it accesses drive B the game flips out and back to the desktop. Is this usual using two different capacity drives? I have tried the other way by double clicking an A disk in Drive B and using your Boot B utility, but it will only run with the B drive switched off and using the built in Drive A and changing disks, could you please help.

V J Sutton
Rugeley, Staffs

■ *It's possible that the Gunship program uses a 1Mb A drive disk and a 0.5Mb second disk, though this seems unlikely. It's more probable that the copy protection happens to be throwing out your A drive disk. If you need the twin drive option, check the alignment of the heads on your internal drive.*

Genlocked in

prize letter

ST Amiga Format is by far and away the best magazine for information about the ST. Allow me therefore to correct an error which crept into your review of *Lights! Camera! action!* in issue 5. In one of the dinky wee margin bits you state that there is no genlock system available for the ST.

Not the case!

Indeed, the reason for this letter being written so far after the event is because I have been using a genlock on my Atari to originate computer graphics for a Scottish and Newcastle training film (*Desmond's Day Out* – please find enclosed a VHS copy).

The genlock was fitted by Capital Computers in Edinburgh. Outwardly it consists of two BNC sockets – a video in (for the TV picture you want to cut in on) and a video out (for the original picture plus overlay). There's also a switch at the back to toggle between 'normal' and 'genlock' modes and a disk of autoboot software to get it all running. Basically the picture 'keys' in to pure white '777', although white can still be achieved with '776', say.

The Cyber series was used to create the original graphics and the whole shebang was put together on a High Band (broadcast quality) edit suite. It must be said that the genlock I was using was *not* broadcast but there is a broadcast model available.

And the cost? A mere £250 for the non-broadcast or about £900 for the full broadcast. Systems have already been installed in Channel 4 and a number of other TV companies. By the way, I don't work for Capital Computers, I'm just very satisfied customer.

Stewart Mcara
Edinburgh

■ *Thanks for your information. Thinking about it, we wonder if most of the Amiga genlocks couldn't be used with the ST. The video signals must be compatible, as you can run an ST into the Amiga's monitor with excellent results.*

Changing sides

A friend recently lent me the original games which he received with the ST Super Pack. Nineteen of the twenty-one games didn't work on my machine. *Quadralien* and *Zynaps* did.

He has a 1Mb drive with his ST and I purchased my 520 STFM from Silica fitted with what I believe to be a 0.5Mb drive. When I boot one of the disks, the *Xenon/Starquake* disk for example, the GEM desktop appears. Then when I double click on either the *Xenon* or *Starquake* program icons it begins to boot the game in the normal way. Then a window opens and it tells me disk A is not responding and to check whether

Qatar solo

For the past few months Steve Gold has talked about the possibility of a plug-in 68020 upgrade for the humble ST. With the advent of the Super ST has this 68020 job been shelved or will it ever see the light of day?

I have just moved to the Middle East and wait with baited breath each month for EI wonder mag to come in the mail. This is not as easy a job as it at first sounds. The train of events follows thus: subscription copy sent to my mother in law in Northampton (stop laughing, someone has got to live in Northampton), eventually she gets round to sending it on to me, at a very high postage cost. After Qatarian postal service have looked through it to see that there are no references to Israel or any pictures which show women in a state of undress it finally makes it to me. Total time, approximately a month. As for Atari dealers here in Qatar, forget it. The big computers down here are MSX (remember them?) and Amstrad CPC 6128's (will you stop laughing). The big computer magazines here are QL ones (obviously so innocuous no one would be offended at anything in them).

So there you have it – computing in the Arabian Gulf. All you readers back home who moan because they don't get their mag dead on time spare a thought for poor us 'down south'. If you don't print the above letter, please answer the above question because your mag is just about the only way I can keep up with what's happening in Atari land.

Dr Peter Millar
Doha, State of Qatar

■ *See the news section this month for details of the 68020 board. This might be what you're looking for, though it's not the board Steve Gold has been writing about.*

It's interesting to hear the state of computer play in Qatar. Perhaps we should work on an export edition, without any ads for Barbarian *or* Vixen

it's a hard disk or to check its connections.

Are the disks with the superpack specified for a 1Mb drive and therefore not able to work on a 0.5 meg drive? Yet if this is true why do *Quadralien* and *Zynaps* work?

If the disks do work only on a 1 Mb would there be any chance of making the other programs work on my 0.5 Mb drive by using a disk copier, (The Deep Scan Nibbler on the Datel pages you print in the magazine for instance?) I would be extremely grateful if you could shed some light on my problem.

Leigh Notley
Windermere

■ *As you suspect, the Super Pack disks are formatted for double-sided drives. The two programs which do run happen, by coincidence, to be stored completely on the top side of the disk, and so can be read by a single-sided drive.*

We can't recommend you to copy the disks as this directly breaches the copyright on the games. If you bought the originals from your friend, you should then be entitled to copy them onto a format your computer can read (although some software licences prevent you legally selling the software in the first place). Even ignoring the legality, you will have trouble copying double-sided disks on a single-sided machine!

Cumana ver to my place

I like Superheroes Inc.

I want to buy a second drive for my Amiga 500. Which one do you recommend?

Ozgur Laglayan
Turkey

■ *So do we.*

We've heard good things about the second drive from Cumana. It costs around £100 and is available from several of the advertisers in Format.

BASIC autoboot

I have owned a Commodore 64 for several years and have managed to obtain a reasonable grasp of Commodore BASIC. Recently I purchased an Amiga 500 and I'm trying to get to grips with AmigaDos. I followed the example in your Workbench section (issue 6) to create a bootable Amiga BASIC disk; having finally got it to work, I wondered if you could tell me how to load a BASIC program from the start-up sequence, so that it runs the moment the disk is booted.

I've tried adding the name of the program to the start-up sequence but I just get an error code 121. I've also tried 'running' it but the same thing happens.

J F Campey
Brentford

■ *You'll need to get the program file AmigaBASIC from the Extras disk into the C directory of your boot disk (ie a COPY of the Workbench master disk). To do this you'll need to erase unused printer drivers or fonts from the WorkBench to make room for BASIC. Then you add the line AMIGABASIC <PROGRAM NAME> to the startup sequence and you should be away.*

Numbering off

I don't own an A500 yet, so I spend time by reading your BASIC programs.

I noticed that in the A500 listings there are no line or program numbers, as with Commodore 128 BASIC. Line numbers seem to be very handy, especially with the GOTO IF..THEN and GOSUB commands. Is it possible to use line numbers in an A500 BASIC program?

Swings and roundabouts

Regarding the contents of *ST Amiga Format* issue 6, I wish to register my complaints of the alarming disparity of the contents of this disk between the ST and the Amiga.

I have an Amiga 500 and none of the gems offered for my enjoyment remotely interest me but the fantastic selection offered for the ST made my mouth water (think I may have gone a little over the top there) *Colossus Chess X*, *Diamonds* and *Accounts* all ready to use, Oh! the lucky ST owners. As I have only owned my 500 for a very short time I'm sure (hopeful) that the gobbledegook written in the read-me files of *Handy Icons*, *AC-windows* and *Perfect Sound* will eventually all become crystal clear but at the moment just about all I understood is 'press space bar to continue'.

I'm certain that I'm not the only beginner who has subscribed to your magazine in the hope of helpful hints and tips etc, but I feel the magazine is now presuming the readers have a far greater knowledge of the intricate workings of the Amiga than can be obtained by reading Commodore's booklets.

Can *Format*:

a) stop presuming every reader has a PhD in computing.
b) give a more equal balance to the contents of the monthly disk.
c) keep up the good work as you have even managed to teach me how to 'press space bar to continue'

Roy Bloomer
Banchory

Why is it *Format* persists with its annoying bias towards the Amiga. Take the issue 6 disk, for instance. The Amiga side contained a Perfect Sound demo, which would have been ideal for my budding interest in computer music and Slideshow, which would be great for my graphics work. All we STers get is a limited chess demo and a mono-only game. It's really not good enough to offer better programs on one side of the disk than the other.

While I'm at it, a lot of the text in *Format* is much too simple for most readers. We don't want interminable explanations of file copying and opening windows. How about an article on accessing the ST's screen memory and poking the video display registers.

Come on *Format*, give the people what they want.

S. Williams
Black Torrington, Devon

■ *You see our problem.*

Is GW BASIC, on the PC the same as Amiga BASIC? Or with line numbers.
W Kaak
Bantry, Ireland

■ *Line numbers can be included in Amiga BASIC listings, but only as named labels. This means you can still GOTO them or GOSUB on them, but it is really much more useful to give discrete sections of your program meaningful names. A subroutine called PrintLabel is a lot easier to understand then one called 3017.*

Protection racket

As an avid fan of 16 bit computers, I was horrified to find that the software for these machines is considerably more expensive than its 8 bit counterpart.

For this reason I am complaining about the so called 'anti-piracy' protection of some of these games. I could personally do better with an 8 bit and already have done!

I recently obtained *Elite* lent to me by a friend who forgot to include a manual, unfortunately making it difficult to run the program, since it asks for a specific word from the manual. This falls in line with a lot of the anti-piracy ideas in quite a few games, Great!... Except for the fact that the Elite manual is not long enough to make the cost of photocopying prohibitive, and secondly, it means that some, if not all, of the manual has to reside in memory, thereby using valuable space that could be otherwise used.

I decided to look into this in more depth. With Antic's disk doctor, to be precise. I'm not going to make it any more easy than it already is by telling all concerned exactly where and how I did it, but suffice to say it took me five minutes to find the information. I copy only to backup existing software and to see if I like a program before I buy it – essential in my view, owing to the cost of it.

My recommendations for serious users, and many thanks to the writers and producers of the following.

STOS... Mandarin Software. Well made, well documented, well priced. It is so easy to use, it hardly needs the massive, comprehensive manual that goes with it

Degas Elite... Batteries included. Great documentation, good ideas within the program, but could have done with an Arc selection rather than having to cut off the unwanted section of a circle.

Antic's Disk Doctor... Good, but not without very minor irritations, (on printing, the x axis numbers are shunted 4 characters to the left) . But otherwise usable.

Last, but by no means least: ST/Amiga Format... Future Publishing Ltd. Keep it going! Great magazine with a realistic attitude towards computers. PLEASE don't turn into a gamers comic like so many mags in the past have done. So far it is the only magazine that I buy regularly, rather than only when an article interests me as with other mags.
D R Saunders
Sittingbourne, Kent.

■ *Thanks for your kind comments on the mag. We're not quite sure what you're trying to say in the first part of your letter, though. It seems to be that copy protection on 16 bit software isn't good enough. This certainly runs against the trend; most people continue to campaign for a slackening of back-up restrictions.*

Doctor, doctor

I have got hold of a PD disk which is full of documents that involve the ST in late '88 and '89. One of the files concerns a ROM virus. I will explain. The ROM virus is a virus that manages to break open the weakest part of the protected RAM and makes a very easy passage to the ROM. Once it's in, it damages every disk and also writes itself to that disk, so that when you boot up, the disk that is infected writes it again to the same place, but if the virus is already there, it multiplies by 2 and writes itself again twice to a different place, thus making it difficult to find. There is an eight-key key press that will get rid of it, but no-one knows it apart from the person who made the virus.

This virus causes permanent damage to your ST and can either be removed by a *very* nifty programmer, or by buying a new ROM which costs £38 plus repair man's labour £28 = £66, just for a repair job because of a stupid virus.
Stephen Towells
Shepton Mallet, Somerset
PS Every time you press the wrong keys it doubles.
PPS The code lies in the last sector of the last track. But is loaded by the boot sector!

■ *Er, should that be late '87 and '88, or do you have methods at your disposal about which we as yet know nothing? You're obviously working with different technology from ours anyway, if you have found a virus which will infect a ROM. You seem to have fallen for some elaborate practical joke.*

While it's true that viruses can infect an ST and pass them selves from disk to disk, they cannot *infect a ROM, as this is a Read Only Memory. It can only be programmed with a specialised machine and not from within the ST. We know of no virus that can permanently damage the hardware of an ST, although it can damage floppy or hard disks, and in the worst case make them unusable.*

St. Format

In a recent acquisition of your excellent quality promulgation, which I often find a wonderful miscegenation of erudition, I overheard a conversation between 2 John Menzies' shop assistants, obviously on loan from D*x*ns.

It went as follows:
Assistant 1: Pass the Saint Amiga Formats.
Assistant 2: Who is Saint Amiga anyway?
Assistant 1: Patron Saint of Computer freaks, probably!
Assistant 2: Don't be silly, they wouldn't have a patron saint.

I am all for a Patron Saint for computer users, but not Saint Amiga. Saint ST520FM sounds much better!
Andrew Kennedy
Dunblane

■ *Ah,well – we've always thought of ourselves as martyrs to the cause!*

GST upgrade

I would be very pleased if you would print this letter as I think that GST software are brill.

I had some trouble with my *1st Word* word processor so I wrote to GST asking them if they could help. They replied with a letter stating that they would up-date my disk at no charge, so I sent GST my disk along with the manual. I received it back in seven days with a perfect running program and compliments of GST. I only wish other software houses would take a leaf out of GST's book. If you do print this letter please print a big thank you to GST Software from me. By the way, thanks for the super magazine. I think it is absolutely fantastic and I won't hesitate in renewing my subscription.
PJ McNeilly
Harlech, Gwynedd

■ *Good to print a bouquet among the brickbats.*

NO ECHO, No Echo, no echo

Firstly I would like to congratulate you on what a mega mag you publish. No other mag gives a disk away every month, and no other is packed with news, reviews, and tips.

After reading your Sample City round up of samplers for the Amiga and ST, I decided it was time to introduce a sampler to my A500. I decided on the Pro Sampler Studio, because it looked very straight-forward and powerful. There was one thing I couldn't understand after comparing the ST and Amiga samplers and that was the fact that the ST samplers had a reverberation/echo mode – why didn't any of the Amiga samplers have that function? We all know the A500 can put the ST's sound to shame, so why not. In a way I did want a sampler for the echo function.

Lastly, I was wondering whether there is a real-time effects module on the market. I would be very grateful for a reply.
Dick Bacon
Shoreham-by-Sea

■ *Aegis Audiomaster, sampling software which is compatible with most Amiga samplers, does have a reverb function. The software itself costs around £35, though you have to add the cost of a sampler to that. Check the ads in this issue for a supplier.*

£17

You can save that amount off adverts in this issue by using our superb voucher scheme.

Full details on next page

£1.00 voucher. Valid for orders above £20

This voucher may be used as £1.00 part payment on any order totalling over £20 from a participating advertiser in *ST Amiga Format*. You simply fill in the details below and send it off with your order.

Your name _____

Address _____

_____

Telephone (if possible) _____

Item (s) purchased _____

Only one voucher per order is allowed. This voucher and its accompanying order must be received by the advertiser before 9am **February 28, 1988.**

£2.00 voucher. Valid for orders above £40

This voucher may be used as £2.00 part payment on any order totalling over £40 from a participating advertiser in *ST Amiga Format*. You simply fill in the details below and send it off with your order.

Your name _____

Address _____

_____

Telephone (if possible) _____

Item (s) purchased _____

Only one voucher per order is allowed. This voucher and its accompanying order must be received by the advertiser before 9am **February 28, 1988.**

£4.00 voucher. Valid for orders above £80

This voucher may be used as £4.00 part payment on any order totalling over £80 from a participating advertiser in *ST Amiga Format*. You simply fill in the details below and send it off with your order.

Your name _____

Address _____

_____

Telephone (if possible) _____

Item (s) purchased _____

Only one voucher per order is allowed. This voucher and its accompanying order must be received by the advertiser before 9am **February 28, 1988.**

£10 voucher. Valid for orders above £200

This voucher may be used as £10.00 part payment on any order totalling over £200 from a participating advertiser in *ST Amiga Format*. You simply fill in the details below and send it off with your order.

Your name _____

Address _____

_____

Telephone (if possible) _____

Item (s) purchased _____

Only one voucher per order is allowed. This voucher and its accompanying order must be received by the advertiser before 9am **February 28, 1988.**

ST AMIGA FORMAT VOUCHERS

How the scheme works

- **The ST Amiga Format voucher scheme is a special 1989 promotion to encourage you to buy the magazine regularly.**
- **It offers you savings of up to £17 when you buy goods through the magazine.**
- **The vouchers are not limited to specific items – you can save on any purchase from one of the participating advertisers.**
- **Most mail order advertisers in this magazine are taking part in the scheme – just look for this sign. →**

- **Remember. The use of just one voucher could more than recoup the price of the magazine.**

THE FIVE SIMPLE RULES

1. *Format* vouchers can be used to obtain discounts on purchases of goods advertised in this issue of *ST Amiga Format*, **provided** that they are bought directly from an advertiser taking part in the scheme. The vouchers are valid **only** for those advertisements which say *"We Accept Format Vouchers"*.

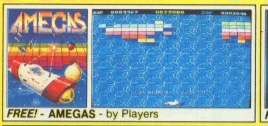
2. Each voucher entitles you to a discount at the voucher's face value, **provided** that your overall order level is **higher** than the figure indicated on the back of the voucher.

3. To use a voucher, simply enclose it with your discounted payment when you order. You may use **only one** voucher in any one order.

4. The order including the voucher must be received by the advertiser before the closing date printed on the voucher.

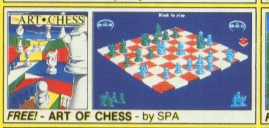
5 You must fill in the details requested on the voucher.

FREE! TENSTAR PACK WORTH OVER £229!

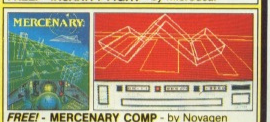


FREE! - AMEGAS - by Players

FREE! - INSANITY FIGHT - by Microdeal

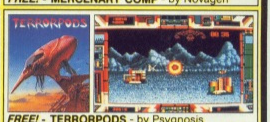


FREE! - ART OF CHESS - by SPA

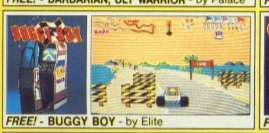


FREE! - MERCENARY COMP - by Novagen

FREE! - BARBARIAN, ULT WARRIOR - by Palace

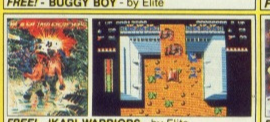


FREE! - TERRORPODS - by Psygnosis



FREE! - BUGGY BOY - by Elite

FREE! - THUNDERCATS - by Elite



FREE! - IKARI WARRIORS - by Elite

FREE! - WIZBALL - by Ocean

Commodore AMIGA

£346.95 +VAT = **£399**

INCLUDES FREE UK DELIVERY

The Amiga 500 is one of a new breed of technologically advanced computers, which are now emerging as the new standard for home computing, based around the new Motorola 68000 chip. The A500 has 512K RAM and a 1Mbyte double sided disk drive built-in. It can be connected directly to a wide range of monitors, or to a domestic TV set through a TV modulator. Designed with the user in mind, the A500 features a user friendly WIMP environment and comes supplied with a free mouse. And, when you buy your Amiga from Silica Shop, the UK's No1 Amiga specialists, you will experience an after sales service that is second to none, including a technical support helpline and free newsletters and price lists. Return the coupon below for our current information pack, which will give details of the Silica service and the very latest Silica Amiga offers. E&OE.

WHY SILICA SHOP?

Before you decide when to buy your new Commodore Amiga computer, we suggest you consider very carefully WHERE you buy it. There are MANY companies who can offer you a computer, a few peripherals and the top ten selling titles. There are FEWER companies who can offer a wide range of products for your computer as well as expert advice and help when you need it. There is ONLY ONE company who can provide the largest range of Amiga related products in the UK, a full time Amiga specialist technical helpline and in-depth after sales support, including free newsletters and brochures delivered to your door for as long as you require after you purchase your computer. That one company is Silica Shop. We have been established in the home computer field for ten years and can now claim to meet our customers requirements with an accuracy and understanding which is second to none. Here are just some of the things we can offer you:

THE FULL STOCK RANGE: The largest range of Amiga related peripherals, accessories, books and software in the UK.

AFTER SALES SUPPORT: The staff at Silica Shop are dedicated to help you to get the best from your Amiga.

FREE NEWSLETTERS: Mailed direct to your home as soon as we print them, featuring offers and latest releases.

FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY: On all hardware orders shipped to Silica Shop customers within the UK mainland.

PRICE MATCH PROMISE: We will normally match our competitors offers on a 'same product same price' basis.

FREE TECHNICAL HELPLINE: Full time team of Amiga technical experts to help you with your technical queries.

But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon below for our latest Amiga literature and begin to experience the Silica Shop specialist Amiga service.

PHOTON PAINT PACK

A500 Computer	£399.99
TV Modulator	£24.99
Photon Paint	£69.95
TenStar Pack	£229.50
TOTAL RRP:	£724.43
LESS DISCOUNT:	£325.43
PACK PRICE INC VAT:	**£399**

1084S MONITOR PACK

A500 Computer	£399.99
1084S Colour Monitor	£299.99
Photon Paint	£69.95
TenStar Pack	£229.50
TOTAL RRP:	£999.43
LESS DISCOUNT:	£350.43
PACK PRICE INC VAT:	**£649**

FREE FROM SILICA

When you buy the Amiga 500 from Silica Shop, you will not only get a high power, value for money computer, we will also give you some spectacular free gifts. First of all, we are now including a TV modulator with every A500 stand alone keyboard, so you can plug your Amiga straight into your TV at home (the modulator is not included with the A500+A1084S pack as it is not required for use with monitor). Secondly, we have added a free copy of Photon Paint, an advanced graphics package with an RRP of £69.95. Last (and by no means least!), so that you can be up and running straight away, we are giving away the sensational TENSTAR GAMES PACK with every A500 purchased at Silica Shop. This pack features ten top Amiga titles which have a combined RRP of nearly £230! Return the coupon for details.

FREE TENSTAR PACK

When you buy your Amiga 500 from Silica Shop, we want to make sure you get the best deal possible. That is why we are giving away the TENSTAR GAMES PACK worth nearly £230, absolutely FREE with every A500 purchased from us. The TenStar Games Pack includes ten titles for the A500, each individually packaged in its own casing with instructions.

Amegas	£14.95
Art Of Chess	£24.95
Barbarian, Ult Warrior	£19.95
Buggy Boy	£24.95
Ikari Warriors	£24.95
Insanity Fight	£24.95
Mercenary Comp	£19.95
Terrorpods	£24.95
Thundercats	£24.95
Wizball	£24.95
	£229.50

TOTAL RRP: £229.50 INC VAT

DO YOU OWN AN AMIGA?

If you already own an Amiga computer and would like to be registered on our mailing list as an Amiga user, let us know. We will be pleased to send you copies of our price lists and newsletters FREE OF CHARGE as they become available. Complete the coupon and return it to our Sidcup branch and begin experiencing a specialist Amiga service that is second to none.

SILICA SHOP:

SIDCUP (& Mail Order) 01-309 1111
1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX
OPEN: MON-SAT 9am - 5.30pm *LATE NIGHT:* FRIDAY 9am - 7pm

LONDON 01-580 4000
52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA
OPEN: MON-SAT 9.30am - 6.00pm *LATE NIGHT:* NONE

LONDON 01-629 1234 ext 3914
Selfridges (1st floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB
OPEN: MON-SAT 9am - 6.00pm *LATE NIGHT:* THURSDAY 9am - 8pm

To: Silica Shop Ltd, Dept STAF2 – 89, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent DA14 4DX

PLEASE SEND ME FREE LITERATURE ON THE AMIGA

Mr/Mrs/Ms: ..... Initials: ..... Surname: .....

Address: .....

..... Postcode: .....

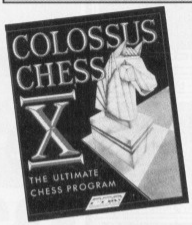
Do you already own a computer
If so, which one do you own? .....

Colossal results

We had a surprisingly large entry for the Colossus Chess competition from our issue 6 cover disk. The challenge was, you will recall, to beat Colossus within the 15 moves the . demo allows you. There are obviously a lot of keen chess players out there. Unfortunately when we came to test out the entries, though, we had a problem in not being able to reproduce many of the games because some of you didn't tell us which playing options you had chosen.

THE WINNING GAME

	White	Black		White	Black
1.	g1-f3	d7-d5	8.	c4-a5+	d6-d5
2.	d2-d4	e7-e6	9.	b1-c3+	d5xd4
3.	e2-e4	d5xe4	10.	c1-e3+	d4-e5
4.	f3-e5	f7-f6	11.	a5-c4+	e5-f5
5.	d1-h5+	e8-e7	12.	f7-h5+	g7-g5
6.	h5-f7+	e7-d6	13.	g2-g4	mate
7.	e5-c4+	d6-c6			



We based our final choice on repeatability using default settings. Although there were some four-move wins using zero or one second think time, we finally went for a 13 move win which worked equally well on any setting up to 5 seconds. White makes a strong manoeuvring attack on black's king, forcing it into a position where a final pawn move clinches the game. The prize therefore goes to Mr L.F.Osborne or Langley Marish, Berkshire. A full copy of Colossus will be on its way to you soon. Thanks to all who entered.

Writing and drawing

Format is looking for good freelance writers who can put their thoughts together intelligently and write in a fluent and informative manner. We particularly need experts in the fields of graphics, animation, music and communications to write feature and review articles on the ever-increasing number of software packages. If you fulfill the first two requirements, the third one is that you should own an ST or Amiga. we're particularly interested in writers for the Amiga.

Fame (lots) and fortune (not quite so much) await you – please get in touch with the editor, sending a sample of writing together with a brief CV showing us your background. (Our address is on the contents page.)

NEXT MONTH

The start of the year – just the time to invest in a subscription to your favourite 16 bit magazine. While waiting for your first subscription copy, keep an eye out on THURSDAY 16th FEBRUARY for issue 9 of ST Amiga Format. We're planning these features for your delectation, many of which will probably see print:

- **DISGUISE YOUR COMPUTER – The secrets of emulation revealed. Run IBM, BBC or Apple Macintosh programs and visit a wider world of software.**
- **MULTIFACE ST – Now you can all stop bleating about copy protection. A full review of the pirate-proof hardware which lets you back up anything.**
- **BATTLE OF THE ORGANISERS – Digita's *Day by Day* and Kempston's *Daatafax* file it out in the four-punch binder program stakes.**
- **MINIGEN – Add sparkle to your holiday video with your Amiga and the cheapest genlock on the market. Lock on, type in, read out.**
- **GAMES ARE GO – *Dragon's Lair*, *War in Middle Earth* and *Sword of Sodan* sock it to your screens.**
- **AMIGA BASICS – Upgrade from AmigaBASIC with HiSoft's new compiler, or take a look at GFA BASIC v3 fresh from its success on the ST.**
- **MODEMS – a survey of those little black boxes which let micros talk on the phone for longer than your seventeen old sister.**

Superheroes, Inc.

by Sarkar

DATELSOFT

THE NAME YOU CAN TRUST

ATARI/ST - UNBEATABLE PRICES

NEW RELEASES

Afterburner	16.99
Airborne Ranger	16.99
Barbarian II (Palace)	13.95
Blazing Barrels	16.95
Black Tiger	13.99
California Games	16.99
Daley Thompson's Olympic Chlge	13.95
Double Dragon	16.99
Dragon Ninja	13.99
Driller	16.99
Eliminator	13.99
Exolon	13.99
Federation of Free Traders	21.99
Fernandez Must Die	16.95
F16 Falcon	16.99
F19 Stealth Fighter	16.99
Ghosts & Goblins	13.99
Guerrilla Wars	13.99
Heroes of the Lance	21.99
Hostages	13.95
International Karate +	16.95
Jet (Sublogic)	29.95
Last Ninja II	16.99
Lombard Rally	17.99
Menace	17.99
Mercenary Compendium	17.99
Operation Wolf	13.99
Pac Mania	13.99
Paper Boy	16.99
Pool of Radiance	21.99
Powerdrome	21.99
Quartet of Gold (4 games)	16.99
Rambo III	16.95
Return of the Jedi	13.99
Robocop	13.99
S.D.I.	13.99
Slaygon	16.99
Speedball	19.99
Thunderblade	16.99
Tiger Road	16.95
Tracksuit Manager	16.99
Triad Volume 1	21.99
Verminator	16.95
Victory Road	16.95
1943	16.50

BEST SELLERS

Advanced Art Studio	17.45
Alien Syndrome	13.99
Bionic Commandos	16.99
Bubble Bobble	13.99
Buggy Boy	13.99
Captain Blood	17.45
Carrier Command	17.45
Chessmaster 2000	21.99
Cybernoid	16.99
Degas Elite	21.99
Elite	16.95
Empire Strikes Back	13.99
Five Star Compilation	16.99
Flight Simulator II	29.95
Football Director II	13.99
Football Manager II	13.99
Gauntlet II	16.99
Gunship	16.95
Helter Skelter	10.50
Leaderboard Birdie	16.50
Motorbike Madness	10.99
Nebulus	13.99
Netherworld	16.50
Night Raider	16.50
Oids	13.99
Overlander	13.99
Scrabble Deluxe	16.99
Sidewinder	6.99
Space Harrier	13.95
Star Ray	16.99
Starglider II	16.95
STOS (Arcade Game Creator)	29.95
Street Fighter	16.99
Summer Olympiad	13.95
Super Hang-On	13.95
Test Drive	21.99
Virus	13.99
Where Time Stood Still	13.99
Whirligig	13.95
Xenon	13.99

STRATEGY

Bards Tale	21.99
Cutthroats	9.50
Dungeon Master	16.95
Infidel	9.50
Legend of the Sword	16.99
Mind Forever Voyaging	9.50
Moonmist	9.50
Overlord	13.99
Sea Stalker	9.50
Sorcerer	9.50
Universal Military Simulator	16.95
Wishbringer	9.50
Witness	9.50

DATELSOFT PRIVILEGE CUSTOMER CARD

When you place your first order for £20 or more you will automatically qualify for your own "privilege customer card". This will entitle you to an even better service which includes :-

- ❑ Priority order processing.❑ Entitlement to any discounted lines.
- ❑ Access to our "Software Hotline" number.❑ Promotional offers.

AMIGA TITLES - ALL AT UNBEATABLE PRICES

NEW RELEASES

Afterburner	16.95
Barbarian II (Palace)	13.95
Battlechess	21.99
Black Tiger	17.95
Blazing Barrels	16.95
California Games	17.99
Captain Blood	17.45
Chrono Quest	19.95
Cybernoid	17.45
Double Dragon	16.99
Dragon Ninja	16.95
Driller	16.95
Eliminator	13.99
Elite	16.95
Federation of Free Traders	21.99
Fernandez Must Die	16.95
Football Director II	13.99
Fusion	21.99
F19 Stealth Fighter	16.95
Ghosts & Goblins	16.99
Guerilla Wars	21.99
Heroes of the Lance	21.99
Hostages	16.95
International Karate +	16.95
International Soccer	16.99
Last Ninja II	16.99
Lombard Rally	17.99
Menace	17.99
Nebulus	17.99
Operation Wolf	16.99
Overlander	13.50
Pac Mania	13.99
Paper Boy	21.99
Pioneer Plague	17.99
Pool of Radiance	21.99
POW	19.95
Powerdrome	21.99
Quartet Gold	16.99
R Type	16.99
Rambo III	16.95
Return of the Jedi	13.99
Robocop	16.99
Speedball	19.99
Super Hang-On	13.95
Thunderblade	21.99
Tiger Road	21.95
Tracksuit Manager	19.99
Triad Volume 1	21.99
Universal Military Simulator	16.95
Verminator	16.95
Virus	13.99
1943	17.95

STRATEGY

Bards Tale	21.99
Corruption	13.99
Cutthroats	9.50
Infidel	9.50
King of Chicago	21.99
Legend of the Sword	16.95
Mind Forever Voyaging	9.50
Moonmist	9.50
Overlord	13.95
Sea Stalker	9.50
Sorcerer	9.50
Wishbringer	9.50
Witness	9.50

BEST SELLERS

Alien Syndrome	13.99
Bionic Commandos	17.95
Bubble Bobble	13.99
Buggy Boy	16.95
Carrier Command	17.45
Chessmaster 2000	21.99
Daley's Olympic Challenge	16.95
Dungeon Master	16.95
Empire Strikes Back	13.99
Ferrari Formula One	21.99
Flight Simulator II	29.95
Football Manager II	13.99
Gunship	24.95
Interceptor	21.99
Jet (Sublogic)	29.95
Leaderboard Birdie	17.95
Mercenary Compendium	17.99
Motorbike Madness	9.99
Netherworld	13.95
Night Raider	13.95
Powerplay	13.50
Scrabble Deluxe	16.99
Sidewinder	7.99
Skychase	13.50
Space Harrier	16.95
Star Ray	16.95
Starglider II	16.95
Street Fighter	17.95
Summer Olympiad	13.95
Test Drive	21.99
Trivial Pursuit (New Beginning)	19.95
Whirligig	16.95

THIS IS ONLY A SMALL SELECTION OF OUR MANY TITLES.

PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS CORRECT AT TIME OF PRESS & SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE

DATEL ELECTRONICS is one of the U.K.'s leading suppliers of computer accessories. In fact, during the last 5 years we have supplied over 300,000 satisfied customers with the type of service that other companies can only promise. Now that same DATEL "know how" is available to software purchasers with DATELSOFT. Why not give us a try? We offer a selection & delivery second to none...
& the prices are good too!

CUSTOMER SERVICE

From the moment you place your order, by post or phone, you are in good hands. Our order processing department will ensure that your order is shipped as quickly as possible - usually within 48Hrs*. Our new multi user xenix based computer system controls your order right through to our despatch department.

*All orders despatched by First Class Mail. Orders for new releases are despatched on day of release.

FREE COLOUR BROCHURE

WORTH £1.25

Subject To Availability

HOW TO ORDER...

BY POST

Send cheques/PO's made payable to "Datel Electronics"

BY PHONE

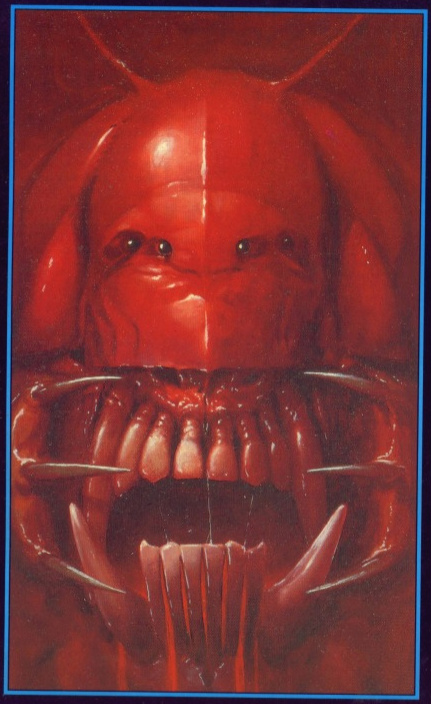
0782 744707

24hr Credit Card Line

DATELSOFT Dept. 1

DATEL ELECTRONICS LTD., FENTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, GOVAN ROAD, STOKE-ON-TRENT, ENGLAND.

BAAL



BAAL

- ★ An addictive mixture of strategy and arcade action featuring:
- ★ 8 way ultra-smooth scrolling through 3 distinctive domains containing multiple levels.
- ★ Over 250 highly detailed screens, superb graphics and sound effects.
- ★ More than 100 monsters and 400 traps.

The future of the world lies in the hands of an elite squadron of men. YOU are the leader of the Time Warriors. Can you save the earth from the evil BAAL?
His army of undead have stolen an awesome weapon of destruction, a War Machine.
As leader of the ultimate battle fighters, your quest is to invade BAAL's domain, fighting off his monstrous demonic beasts to retrieve the War Machine . . . but . . . you must kill BAAL in the process.
Can you succeed? There is no option . . . the alternative is literally 'Hell on Earth'.

ATARI ST / AMIGA - £19.95

Screen Shots from the Atari ST version

PSYGNOSIS
FREEPOST
LIVERPOOL L3 3AB
UNITED KINGDOM
Tel: 051-207 0825

ACCESS VISA

PSYGNOSIS